

CATALOGUE

OF THE

HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY,

AND OF THE PHILOLOGY, OF

AMERICA, AUSTRALASIA,

ASIA, AFRICA.

I. HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY, VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

CONTENTS.

	PAGES	PAGES	PAGES
I. GEOGRAPHY, ATLASES, MAPS			2749—2781
1 Ancient and Classical Geography (B.C. 300 to A.D. 600)		2749—51	
2 Mediæval Geography (A.D. 600—1500)		2751—55	
3 Modern Geography (A.D. 1492—1850)		2755—81	
II. HISTORY OF NAVIGATION AND GEOGRAPHICAL DISCOVERY, LIVES OF SEAMEN AND TRAVELLERS			2781—2819
1 General History of Discovery, collective biographies		2781—89	
2 Pre-Columbian Discoveries of America		2789—91	
3 Overland Discovery in Asia (Sec. XIII—XV)		2791	
4 Atlantic and African Voyages (Sec. XIV—XV)		2791—93	
5 Discoveries in Atlantic and Indian Oceans (A.D. 1492— 1550)		2793—2805	
Columbus	2794—97		
Portuguese Discoveries	2798—2805		
6 Spanish Discoveries between the Tropics (1512—1538)		2805—10	
Florida	2805—6		
New Spain, Yucatan	2806—8		
Peru, etc.	2808—10		
7 Magellan's Voyage and its results		2810—12	
Philippines, China, Japan	2811—12		
Australia	2812		
8 French Voyages to America and Australasia (1503—67)		2813—14	
9 English Discoveries in America (1560—1630)		2814—17	
10 Explorations of the Amazon Valley (Sec. XVII)		2817	
11 History of the Buccaneers and South Sea Voyages (1550—1720)		2817—18	
12 Modern Discoveries in the North		2818—19	
III. NARRATIVES OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS			2819—2890
1 Collections of Voyages, in chronological order of pub- lication (1507—1877)		2819—50	
2 Narratives of Voyagers, in chronological order of performance (1247—1870)		2850—90	

Offered for Cash at the affixed net prices by
BERNARD QUARITCH,
 15 PICCADILLY,
 LONDON, JUNE, 1885.

*To insure prompt attention, all orders to be addressed direct to Mr. QUARITCH, 15 Piccadilly; or to the Bookseller from whom this Catalogue was received, but in such cases a duplicate order should be sent direct, as errors will thus be avoided. * * * The prices are net cash. The Books are warranted perfect, and in fine condition.*

Vedder's Rubaiyat of Omar Khayyam,

one volume, atlas 4to. with 56 magnificent illustrations, extra boards

1884

Copies may still be had at the Subscription Cash Price of £5. 5s

Elihu Vedder has illustrated the famous quatrains of 'Omar Khayyám; that is to say, a great artist has interpreted a great philosophic poet. The artist is American; the poet is Persian. The artist, while yet on the sunny side of middle life, has achieved distinction on both sides of the Atlantic. The poet lived and died some eight hundred years ago, and, though widely renowned in his own land and among his own people, is still comparatively unknown to English readers. That he has ceased to be absolutely a stranger to such as are unable to enjoy him in the Persian, is mainly due to two recent translations of the *Rubá'iyát*, one by Mr. Edward Fitzgerald and the other by Mr. E. H. Whinfield. It is to the former version that Mr. Vedder has wedded his designs; a version pre-eminently terse and energetic, which, if it lacks somewhat of the "sweetness," misses none of the "light," of the original.

'Omar Khayyám was born near Nishapur, in Khorasan, where the last spurs of the Hindu Kush fringe the great North-Eastern Province of Persia. The exact dates of his birth and death are unknown; but he received his education at the College of Nishapur, which he left about 1042 of our era. Thus he flourished mid-way of the eleventh century, when Edward the Confessor reigned in Britain. His fame as an astronomer, mathematician, philosopher, and poet, is fourfold. As an astronomer, he aided in the rectification of the Persian Calendar. As a poet, he is accredited with no less than twelve hundred quatrains; of which number, however, not more than two hundred and fifty, or three hundred, are believed to be authentic. As a philosopher, he belonged, like many Persian thinkers, to the sect of the Sufis, whose mystic tenets advocate the negation of all creeds, the abandonment of all forms, and, as the sole condition of communion with the Deity, a state of pure exaltation of soul. These views are abhorrent to orthodox Muslims, whether of the Sunnite or Shi'ite persuasion, and by such 'Omar Khayyám is charged with Atheism. To this charge the virulence of his attacks upon the faith of Islam, and his uncompromising rejection alike of current formulæ and of the predestinarian doctrine, lend a certain colour. Again, to the merely superficial observer, the majority of his *Rubá'iyát* or quatrains read like the poetic effusions of Anacreon grafted upon a Lucretius. Yet 'Omar was neither sceptic, sensualist, nor materialist. He had a

philosophic and religious system of his own, and that system, however disguised, and even disfigured, by the way in which he presented it, was positive rather than negative. He was, in truth, a Sufi of Sufis, a mystic of mystics. Just as, being both poet and philosopher, he made poetry the vehicle of his philosophy, so, being a spiritualist, he made figurative use of the vocabulary of materialism to convey his spiritual aspirations. Thus it happens that when he appears to be most literal he is actually most metaphorical. The praises of wine and idleness are on his lips, but these are tropes and figures, which but thinly veil the teachings of the Sufi school. Interpreted by the light of those teachings, wine stands for the higher influence, intoxication for religious ecstasy, and the tavern for the condition of the mystic. Nor is this all. The *Rubá'iyát* are not only mystical but satirical. Praise often conveys censure in disguise; and where license is apparently advocated, orthodox latitudinarians are held up to scorn. Not to apprehend the satiric vein which runs through the *Rubá'iyát* is to miss a most important clue to the hidden meaning of the author. 'Omar's writings, in short, are open to two diametrically opposite interpretations, and his admirers occupy two antagonistic positions. He is claimed on the one hand by the mystics, and on the other hand by the freethinkers. The optimist reads him in parables; the pessimist takes him *au pied de la lettre*. The dispute is as old as the *Rubá'iyát* themselves. It has gone on for upwards of seven hundred years, and it is going on still.

Such is the thinker—more philosopher than poet, more metaphysician than either—whom Mr. Vedder has undertaken to illustrate. The difficulties of the task appear at a first glance to be well-nigh insurmountable, for, of all topics under the sun, ethics and metaphysics are least susceptible of translation into light, shade, form, and colour. As for 'Omar Khayyám's subtle reasonings on life, death, fate, free-will, and eternity, we should have said a year ago that they were actually beyond the reach of art. But they have not been beyond the reach of Mr. Vedder's art. Neither ignoring nor eluding the manifold pitfalls and stumbling-blocks of his subject, he has faced and overcome them by sheer might of genius. To start free was the evident and only condition of success. This the artist has done. Seizing and holding fast by the universality of 'Omar's thinking and teaching, he has illustrated, not a Persian poet

HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY AND PHILOLOGY, OF AMERICA, AUSTRALASIA, ASIA, AND AFRICA.

I. HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY, VOYAGES, TRAVELS.

I. GEOGRAPHY, ATLASES, MAPS, in chronological arrangement.

- 28041 D'AVEZAC, Coup d'œil historique sur la projection des Cartes de Géographie, 8vo. *sd.* 5s 1863
- 28042 ——— le même 1863; Etudes de Géographie critique sur une partie de l'Afrique septent., Itinéraires de Ebn-el-Dyn, *map*, 1836—2 vols. in 1, *hf. morocco*, 18s
- 28043 KLAPROTH, Notice d'une Mappemonde et d'une Cosmographie Chinoises, 8vo. *folding plate of a Chinese map, sd.* 10s 1833
- 28044 ——— Lettre à M. le Baron A. de Humboldt, sur l'invention de la Boussole, 8vo. *plates, sd.* 5s Paris, 1834
- 28045 KÉPPEN (A. L.) World in the Middle Ages, an historical Geography, with accounts of the nations of Europe, Asia and Africa, from the fourth to the fifteenth century, folio, 6 coloured maps, *hf. morocco*, 10s New York, 1854

Ancient and Classical Geography (B.C. 500 to A.D. 600).

- 28046 POMPONIUS MELA; Julius Solinus; Itinerarium Antonini Aug.; Vibius Sequester; P. Victor de regionibus urbis Romæ; Dionysius Afer de Situ Orbis, Prisciano interprete, 12mo. *old red morocco, with gilt tooled ornaments and gilt edges, from the Sunderland library*, £5. 5s Venet. in ædibus Aldi, 1518
On the title is the autograph of "FLORIANI DOCAMPO ET AMICORUM."
- 28047 PROCLUS DE Sphæra; Cleomedes de Mundo; Arati Phænomena; Dionysii Afri Descriptio Orbis habitabilis, etc.; omnia Gr. et lat. una cum J. Honteri Cosmographiæ Rudimentis, 12mo. 24 woodcut maps, one having AMERICA on it, and 2 folding tables, vellum, clean copy, £1. 8s Basil. 1561

- 28048 [GEOGRAPHI ANTIQUI:] DIONYSII ALEXANDRINI [PERIEGETIS] et
Pomp. Melæ Situs Orbis descriptio; Æthici Cosmographia;
C. J. Solini Polyhistor, *gr. et lat. cum annotationibus variorum*,
4to. *old calf, gilt edges, autograph of C. SPENCER (Earl of*
Sunderland) on title, 30s *Paris. H. Stephanns, 1577*
- 28049 GEOGRAPHIÆ VETERIS Scriptores Græci Minores, cum
interpretatione latina, dissertationibus, ac annotationibus (H.
Dodwell, J. Hudson et E. Wells), 4 vols. sm. 8vo. *hf. bd. £2. 10s*
Oxon. 1698-1712
- 28050 ——— the same, 4 vols. 8vo. *fine copy, old blue morocco, gilt*
edges, £7. 7s *1698-1712*
- 28051 ——— the same, 4 vols. LARGE PAPER, *old calf, Oxon. 1698-*
1712 — DIONYSII Geographia, additione scil. GEOGRAPHIÆ
HODIERNÆ græco carmine pariter donatæ (curante E. Wells),
LARGE PAPER, 16 maps (*including America*), *old English red morocco*
extra, gt. ed. ib. 1704; together 5 vols. 8vo. £16. 16s 1698-1712
- 28052 GEOGRAPHI GRÆCI MINORES, recognovit C. Mullerus, 2 vols.
royal 8vo. with roy. 8vo. *Atlas of 29 plates, 36s*
Paris, F. Didot, 1855-61
The atlas is sold separately for 10s.
- 28053 B.C. 420 Herodotus. RENNELL (J.) Geographical System of
Herodotus explained, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, cloth, 9s* *1833*
- 28054 B.C. 400 Ctesias. CTESIÆ Reliquiæ, ed. J. C. F. Baehr, 8vo.
sd. 2s 6d *Francof. 1824*
- 28055 ——— the same, 1824—Megasthenis Indica, fragmenta collegit
E. A. Schwanbeck, *Bonnæ, 1846;—2 vols. in 1, 8vo. hf. morocco,*
5s *1824-46*
- 28056 ——— Ancient India, a translation of the abridgement of his
"Indika" by Photios, etc. by J. W. McCrindle, 8vo. *cloth, 5s*
Calcutta, 1882
- 28057 B.C. 325 Nearchus. VINCENT'S (W.) Periplus of the Erythrean
Sea, an Account of the Navigation of the Ancients, 2 vols.
plates and maps, including Portrait of V. da Gama, 1800-5—
Voyage of Nearchus from the Indus to the Euphrates from the
original journal preserved by Arrian, front. and maps, 1797;—
3 vols. 4to. calf gilt, 20s *1800-1797*
- 28058 ——— Periplus, etc. 2 vols. 4to. *the port. has been coloured,*
calf gilt, 10s *1800-5*
- 28059 ——— Voyage of Nearchus, 4to. *front. and maps, calf, 7s*
1797
- 28060 B.C. 300 Pytheas. FUHR (M.) de Pythea Massiliensi, 8vo. *sd.*
7s 6d *Darmstadii, 1835*
- 28061 LELEWEL (J.) Pythéas de Marseille et la Géographie de son temps,
8vo. *maps, sd. 7s 6d* *Bruxelles, 1836*
- 28062 REDSLOB (G. M.) Thule: die phönizische Handelswege nach dem
Norden, sowie die Reise des Pytheas von Massilien, 8vo. *sd. 2s 6d*
Leipzig, 1855

- 21063 ELTON's Origins of English History, 8vo. 10 *facsimiles of maps, cloth*, 1882

The voyages of Pytheas of Massilia are largely treated in this important volume.

B.C. 280 Megasthenes—*see ante* Ctesias.

- 28063* B.C. 80 Pseudo-Scymnus. FRAGMENTS des Poemes Géographiques de Scymnus de Chio, et du faux Dicéarque, avec des observations par Letronne, 8vo. *hf. morocco*, 7s 6d 1840

- 28064 B.C. 50 DIODORUS SICULUS, *Gr. et Lat. ex ed. Wesselingii*, 2 vols. roy. folio, *Large Paper, old russia gilt*, £2. 2s Amst. 1746

- 28065 A.D. 1 Strabo. STRABONIS Geographia ex Versione Guarini Veronensis et Gregorii Typhernatis, folio, FIRST EDITION WITH A DATE, *very large copy, but slightly stained and wormed, red morocco, gilt edges, by Derome, from the library of the Duc de Brancas, with his bookplate, from the Syston Park library*, £5. 5s Venetiis, Vindelinius de Spira, 1472

- 28066 ——— Geographicorum lib. xvii . . . de Græco sermone in Latinum . . . folio, *in old smooth brown morocco gilt, gilt edges, with the Canevari medallion, impressed on the sides, of Apollo in a golden chariot, driving his horses over the green-and-gold waters that beat against a rock on which stands Pegasus; red morocco case*, £100. Basileæ, 1539

- 28067 ——— Géographie traduite en Français (par MM. de la Porte du Theil, Coray, et Letronne, avec des notes et une introduction par Gosselin), 5 vols. 4to. *maps, bds.* 32s Paris, 1805-19

- 28067* ——— the same, 5 vols. 4to. *maps, hf. vellum neat*, £2. 10s Paris, 1805-19

- 28068 ——— the same, 5 vols. 4to. *maps, calf gilt*, £2. 16s

- 28069 A.D. 40 Pomponius Mela. POMPONII MELLE Cosmographi de situ orbis, sm. 4to. *two small wormholes, calf neat*, 21s Venetiis, Franciscus Renner de Hailbrun, 1478

- 28069* ——— the same, sm. 4to. *large copy in old English red morocco extra, from the Syston Park library*, 36s 1478

—— Venet. Ratdolt, 1482—*see post* in MEDÆVAL GEOGRAPHY.

- 28070 ——— de Situ Orbis, cum notis criticis et exegeticis variorum, additis suis a Car. Henr. Tzschuckio, 7 vols. 8vo. *Fine Paper, maroon extra, gilt edges, by Lewis*, £3. 16s Lipsiæ, 1807

A.D. 120 Erythræan Periplus—*see ante* Nearchus.

A.D. 150 Antoninus—*see post* A.D. 393 Itineraria.

- 28071 A.D. 150 Ptolemy. PTOLEMÉE, GÉOGRAPHIE: *reproduction photolithographique du manuscrit grec de la Géographie, découvert au mont Athos, folio, bds. an admirable facsimile of the text and the coloured maps, bds.* £2. 10s Paris, 1867

Facsimile of a MS. written about the year 1200, and preserved in the monastery at Mount Athos.

PTOLEMÆI Geographia—for other editions, *see post in sections of Mediæval and Modern Geography.*

28072 AVEZAC (d') Restitution de deux passages du texte grec de la Géographie, aux chap. 5 et 6, du 7e livre, 8vo. *sd.* 2s (1862)

28073 GAMBA (Bart.) Osservazioni su la edizione della Geografia di Tolomeo, fatta in Bologna, 1462, 8vo. LARGE PAPER, *uncut*, 20s
Bassano, 1796

28074 RAIDELII (G. M.) Commentatio de Claudii Ptolemæi Geographia, sm. 4to. *plates, hf. red morocco, gilt top*, 18s
Norimb. 1796

28075 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *beautiful copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges*, by Petit, 36s 1737

Literary History of Ptolemy, an account of existing MSS. of his Geography, and bibliography of the editions both Greek and Latin.

28076 WINSOR (Justin) Bibliography of Ptolemy's Geography, roy. 8vo. 42 pp. *hf. calf neat*, 20s Cambridge, Mass. 1884

A.D. 200 Cleomedes—*see* No. 28047.

A.D. 240 Solinus—*see ante under* GEOGRAPHI ANTIQUI, 28048.

——— *for later editions—see post in section of* MODERN GEOGRAPHY.

28077 A.D. 300 Dionysius. DIONYSIUS PERIEGETES, *Græce et Latine*, ex recens. G. Bernhardy, 2 parts in 1 vol. stout 8vo. *bds.* 5s
Lips. 1828

Forming Vol. I (all pub.) of the Geographi Græci Minores, published by G. Bernhardy.

28078 ——— De Situ Orbis, *latine*, cum commentariis Eustathii, interprete A. Matthæo, sm. 4to. *imp vellum*, 20s Parisiis (1556)

28079 A.D. 350 Ethicus. ÆTHICI Istriici Cosmographiam, ab Hieronymo ex Græco in Latinum Breviarium redactam, primum ed. H. Wuttke, 8vo. *map and facsimile, hf. calf*, 7s 6d Lips. 1853

28080 ETHICUS et les ouvrages Cosmographiques intitulés de ce nom; mémoire contenant la version latine abrégée de S. Jérôme, etc. par D'Avezac, 4to. *sd.* 15s Paris, 1852

28081 ——— the same, 4to. *hf. green morocco*, 18s 1852

A.D. 390-400 Itineraria. ANTONINI Itinerarium—*see ante* No. 28046.

28082 PEUTINGER, Tabula Itineraria Militaris Romana antiqua Theodotiana et Peutingeriana nuncupata, quam primus in Italia edidit J. D. Podocatharus Christianopolus, oblong folio, *facsimiles of the map on 12 large folding sheets, no text*, *bds.* 10s

Æsi in Piceno, 1809

28083 ——— Tabula Itineraria Peutingeriana, primum æri incisa et edita a F. C. de Scheyb, 1753, nova Conr. Mannerti introductione instructa, folio, 12 *maps, folded, margins slightly wormed*, *hf. calf*, 21s Lips. 1824

The original is preserved in the public library of Vienna and esteemed its greatest ornament. It is a wide map, about 24 feet long and 14 inches broad: the cities, rivers, etc., are pointed out by their names, and the roads and military routes are traced out by lines: it is supposed to have been made at Constantinople about A.D. 393.

- 28084 A.D. 400 Notitia. NOTITIA utraque cum Orientis tum Occidentis ultra Arcadii Honoriique Cæsarum tempora, etc. FIRST EDITION, small folio, numerous woodcuts, coloured by a contemporary artist, calf, £3. *Basilæ, Frobenius, 1552*
- 28085 ——— ed. Böcking, cum indice, 2 vols. 8vo. woodcuts, hf. calf, 20s *Bonn, 1839-53*
- A.D. 450 Vibius Sequester—see ante No. 28046.
- A.D. 485 Proclus—see No. 28047.
- 28086 A.D. 500 Stephanus [Byzantius] de Urbibus, gr. et lat. ed. J. de Pinedo; acc. Stephani Fragmentum Collationes J. Gro-novii, small folio, old calf, 5s *Amstel. 1678*
- 28087 A.D. 600 Ravenna Cosmographer. RAVENNATIS Anonymi Cosmographia et Guidonis Geographica, ed. M. Pinder et G. Parthey, sm. 8vo. map, sd. 6s *Berol. 1860*
-
- 28088 D'AVEZAC, Grands et Petits Géographes Grecs et Latins, esquisse bibliographique, 8vo. sd. 3s 6d *1856*
- 28089 BORY DE ST. VINCENT, Essais sur les Isles Fortunées et l'antique Atlantide, 4to. maps and plates, bds. 7s 6d *1803*
- 28090 BREDOW (G. G.) über einzelne Gegenstände der alten Geschichte, Geographie und Chronologie, 8vo. 14 maps, hf. calf, 7s 6d *Altona, 1800*
- 28091 BREHMER (N. H.) Entdeckungen im Alterthum, 2 vols. 8vo. maps and plates, bds. 7s 6d *Weimar, 1822*
- 28092 GOSSELIN (P. E. J.) Recherches sur la Géographie des Anciens, 4 vols. 4to. maps, calf neat, 22s *1798-1813*
- 28093 LELEWEL (J.) die Entdeckungen der Carthager und Griechen auf dem atlantischen Ocean, übersetzt von Ritter, 8vo. 2 maps, sd. 2s *Berlin, 1831*

Mediæval Geography (A.D. 700-1500).

- 28094 DICUIL. Recherches géographiques et critiques sur le livre de *Mensura Orbis Terræ*, composé en Irlande au commencement du IX^{me} siècle, par Dicuil, suivies du texte restitué, par A. Letronne, 8vo. hf. morocco, 10s *1814*
- 28095 LELEWEL (J.) Géographie du Moyen Age, 4 vols. in 3, 8vo. 10 facsimile maps, sd. 15s *Bruxelles, 1852-7*
- 28096 ——— the same, 4 vols. in 3, 8vo. 10 maps, in hf. green morocco, gilt tops, 20s
- 28097 JOMARD, LES MONUMENTS DE LA GÉOGRAPHIE: Recueil d'anciennes Cartes Européennes et Orientales, accompagnées de Sphères terrestres et célestes, de Mappemondes et Tables Cosmographiques, etc. . . . depuis les temps les plus reculés jusqu'à l'époque d'Ortélius et de Mercator, imperial folio, 50 immense maps, facsimiles of the same size as the originals, several COLOURED, hf. red morocco, with 8vo. text, entitled "Introduction à l'Atlas (1879)," sd. £15. *Paris (1862)*
- An invaluable series, better digested and less uncertain in its plan than the enormous work of Santarem.

28098 SANTAREM'S GRAND ATLAS: Atlas composé de MAPPEMONDES, et PORTULANS, et Cartes hydrographiques et historiques depuis le VI^e jusqu'au XVII^e siècle, pour la plupart inédites, devant servir de preuves à l'Histoire de la Cosmographie et de la Cartographie pendant le Moyen-âge et à celle des progrès de la Géographie, atlas folio, *containing the 78 maps which constitute a PERFECT set of Santarem's collection, several upon double sheets, and some coloured and illuminated, with title and Index, which have been additionally printed, hf. red morocco, uncut*, £60. Paris, 1842-53

28099 ——— another copy, *containing 66 maps, some coloured and gilt*, £30. 1842-53

List of missing maps in the second copy; Mappemonde du VIII^e siècle, Bibl. d'Alby; Mappemondes et Systèmes renfermés dans les MSS. de Paris et de la Haye de Floridus (Lambertus); Mappemonde dans un MS. qui contient un commentaire de l'Apocalypse; Mappemonde de Marinus Sanuto du XIV^e siècle; Mappemonde dans le "Rudimentum Nuvitiorum"; Mappemonde du Musée Borgia; Mappemonde de la bibl. Medici; 2 of the 6 which form the Portulan de Petrus Vesconte; Carte Catalane de 1375; Globe de J. Schöener de 1520; Mappemonde de Roselli.

28100 ——— a third copy, *containing 63 maps, some coloured*, £20.

28101 ——— a fourth copy, *containing 57 maps, some coloured*, £15.

1842-53

28101* ——— *Text to the above*: Essai sur l'histoire de la Cosmographie et de la Cartographie pendant le Moyen-Âge, et sur les progrès de la Géographie après les grandes Découvertes du XV^e Siècle, 3 vols. 8vo. *sd.* £2. 10s Paris, 1849-42

The Atlas of Viscount Santarem is extraordinarily rare: few copies contain more than forty to sixty maps, in consequence of the desultory and unequal manner in which the plates were produced—nearly all separately and with a varying number of impressions.

28102 SANTAREM, Recherches sur la priorité de la découverte des pays situés sur la cote occidentale d'Afrique, au delà du cap Bojador, et sur les progrès de la Science Géographique au XV^e siècle, 8vo. *hf. bd.* 10s 1842

Inserted here out of its proper place, as having formed a sort of first text to the Atlas.

1000-1100 Beatus Map of the World, A.D. 1000-1100—*contained in a MS. of BEATI Commentarius in Apocalypsin, written in Spain, about 1150,—sold*

1280-90 Geography of the East—*see MARCO POLO post, in section of Narratives of Voyagers.*

—— *see also BORCHARD, post, in Narratives of Voyagers.*

- 28103 **1300 Hereford Mappa Mundi.** BANNISTER (S.) Description of the Map of the ancient World, preserved in the Cathedral Church of Hereford, 4to. *facsimile of portion of map, sd.* 3s 6d
Hereford, 1849
- 28104 BEVAN (W. L.) and H. W. Phillott, *Mediæval Geography*; an essay in illustration of the Hereford Mappa Mundi, 8vo. 3
photographic facsimiles, hf. bd. 10s 1873
This celebrated *Mappa Mundi* was drawn by Richard of Haldingham about A.D. 1300.
- 28105 ——— Terrarum Orbis Tabulam delineavit Ricardus de Haldingham, A. S. circa 1300—*facsimile of the ancient map preserved in Hereford Cathedral, 5 feet 10 inches by 5 feet 3 inches, mounted on canvas with rollers* Bruges, 1872
- 28106 **1325 Sanuto's Maps.** GESTA DEI PER FRANCOs, sive Orientalium Expeditionum et Regni Francorum Hierosolimitani Historia (per BONGARSIIUM)—Marini Sanuti Liber Secretorum Fidelium Crucis de Terræ Sanctæ recuperatione, Terræ Sanctæ historia et geographia, 1 vol.—together 2 vols. folio, FINE PAPER, *plan and plates, old calf,* £3. 16s Hanovie, 1611
The above comprise all the contemporary chronicles relative to the Crusades and the History of the Christian Empire of Jerusalem.
The curious plans by Sanuto, which he presented to Pope John XXII and the Cardinals in 1324-25, after having travelled through various countries, one of them being a Map of the then known world, in a circular form, with Jerusalem as its centre—give this work a peculiar interest in relation to the history of early geography.
- 1340-80 Geography of the East—see post** LUDOLPHUS and JOANNES DE HESE in section of Narratives of Voyagers.
- 28107 **1380 Zeno Map of the Arctic and Western Seas.** *Autotype facsimile of the rare map which bears date 1380, which was first printed in 1558, usually wanting in copies of the work with which it was issued "Viaggi in Persia,"* 10s 1558-1883
— see post in section of Narratives of Voyagers.
- 28108 NORDENSKIÖLD (A. E.) *Facsimiles de Trois Cartes précolumbiennes représentant une partie de l'Amerique (Groenland),* 8vo. *sd.* 7s 6d 1883
The maps are: that of the Zeni, 1380 (1558); map of Claudius Clavus, 1427, with facsimile of several leaves of MS.; and a map of North Europe by Nic. Donis, taken from the Ptolemy of Ulm, 1482.
- 28109 NORDENSKIÖLD, *Facsimile de la Carte de Nic. Donis, 1482,* 8vo. *the third map of the preceding,* 2s 6d 1883
- 1400 Atlantic Islands—see** BETHENCOURT in section History of Discovery.
- 1420 India—see** CONTI in section of Voyagers.
- 1430-80 Africa and the Atlantic—see** MAJOR, AZURARA, BEHAIM, in section History of Discovery, and CADAMOSTO in that of Voyagers.
- 28110 **1457 Fra Mauro.** *Fac-simile del Mappamondo di, dell' anno 1457, illustrato da Teo. Fischer, roy. folio, title, and four sheets mounted on cardboard, in portfolio,* 20s Venez. F. Ongania, 1879
- 28111 ZURLA, *il Mappamondo di Fra Mauro, Camoldolese, impl. 4to. engraved facsimile of a Globe of the middle of the 15th century, hf. bd.* 15s Venez. 1806
With an account of Early Italian Travels to the Far East and Africa.

1470-80 Geography of the East—see CONTARINI, TUCHER, BRASCHA, BREYDENBACH in section of Voyagers.

- 28112 1478 Berlinghieri (Francesco) In questo volume si contengono SEPTÉ GIORNATE DELLA GEOGRAPHIA di Francesco Berlingieri, large folio, 31 MAPS ENGRAVED ON COPPER, *very fine large copy, quite perfect, in red morocco super-extra, gilt edges, by Trautz-Bauzonnet, £42.* Firenze, Nicolo Todescho (circa 1478-80)

- 28113 ——— the same, large folio, *wanting the map of Palestine, and the last leaf with the Register, bound in oaken boards, partly covered with hogs skin, £12. 12s*

The maps afford curious indications, so far as they vary from the old Ptolemæan series, of the knowledge of Eastern geography possessed by Europeans in the fifteenth century.

Francesco Berlinghieri, a Florentine, contributed greatly to the study of Geography by this popular work in Italian verse. It bears no date, but must have been published about the same time as the Roman Ptolemy of 1478, as the Duke of Urbino, to whom it is dedicated, died in 1482. Indeed it is more than probable that the work of Berlinghieri is entitled to claim precedence before the Ptolemy (as the first collection of Maps printed from copper-plates), since the two sets of engravings are very much alike, but the Roman book exhibits a very superior technical finish which evinces the improvement of a later hand. In some respects the Berlinghieri approximates nearer to geographical correctness. The added leaf of Register is mounted to the size of the book in the first of these two copies.

- 28114 1478 Ptolemy. PTOLEMÆI COSMOGRAPHIA (Latine reddita, à Jacobo Angelo), folio, 27 *large copperplate maps, a very good copy, vellum, £20.*

Impressum fuit Rome, arte ac impensis Petri de Turre, 1490

- 28114* ——— the same, folio, *wanting 11 of the maps of Asia, hf. bd. some leaves mended, and half last leaf wanting, £3. 10s* 1490

The maps are from the identical plates used in the edition of 1478,—the first illustrated edition of Ptolemy's Geography, and also the first dated instance of maps engraved on copper. The work contains a double series of maps, firstly the reproduction of the old Greek ones which belong properly to the text, and next a set of modern maps which represent the geographical knowledge of the time, and which constitute the importance of the volume as the first dated General Atlas.

- 28115 1482 Ptolemy. PTOLEMÆI Cosmographia Latine reddita (a Jacopo Angelo, curam Mapparum gerente Nicolao Donis Germano), folio, THE 32 LARGE WOODCUT MAPS ONLY, UPON VELLUM, *coloured, old red morocco extra, rich gold tooling, gilt edges, from the Beckford library, £35.* Ulmæ, L. Holl, 1482

The first of these maps is one of the World marked "Insculptum est per Joannem Schnitzer de Armszheim." At the top of the eighth map, which represents North-West Europe, Greenland (Engronelant) is drawn as a large peninsula. This is the first map published on which GREENLAND is depicted.

- 28116 ——— Geographia Latine reddita (a Jacobo Angelo, curam Mapparum gerente Nicolao Donis Germano), large folio, 32 *large woodcut maps, some leaves stained, old calf, from the Sunderland library, £8. 8s* Ulm, Johann Reger, 1486

The maps are the same as those in the edition of 1482.

- 28117 1482 Pomponii Mellæ Cosmographi Geographia; Prisciani Interpretatio ex Dionysio de Orbis situ, sm. 4to. *with a modified Ptolemæan woodcut world-map, calf neat, RARE, £4. 4s* Venet. Ratdolt, 1482

- 28118 1490 Portolano Editio Princeps. Questa e vna opera necessaria a tutti li navigati chi vano in diuerse parte del mondo per la qual tutti se amaistrano a cognoscere starie fundi colli vale porti corsi dacque e maree comiciando da la cita de cadex in spagna dretamente fina nel porto de la schiuse passando p. i canali fra la ixola de ingelterra e la terra ferma scorendo le bache de fiadra fino a la ixola de irlandia, sm. 4to. FIRST EDITION, OF EXTREME RARITY, *fine copy, red morocco extra gilt edges, said to be by Roger Payne, from the Beckford library, £36.* *Venexia, 1490*

The authorship of this excessively rare volume is attributed to Luigi Cadamosto, the great voyager and geographer who sailed to the Canaries and other Atlantic Islands and down the West Coast of Africa for the Infante of Portugal (Prince Henry the Navigator—see Mr. Major's valuable work, a masterpiece of geographical history and criticism); and whose name is associated with that of Vespucci in the early editions of the *Paesi novamente ritrovati*.

— see BEHAIM in section History of Discovery.

- 28119 1490-1500 Africa. Leonis (Joannis, *Africani*) de totius Africae descriptione libb. ix. in Latinam linguam conversum Joan. Floriano interp. 12mo. *vellum, £2.* *Antv. 1556*
On the reverse of the cover is pasted a curious early bookplate "Wiguleus Hundt de Lavterpach Juris Cō. M.D.LVI."
28120 LEO, Geographical History of Africa, written in Arabicke and Italian by John Leo, a More, translated by John Pory, 4to. *with MAP, old calf, £2. 16s* 1600

Although the Arabic original was written about the year 1515 (translated by the author himself into Italian some ten years later) the information in this volume represents for the most part a somewhat earlier period. It gives us the historical geography of Africa as known to educated Granadan and Moorish Mohammedans about the year 1490.

Modern Geography (1492-1876).

- 1492-1507 Geography of America—see sections History of Discovery, and Narratives of Voyagers.
28121 1500-1592 KUNSTMANN, die Entdeckung Amerikas . . mit Atlas . . 4to. *text and folio Atlas of 13 maps coloured in facsimile of original MSS. charts of the sixteenth century, £3. 10s* *München, 1859*
1503-1508 Geography of Asia—see VARTHEMA, in section of Voyagers.
1506 Hydrographie Portugaise, or Admiral's Map—see on next page under date 1513.
28122 1506-7 Unknown printed Map of the New World. TRITEMII (Ioannis) *Abbatis Spanhemensis*, Epistolarum Familiarium libri duo ad diversos Germaniae Principes, Episcopos, ac eruditione praestantes viros, sm. 4to. *hf. morocco, gilt top, £4. 4s* *Hagenoe, 1536*
The passage on p. 296 of this volume, which Mr. Harrisse quotes with unfortunate simplicity, is one that deserves consideration. The letter in which it occurs is dated 12 August, 1507; consequently, there existed at that date a printed map showing the discoveries of Vespucci in the New World, as far as 10 degrees south latitude. As it is quite certain that Ruysch's map was not printed till late in 1507 or the beginning of 1508, at Rome; as the

S. Dié map, although designed in 1507, was not finished till 1513; and as, moreover, neither of them corresponds to the mention of the 10 degrees south latitude, we must conclude that a map at present unknown was printed before 1507, exhibiting the new discoveries in the west.

1507 *Cosmographiæ Introductio*—see under *VESPUCCI* in section *Narratives of Voyagers*.

28123 1508 *PTOLEMÆI Geographia*, latine reddita, correcta a Marco Beneventano et Joanne Costa, folio, THE MAPS ONLY, that of *Livonia wanting, water-stained, old calf*, £15.

Romæ, Evangel. Tosinus, 1508

The maps are the same as those in the edition of 1490, with seven new ones added. Among the additional ones is the celebrated map of Johan Ruysch, entitled "Universalior Cogniti Orbis Tabula ex recentibus confecta observationibus." THIS IS THE FIRST ENGRAVED MAP ON WHICH ANY PART OF THE TRUE AMERICA WAS SHOWN. Greenland (here attached to the North-East of Asia) is in this map drawn for the first time separated from Europe. A little below Greenland there is a peninsula marked "Terra Nova," which represents perhaps the results of Cabot's voyages. Below this appear Cuba (only half of which is drawn), Spagnola and the other islands. Beneath these again is drawn the north-east corner of South America, entitled "Terra sancte crucis sive Mundus novus." The present is the issue with the "Plisacus Sinus" marked upon the east coast of Asia.

28124 1511 *CLAUDII PTOLEMAEI Alexandrini Liber Geographiæ cum tabulis et universali figura et cum additione locorum quæ a recentioribus reperta sunt, diligenti cura [BERNARDI SYLVANI EBOLIENSIS] emendatus et impressus*, roy. folio, *title printed in red, 92 leaves, of which the last 30 contain 28 large woodcut maps, with the names printed in red and black upon them, hf. bd.* £8. 8s *Venetis, J. P. de Leucho, 1511*

28125 ——— the same, folio, *clean copy, vellum*, £10. 10s

28126 ——— the same, folio, *fine copy, ruled, with initial letters painted, old calf*, £12. 12s

RARE. It is three years later than the Roman edition with Ruysch's map which contained the first published delineation of America (South America, Cuba and the islands). The map of the world, which is in the above volume, represents the New World in an extremely curious way. Brazil, a large tract, is called Terra Santæ Crucis, and the cartographer evinces acquaintance with the results of Columbus' third voyage, and Vespucci's second and third voyages. The continuity is broken by the margin in consequence of the peculiar plan of the map, so that Cuba and Hispaniola appear next above near their proper places; and far beyond them, at the same degree of latitude as Ireland, an unfinished shore bearing the words "Regalis Domus," indicates the northern continent, while Labrador (Terra Laboratorus) is represented as an island off the coast. THIS IS THE FIRST GRAPHIC RECORD OF THE DISCOVERIES (in 1500) OF CORTE REAL. Greenland (Engronelát) is drawn as a peninsula of north-west Europe. Coming nearer home, it is remarkable that in this book, Scotland is properly drawn for the first time as forming a northern extension of England. It is also remarkable for the manner in which the names are printed on the maps, this having been done by types after the woodcut had been worked off. This is the first instance in which such a method of operation was ever adopted.

28127 1513 *PTOLEMÆI (Claudii) . . . GEOGRAPHIE opus nouissima traductione e Grecorum archetypis castigatissime pressum (edentibus Jacobo ESZLER et Georgio UBELIN)*, large folio, *stained, some leaves mended, otherwise a fair copy, 47 woodcut maps, hf. bd. hogskin*, £25. *Argentine, Joannes Schott, 1513*

The most remarkable of the early Ptolemies in its geographical importance. It contains two maps which were here printed for the first time, and which

may undoubtedly be held to represent the cartographical labours of Amerigo Vespucci. One of them is the *Hydrographia* (or "Hydrographie Portugaise" as it is often called), which forms the first of the supplementary maps; the other is the *Tabula Terre nove*, which is the second of that series, and which might be thought to contain the New-World portion of the *Hydrographia* engraved on a larger scale and more detailed, but it is really quite a different map. Only one map is alluded to in the address *Ad Lectorem* which precedes those supplementary maps, and it is said to have been presented to the editors more than six years earlier, by René Duke of Lorraine, when they had commenced to work on the publication of Ptolemy. The history of the edition is probably to be explained thus. On the publication of Vespucci's four voyages early in 1505, a copy with the dedication altered so as to suit the recipient, was sent to King René, along with two manuscript maps prepared apparently by Vespucci's hand. He delivered the book and the maps to the St. Dié College, and they produced the *Cosmographia* of 1507 as a translation of the Italian text. The maps were reserved to be used for an edition of Ptolemy then projected, and the work of engraving was probably begun at once, but difficulties arose with regard to the text when they began to edit the Latin translation of Ptolemy. Finding it necessary to collate it with a Greek text, Philesius was sent to Italy. Pico di Mirandola furnished him with a Greek MS. for the use of the editors, and sent a highly complimentary letter, which is printed at the beginning of the volume, bearing date 1508. The labour must have proved enormous and discouraged the editors, for they say in the *Ad Lectorem* that it had gone to sleep six years before in the rocks of the Vosges, and was now at last roused into publication in Strassburg. The words concerning the procurement and the authorship of the map are as follows:—"Charta autem marina quam Hydrographiam vocant per Admiralem quondam serenissi. Portugalie regis Ferdinandi ceteros denique lustratores verissimis peragrationibus lustrata, ministerio Renati, dum vixit, nunc pie mortui, Ducis illustriss. Lotharingie liberalius prelographatini tradita est." The blunder either in the name of the king or that of the country has led to various interpretations, and the Admiral referred to is generally supposed to mean Columbus, but it is more probable that the phrase refers to Vespucci, who, in 1504, was a sea-captain in the Portuguese service. It is a trifling matter, but one of some significance for the determination of this disputed point, that in the delineation of Spain, there is no town or port marked except Lisbon.

The first map or *Hydrographia* is a general view of the world from Cathay on the right hand to the New World on the left. The American portion consists of the coast of South America from the Gulf of Venezuela to the port of Cananea (12 degrees North to 25 degrees South latitude—it is marked 15 N.L. to 35 S.L.), with the islands of Cuba and S. Domingo. There are only a few inscriptions, seven in all; and there is nothing further, except the outlines of a small portion of detached coast lying opposite Ireland, in the mid-sea, between 50 and 62 degrees N.L. This is evidently intended to represent the discoveries of Corte Real.—The second map is the *Tabula Terre Nove* above mentioned. It omits entirely the Corte-real coast which appears in the *Hydrographia*, but extends in S. America to the same degree of S.L. as that map. It is full of names along the sea coast from Cabo del Mar Usiano on the north, to about 25 (marked 35) degrees of south latitude, where it ends with Rio Cananor (Cananea Bay), and seems to correspond exactly with the extent claimed by Vespucci as having been explored in his four voyages (including also an evidence that Cabral's discovery was included). There can be little doubt, notwithstanding the absence of the peninsula of Yucatan (which proves that during the coasting voyage described by Vespucci as his first, the usual hydrographic observations were frequently pretermitted) that we have in the northern portion a delineation of the Gulf of Mexico, the coast and point of Florida, and the coast of the Eastern United States as far as Cape Hatteras. As for the degrees of latitude they are of course monstrously exaggerated. The equator is placed about 5 degrees north of its true level both in America and in Africa; and as the design extends northward, the error diminishes on the eastern side of the Atlantic but increases on the western. Cuba is placed 10 degrees north of its true

latitude, and the Cabo del Mar Usiano (Cape Hatteras) is some 19 degrees above its proper place.

This map—prepared for the engraver by Martinus Waldseemüller (Hylacomylus)—bears the inscription “*Hec terra cum adiacentibus insulis inventa est per Columbum Jauensem ex mandato Regis Castellæ*,” which appeared here for the first time, and was frequently repeated on later maps. Not only may the Ptolemy of 1513 be said to contain the **Editio Princeps of the Admiral’s map**, but it would even be correct to describe it as (excluding its reissue in Schott’s second edition of 1520) the **only edition** of that map, since all the later reproductions, except of course modern facsimiles, follow the Ptolemy of 1522. Humboldt has put forward an opinion that Waldseemüller executed these maps, and also those which appeared in the Ptolemy of 1522 and 1525. A faithful comparison will preclude all supposition that the same hand could have been employed in both; for although the maps of 1522 and 1525, published by Laurentius Frisius, are ostensibly close reproductions of those of 1513, yet the difference between them is scientifically and critically very great. It can at once be seen that the original maps are valuable and authentic documents, while the latter ones are careless and inexact imitations, not only without any attempt to improve upon the earlier labour, but even omitting some of the names because they were too numerous or not sufficiently clear; blurring, rounding, and distorting the coast-outlines.

On the fly-leaf is pasted an inscription in Latin (dated Sept. 1, 1540), to the effect that this book was given by John Faber, Bishop of Vienna, to the students of the College of St. Nicholas.

- 28128 1513 MAJOR (R. H.) On a Mappemonde by LEONARDO DA VINCI, being the earliest map hitherto known containing the name of America, impl. 4to. *facsimile of MS. Mappemonde, cloth, 15s* 1865

- 28129 1515 SCHÖNER (Joannis) *Luculentissima quædā terræ totius descriptio: cū multis vtilissimis Cosmographiæ iniciis, with the rare slip of Errata, and the separate leaf which contains a large woodcut of his terrestrial globe, small 4to. £25. Norberg., 1515*

The *Luculentissima Descriptio* is the second geographical work in which the name of America was used to designate the New World. (The first was the *Cosmographia*, which see *post* in the section “Narratives of Voyagers” VESPUCCI.)

In some respects the early ideas of Schöner were superior to the later. In 1515 he held that “*America sive Amerigen novus mundus*” was the “*quarta orbis pars*” and an “*insula miræ magnitudinis*.” He goes on to say that “*Parias insula*” is not a portion of the preceding island, but a *special great portion of the new fourth part of the world*. This implies the recognition of a new and distinct continent, which he rejects in the late *Opusculum*. We know that by *Parias* is not meant the gulf and coast of Paria, in South America, which Columbus visited in 1499, but the *Lariab* of Vespucci (miswritten or misprinted *Parias* in the *Cosmographiæ Introductio* of 1507), which was probably in Guatemala; and therefore, having regard to the article “*Brasilia regio*,” a little further on, we may conclude that Schöner’s idea was that of a new continent, consisting of three great islands, lying from north-west to south-east, *Lariab* or *Parias* being the northernmost, and corresponding to North America; *America sive Amerigen* lying in the middle and corresponding to Yucatan, Central America, Nicaragua; *Brasilia* lying south-east, and corresponding to South America. In his description of the minor islands of the New World, we find Spagnolla, Isabella, etc., and the Madeiras. He sums up his chapter by saying, *Thus the world is known as being of four parts; the first three parts are continents, that is, terra firma, and the fourth an island, since on every side it is observed to be surrounded by the sea*. The word *insula*, an island, may be taken to mean *insular* in a general sense, but the statement that the insularity was proven, in conjunction with the assertion that “*modica est distantia ab hac Brasilie regione ad Mallaquam ubi S. Thomas apostolus martyrio coronatus*,” is a singular circumstance in a book which preceded Magellan’s voyage by some years.

- 8130 1520 SOLINUS. Joannis Camertis in C. Julii Solini Πολυιστορα
Enarrationes, FACSIMILE of APIANUS' celebrated MAP (the earliest
issued in any printed book with the name of AMERICA inscribed)
belonging to this edition, folio, 21s Viennæ Austriæ, 1520
- 28131 1522 APIANI (Petri) Declaratio: et Vsus Typi Cosmographici,
sm. 4to. 8 leaves, with little woodcut Mappa Mundi on the title
showing an island lying in the ocean east of Asia and marked
with the letters AM, red morocco, by Bedford, £21.

[Landisutæ] 1522

The particular value of this tract lies in its excessive rarity, and the fact that it contains the small map with the word "Am." two years before the first edition of the Cosmographicus Liber. There is also a section of the text with the heading "America" following similar paragraphs headed "Europe," "Asia," "Aphrica," and one with the general heading "Mundi in quattuor partes divisio."

- 28132 PTOLEMY. Map of America (*Terra Nova*) and the W. Indies, entitled *Tabula Ter. Novæ*, extracted from Ptolemy of 1522, on a folio sheet folded, with letterpress on the back describing the discovery of America by Christopher Columbus, 36s 1522

This map was also inserted in the Pomponius Mela of 1522. It is a copy of the corresponding map in the 1513 Ptolemy, with a few added inscriptions, including the word America on the Southern continent, and the name PARIAS on the land which coasts the Gulf of Mexico. This peculiarity is significant as showing where the "Lariab" of Vespucci's first voyage was supposed to lie. See note to Schöner, No. 28129.

- 28133 1523 SCHÖNER (J.) Lettre à propos de son Globe, écrite en 1523 (*en Latin*), réimpression fidèle, 8vo. sd. 3s 6d St. Pétersburg, 1872
Only 40 copies reprinted by Varnhagen.

- 28134 1524 APIANI (Petri) Cosmographicus Liber, sm. 4to. FIRST EDITION, numerous woodcuts, maps, and Geometrical and Astronomical Diagrams, with Volvelles and other movable pieces, stamped pigskin, £12.

Excusum Landshutæ typis Jo. Weyssenburgers, 1524

"Edition très-rare, et la première qui ait paru de cet ouvrage."—*Brunet*. Contains: Title; Dedication, 1 leaf; Index, 2 leaves; Text, 104 numbered pages; Appendix, 3 leaves. HARRISSE gives the collation as: Title, 5 prel. ll. (which sometimes appear at the end of the book) and 104 ll. of text.

Apianus was the designer of the map which appeared in the celebrated work of Camers upon Solinus in 1520, and was consequently the first promoter of the name America in the long series of maps issued with geographical treatises. The Cosmographicus Liber has two small maps, on pages 2 and 63, bearing the delineation and title of AMERICA, and the fourth chapter of the second part is an article devoted entirely to America and Vespucci, ignoring the name of Columbus. In the seventeenth chapter, "America" is mentioned as an island along with Sicily, Java, and Rhodes.

- 28135 1525 CLAUDII PTOLEMAEI Geographica Enarrationis libri octo Bilibaldo Pirckeymhero interprete, (acc.) annotationes J. de Regio Monte in errores commissos a Jacobo Angelo in translatione sua, folio, curious initials with borders, 50 large woodcut maps, original calf, slightly stained and wormed, £6. 10s
Argentoragi (sic) J. Grieninger, 1525

- 28136 ——— the same, folio, large copy in half calf, £9. 9s 1525

The Bodleian Library possesses only an imperfect copy of this edition, and there is none at all in the Grenville Library. HARRISSE (*Bibl. Americana*)

had not seen one, describing it only from the catalogue of a private collection. The maps are the same as those in the edition of 1522. The last sheet is the famous map signed by L. F. (Laurentius Frisius) dated 1522, and entitled "ORBIS TYPUS UNIVERSALIS," which bears the name "America." This map is not a new one, but simply a reproduction of one in the Ptolemy of 1513, with the name *America* added. The discovery of Columbus is described on the sheet numbered 28, and the two inner pages of that sheet contain a Map of America, or rather of the Western Ocean and *Terra Nova*, with the Islands. Again, the last map but one, which represents *Gronlandia et Russia*, is really a map of the Eastern Hemisphere, but also contains portions of the American coasts. As the collation is always incorrectly given, an exact description is appended. Folios 1-82, numbered, including title; annotations of Regiomontanus, 14 leaves, unnumbered; Index Ptolemæi, 34 leaves, unnumbered; followed by the Maps. They consist of sheets numbered 1-26; general Ptolemæan map; sheets 28-50 (with two Nos. 36 by mistake for 35 and 36; 46 and 47 on one sheet; and 50 unnumbered).

- 28137 1529 APIANUS. *Cosmographicus liber, studiose correctus ac erroribus vindicatus per Gemmam Phrysiū, sm. 4to. mappemondes (including the two small maps bearing the name "AMERICA"), with movable diagrams, etc. as in the first edition, hf. bd. 30s* Antwerp, R. Bollaert, 1529

In addition to the matter of the first edition, this edition has some further astronomical disquisitions by Gemma Frisius, and, at the end of the table of American islands, a description of Peru, which had been recently discovered by the Spaniards (the date being fixed as 1530). Moreover, the figure of the American continent, in the first of the two small maps, is altered and improved.

- 28138 [APIANI] *Cosmographiae Introductio . . . 12mo. woodcuts, vellum, 20s* Ingolstadii, 1529 (-33)
 28139 ——— another edition, 12mo. woodcuts, bds. 5s Venet. 1537
 28140 ——— another edition, 12mo. woodcuts, vellum, 5s ib. 1541

A compendium of the *Cosmographicus Liber*, containing the name of America twice, and a short account of the New World, now discovered to be an island though the explorations of Vesputius "sagacis ingenii vir."

- 28141 1530 PORTOLANO. *Three large Manuscript Maps, 22 inches by 15, coloured and illuminated, mounted on thick paper and folded in folio form, bds. £10.* circa 1530

This valuable MS. delineates Maritime Europe, with the seas, islands, and coasts, thus including the shores of Asia, and to as far south as Cape Blanco on the West African coast. It also exhibits the "Ocean Occidental" with the Azores, the Madeiras, and the Canary Islands. The date of the MS. is fixed by the cross which appears on both the islands of Rhodes and Malta, by which it must be concluded that the Knights had but lately removed to the latter island; and by the cross also marked on the isle of Scio, which shows that its surrender by the Venetians to the Turks, in 1540, had not yet taken place. The double-headed eagle which surmounts the crown over the Spanish arms shows that Charles V. was still on the Imperial throne. Special prominence is given to the French royal escutcheon, and this with the one French inscription, "L'Ocean Occidental," makes it appear that the author was a subject of Francis I., although the written part of the maps is almost entirely Italian.

- 28142 APIANI (Petri) *Universalior cogniti Orbis Tabula, a large Map, 21 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches by 15 $\frac{1}{2}$, mounted on linen, UNIQUE, £40.*

(Ingolstadii) 1530

This large chart was produced by Apianus at his private-press in Ingolstadt. It exhibits the peculiarity of a heart-shaped map of the world before the appearance of the well-known map of Oronce Finé, hitherto supposed to have been the first of the kind. The French cartographer, though only one year later than Apiani, was able to fill his map with a number of

useful names from the reports of recent discovery, but his theory of the identity between China and the lands lying north-west of Florida vitiated all his work; while Apianus had evidently learned from Vespucci to abandon the old hallucination of Columbus.

This large and elaborate world-map was prepared by Apianus as an improvement on that which appeared in the Solinus of 1520. It is largely based on the discovery of Vespucci, and in the upper margin, there are two smaller world-maps exhibiting comparatively the extent of the globe according to the "Observatio Ptolem." and the "Observatio Vespu." In the large map itself, the coasts of Greenland coalesce with those of Labrador, and the Gulf of St. Lawrence is plainly indicated. South of the gulf, the northern limit of the continental shore reaches to about 38 degrees N.L. (marked 40), indicating the north-westwardly recession of the coast from the point of C. Hatteras towards Chesapeake Bay. The line of land is continued below along the shores of Carolina, Georgia, Florida, round Cape Sable, with the entire coast of the Mexican Gulf, Mexico, Yucatan, Honduras, Central America, Venezuela, Guiana, Brazil, till it fades into an indistinct and unfinished outline at about 45 degrees S.L. The island of Cuba is marked Isabella, while the land of Central America bears the name of "Terra de Cuba." From the Gulf of Maracaibo to that of Paria, the coast is marked with the words, "Illi sūt sub Carolo Rom. Imperatore." From the mouth of the Amazon, that is from about 5 degrees S.L., the coast line proceeds southwardly with but uncertain resemblance to the reality. We find the words "Terra Nova" and "Hic reperiuntur Psittaci rubri," and "Brisilici sive Paragalli," this last inscription appearing opposite the embouchure of a river which is plainly meant for Rio Janeiro, and falls into the ocean at 23 degrees S.L. At 30 degrees S.L. the line is broken by a very broad strait, gulf, or river-mouth, which evidently represents the mouth of La Plata. Below it the outline runs a considerable distance further to the south, but without any distinctness, broken off altogether at 46 S.L.

The map is dedicated to Leonardus ab Eck and bears his arms.

- 28143 1533 SCHONERI (Ioannis) Carolostadii Opvsevlvm Geographievvm ex diversorvm libris ac cartis . . . collectum, small 4to. *woodcuts of globes, vellum*, £7. 10s (Norib. 1533)

An opuscle of no slight interest to the American collector. It is the first expression in print of an idea that has led to long and bitter controversy—namely, that Vespucci himself bestowed the name of America upon the New World. Otherwise it is more curious than valuable, as for instance, when he discusses the idea of the revolution of the earth round the sun, and dismisses it as erroneous. His ideas concerning the New World had undergone some change from the time when he wrote the *Luculentissima Descriptio*. He describes the land found by Vespucci as the continent of Upper India, citing the voyage of Magellan as a proof; and then proceeds to mention the Bachalaos, Florida, Mexico, Darien, Uraba, and Canibalia as portion of it. The islands of the Moluccas lay on the further side of it, the islands of Yucatan, Jamaica, Hispaniola, and Cuba on the hither side; while he chides Columbus and Vespucci for having considered the mainland they discovered to be an island. His last chapter is on Brasilia. The article is accompanied by two astronomical tracts of Schöner: Abrusabk Azarcheles Saphæ recentiores doctrinæ, a Schonero emendatæ 1534; Ioannis de Monteregio Problemata Saphæ, cum præf. Schoneri, 1534; and a treatise "De situ ac moribus regnorum omnium."

- 28144 1534 VADIANUS. EPITOME TRIVM TERRE PARTIVM, Asiæ, Africæ, et Evropæ, per Ioachimvm Vadianvm medicum, folio, *first edition, with the large folding map (in which South America was for the first time drawn in its complete outline with approximate correctness), limp wrapper*, £3. 3s Tiguri, Christ. Frosch. 1534
- 28144* — the same, map, Tiguri, 1534—POSTELLI (Gul.) de Orbis Terræ Concordia libri IV, sine nota; 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *old stamped pigskin*, £5. 1534

- 28145 VADIANI (Ioachimi) *Epitome trivm Terræ partivm*, 12mo. *with the large folding map, fine copy in bds.* RARE, £3. 3s

Tiguri, Christoph. Froschouer. 1534

The above is the only copy of this octavo edition I have ever seen containing the map.

- 28146 ——— *Epitome topographica totivs orbis, original calf*, £2. 2s
Antverpie, J. Grapheus, 1535

This edition has no maps; it omits the prefatory epistle to Bullinger, and adds at the end (after the chapter on the Isles of the Ocean which contains the reference to America) a treatise by Erasmus on the Peregrinations of SS. Peter and Paul. It is bound up with two tracts by J. Cochläus and one by Georgius Wicelius.

- 28147 1535 PTOLEMÆI (Claudii) *Geographicæ Enarrationis libri octo*, ex Pirckeymheri *tratlacione à Michaele Villanovano (SERVETO)* recogniti, folio, 50 *very large woodcut maps, fine tall copy, bd.* £5.

Lugduni, Melchior et Gaspar Trechsel, 1535

- 28148 ——— the same, folio, *brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit*, £8. 8s 1535

RARE, all the copies that could be obtained having been ordered to be burned by Calvin. It is the most famous edition in the entire series of Ptolemies, in consequence of the paragraph that caused the martyrdom of Servetus. This paragraph is alluded to by Ebert, Brunet, Harris, and others, but all of them make the same mistake with regard to its position in the book. It appears on the map of Palestine in the second series, and the fault lay in accusing the "Biblici libri" of "injuriam aut jactantiam puram;" but, of course, Servetus was not the author of the passage, having merely reprinted it from the editions of 1522 and 1525. Indeed the labours of Servetus were not very heavy; he did but reprint those editions, with a few additions, a few omissions, and a total substitution of text only in the descriptions of France, Spain, Germany, and Italy. Here, Servetus expresses freely his own opinions and prejudices, which differ extremely from those of his predecessor. With regard to Germany, he quotes "producit Hungaria boves, Bavaria sues, Franconia cepas rapas et glycerisiam, Suevia meretrices, Boemia hereticos, Bavaria iterum fures, Helvetia carnifices bubsequas, Westfalia fallaces, tota denique Germania ac totus septemtrio gulones et potatores." To the identical account of Columbus which appeared in the editions of 1522 and 1525, Servetus has appended a few remarkable words concerning the absurdity of putting the claims of Americus in precedence to those of the real discoverer. The maps are the same as those in the edition of 1525.

- 28149 1536 GLAREANI (H.) de *Geographia liber unus*, ab ipso autore jam tertio recognitus, sm. 4to. *diagrams, vellum*, 7s 6d

apud Eriburgum Brisgoiae 1536

Thirty-five numbered leaves, including title. See for reference to America the chapter, entitled "de regionibus extra Ptolemaeum."

- 28150 GLAREANI *Geographia Liber unus ab ipso autore jam tertio recognitus*, 12mo. *title torn, diagrams, bds.* 7s 6d *Venetis, 1538*

- 28151 1537 [SACROBOSCO (J. de)] *Sphæra volgare novamente tradotta con molte notande additioni*, sm. 4to. *numerous woodcuts, including two small globes with the delineation and name of America, hf. bd.* £5. *Venetia, Zanetti, 1537*

- 28152 1538 SOLINUS. *Polyhistor, huic Pomponii Melæ de Situ Orbis libros III. adjunximus*, folio, *old stamped pigskin, clasp*, £3. 5s *Basil, 1538*

This edition is not in Harris. There are several woodcuts and two maps, in one of which America is designated "Terra Incognita."

- 28153 SOLINI Polyhistor, *Rerum toto Orbe Memorabilium Thesaurus locupletissimus*, huic Pomponii Melæ de Situ Orbis libros tres adjunximus, *with woodcut maps in the text, and 2 separate, on one of which America ("Terra Incognita") appears, Basil. 1543*—Gerbelli (Nic.) pro declaratione picturæ suæ sive descriptionis Græciæ Sophiani, libri VII, *ib.* (1550); 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *calif*, £4. 4s 1543-50

An interesting volume, as containing the autograph of the celebrated author of the *Anatomy of Melancholy*—"Rob. Burton ex æde Cri. Oxon."—The maps of the Solinus belong properly to the period between the issue of the first *Novus Orbis* (1532) and the Münster Ptolemy of 1540.

- 28154 1540 POMPONII MELAE de orbis situ libri tres, accuratissime emendati, una cum commentariis Joachimi Vadiani, adjecta epistola Vadiani ad Rudolphum Agricolam scripta Antipodius, etc.), folio, *with the famous and rare heart-shaped World-map of Oronce Finée, exceedingly fine tall clean copy, red morocco super extra, gilt marbled edges, by Petit, £8. 8s Parisiis, Jo. Roigny, 1540*

- 28155 PTOLEMAEI Geographia Universalis Vetus et Nova, completeus Ptolemæi enarrationis libros VIII (cum Appendice Seb. Munsteri), etc. sm. folio, 48 *large woodcut maps, vellum, £5.*

Basil., Henricus Petrus, 1540

The parent edition of a new series of Ptolemies. Münster, the famous cosmographer, edited it, re-designing the maps, according to the lights of fresh discovery, and thenceforward each new edition has followed or improved upon his work. In the first Map—*Typus Universalis*—the continent of America is divided into three parts: Francisca (*Canada*); Terra Florida, with Temistitan (Mexico) which is broken off from Florida by the circumference line of the circle, and consequently appears on the extreme right in the Asiatic half of the globe; and America seu insula Brasiliæ (*South America*.) Maps 2-28 contain the series of Ptolemy's ancient maps, as designed by Münster. Then follow the twenty maps of the modern world, of which the seventeenth contains the *Novus Orbis*, that is, North and South America, extending from Labrador to Tierra del Fuego. Naturally great portion of the outline is conjectural, and there are no details.

The general representation of the New World is one of the earliest printed maps in which the entire continent appears, with the western outlines of the Pacific coast of S. America in fairly accurate design.

- 28156 PTOLEMÆI Geographia, *maps, Basil. 1540*—SOLINI Polyhistor, *Rerum toto Orbe Memorabilium Thesaurus locupletissimus*, huic Pomponii Melæ de Situ Orbis libros tres adjunximus, *maps, Basil. 1538*; together 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *old calif*, £10.

1538-40

The Solinus contains besides a small woodcut map of Italy in the text, two large maps, viz.: *Typus Græciæ*; and another, representing Asia, with the North-East of Africa. In the top right-hand corner of this map is a small part of North America ("Terra Incognita") separated from Asia by the Pacific.

- 28157 1543 DIONYSIUS Lybicus Poeta de situ habitabilis Orbis, a Simone Lemnio Poeta Laureato nuper Latinus factus, 12mo. *calif*, 28s

Venetiis, per Bartholomeum cognomento Imperatorem, 1543

A scarce edition with a spherical map on title, having "AMERICA" on it.

- 28158 1544 APPIAN'S smaller Map of the World (as distinguished from his larger maps of 1520 and 1530)—*first published in 1544, and issued with all later editions of the Cosmographia* 1544
— *see below under 1548 and 1584.*

- 28158*1545 MEDINA (Pietro da) L'ARTE DEL NAVEGAR, in la qual si contengono le regole, dechiarationi, secreti, & auisi, alla bona nauegation necessarii . . . tradotta de lingua Spagnola in volgar Italiano . . . [da Vincenzo Paletino da Corzula], sm. 4to. *woodcuts and diagrams, and full-page map of the New World, fine copy in smooth olive morocco extra, gilt edges, £6. 6s*
Venetia, Giovanbatt. Pedrezano, 1555

The Spanish original having been printed in 1545, the map may be taken to represent the results of Spanish discovery in 1540, Pedro de Medina having been the official examiner of Pilots. It is interesting as showing the mouth of the Spirito Santo (the Mississippi) and the lands around the River and Gulf of St. Laurence. In the latter case Newfoundland has not yet become an island, the straits of Belle-isle being still unknown, and only a deep inlet divides it from Labrador. The River Saguenay is shown at its entry into the St. Laurence, which is a remarkable feature in so early a map.

- 28159 1545 ATLAS, or PORTOLANO, of the whole world as known about the year 1545-48 (perhaps by BATTISTA AGNESE), sm. folio, **Manuscript on Vellum**, *consisting of 28 leaves of Maps executed in colours, heightened with gold, every page surrounded by an arabesque border in gold, red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit, £50.* (? Venice about 1550)

This is a Hydrographic Atlas of the World, of extreme importance to American students, as it is perhaps the only set of maps (besides the celebrated Ribero MS. chart of 1527), showing, by what is absolute proof, that the explorations of Estevan Gomez are depicted from original designs. On the second last map we find two inscriptions which are decisive on the point. On one of the Mauritius islands there are the words "i. descubrio Esteva Comes," and on the American continent, in the region which afterwards became Pennsylvania, there is a similar record, "tera che descubrio Stevan Comes." (This second inscription is repeated in the same locality on the last map.) Now, there is very little known about Estevan Gomes beyond the facts that he started with Magellan as pilot, joined the Spanish mutineers against his leader, and returned to Spain in the ship San Antonio which deserted the Victoria, just as it was about to enter the famous strait; and that afterwards in 1525 he was sent to explore the coasts north of Florida. In the two inscriptions above quoted, one referring to a place off the east of Africa, and the year 1505 or 1506, the other relating to the region of the United States and the year 1525 or 1526, we find the discoveries of Gomes recorded on a single map, which is probably unique in this respect. We may therefore draw the safe conclusion that Gomes's own charts were in the hands of

the chartographer. The date of the latter's work is evident from the nature of the maps; Japan is still the old island of Marco Polo, Yucatan is still an island, and the western coast line of South America is a blank from about the region of Lima to the vicinity of Magellan's Straits. We can have no doubt therefore that the Atlas was compiled about 1545, or between 1545 and 1550. California is delineated as a peninsula with the "Mare Vermiglio" between it and the mainland. Both the American coasts are thickly studded with names, and the eastern outline of North America is given with tolerable accuracy, all the way from Mexico to Labrador, marking the Rio del Spirito Santo (Mississippi) and the Gulf of St. Laurence (which is without a name). "Terra di Bacalaos" is marked, not on Newfoundland, but on Labrador. One of the islands in that gulf is marked "I. de la Fortuna." The names on the coast between the point of Florida and "Tera de Bertoni" are "*Aguarda; Tera di Licenciados; Aillon; Rio di S. Zuan; C. di S. Maria; vila di Christoval; vila di S. Antoni; n. verde; rio di bona madre; S. Zuane Batista; Montanas; C. di mucasilas (?) ; tera che discobrio Stevan Comes; C. diloverta (?)*."

Folio 1: an Escutcheon, probably *argent* with bend *gules* in the midst of a mass of beautiful arabesque decoration in gold; 2, 3: a celestial Globe with the Signs of the Zodiac and a set of tables; 4: a picture of the Signs of the Zodiac and the Elements; 5, 6: map of the two Hemispheres, in distinct circles; 7, 8: map of the World on a plane projection; 9, 10: map of the World in five sections; 11, 12: map of Europe; 13, 14: Western half of the Mediterranean with the adjacent countries; 15, 16: Italy and the Mediterranean, with pictures of Venice and Genoa; 17, 18: Spain and the Coast of Barbary; 19, 20: Eastern half of the Mediterranean, and the adjacent countries; 21, 22: the Black Sea and the surrounding countries; 23, 24: Southern Africa and Southern Asia; 25, 26: Africa and South America; 27, 28: New Spain, Central America, Tierra Firme, and the extreme south of South America. The plans of Venice and Genoa, which are both given in small pictures, surmounted by the flags of the two republics, in their places on the map of Italy, lead us to infer that a man connected with both cities was the chartographer. Agnese was such.

- 28160 1546 VADIANI Epitome trivm terrae partivm . . . ab ipso
 aothore diligenter recognita & multis in locis aucta . . . acces-
 serunt & Tabulæ regionum ac insularū omnium . . . 12mo. 13
*woodcut maps, twelve being double-page size, and one a single
 page, original fine copy on vellum, £2. 8s*

Tiguri, apud Frosch, 1548

- 28160* ——— another copy, 12mo. original hogskin, the date erased from
 the title-page, £2. 1548

The first large map is a mappemonde reduced from the large map of 1534, and signed "Tiguri HVE MDXLVI." It is heart-shape and differs slightly from that by adding the islands of Cuba and Hispaniola, and changing

the words "Terra de Cuba," which in the former appeared on the North American continental shore to "Parias." It also adds the islands of the Indian Ocean, including a large one which may represent "Java Major" or the Philippines, and inserts another island south of Madagascar.

- 28161 1547 PTOLEMEO. *La Geografia*. . . con alcuni comenti & aggiunte fattenu da Sabastiano munstero Alamanno, con le tauole non solemente antiche & moderne . . . ma altre nouue aggiuntenu di Meser Iacopo Gastaldo . . . ridotta in volgare Italiano da M. Pietro Andrea Mattiolo . . sm. 8vo. 60 *engraved maps of double-page-size, of which seven relate to America*, hf. bd. £5. *Venetia, G. B. Pedrezano, 1548* (—at end, 1547)

The American maps in this edition have an original value; having been constructed according to the latest results of exploration so far as Gastaldo was able to utilize them. Even his errors have significance, and deserve investigation. The map of South America is the first which contains anything like a correct drawing of the whole coast of that continent, and which gives the names of the cities of Cuzco and Quito, with the full length of the Amazon from its mouth to its sources south of Quito. It is true that the relative positions of the towns are incorrect, and that Quito and the Amazon sources lie one at 26 and the other at 35 degrees S. L., but the fact that they are included with many names of places that had not been given before, give this work a marked position in the Ptolemy series.

- 28162 GEMMA Phrysius de Principiis Astronomiæ et Cosmographiæ: deque usu Globi, de Orbis divisione, et insulis, rebusque nuper inventis, etc. *Paris*. 1549—Robertus, Episcopus Abrincatensis, Antidotum ad postulata de [interim:], *Lugd.* 1548—Erasmii Roterdami (Des.) Apologia adversus articulos aliquot per monachos quosdam in Hispaniis exhibitos, *Basil.* 1529; in 1 vol. 12mo. vellum, 20s 1529-48

- 28163 1548 APIANO, Libro dela COSMOGRAPHIA, augmentado por Gemma Friso, con otros libros del dicho Gemma, agora traduzidos en Romance Castellano, small 4to. *folding map with the name AMERICA, and woodcuts, and revolving diagrams*, tall copy, hf. bd. £3. *Enveres, 1548*

- 28164 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *green morocco, with the arms of J. Gomez de la Cortina on sides*, £3. 10s 1548

- 28165 APIANI Cosmographia, per Gemmam Frisium aucta et illustrata, 4to. *large mappemonde, with a couple of smaller maps, also comprising America, numerous diagrams, with movable pieces, fine copy in the original stamped hogskin*, £5. 5s

Parisiis, Vivant Gualtherot, 1551

- 28166 ——— Cosmographie de Pierre Appian, nouvellement traduite en François par Gemma Frisius, de nouveau augmentée, sm. 4to. *with the same woodcuts as in the Latin edition*, vellum, £4. 4s

ib. 1551

- 28167 ——— Cosmographia, per Gemmam Frisium aucta et illustrata, sm. 4to. *same woodcuts*, vellum, £2. 2s *ib.* 1553

- 28168 1550 MUNSTERE (Sebast.) *La Cosmographie Universelle*, contenant la situation de toutes les parties du monde, avec leurs proprieté & appartenances, stout sm. folio, 14 *woodcut maps, with many fine woodcut views, figures, etc.* old calf, £2. 10s

Bâle, Henry Pierre, 1552

An imperfect copy, wanting pp. 153-160, 193-196, 691-698, 759-762, and

1255-1258. The maps include one of the World, and one of North and South America.

- 28169 MÜNSTERI (Seb.) *Cosmographiæ Universalis* Lib. VI, sm. stout folio, 14 *fine woodcut maps, views, initial letters, figures, etc. wants 1 leaf of Preface, and sigs. LL 2 and 3, in original oak boards, covered with stamped pigskin, £2. 8s*

Basil., H. Petrus, 1554

The last leaf but one contains a notice in Hebrew on Prester John. The woodcuts, for which Münster's *Cosmography* is so much prized, are the same in the French and Latin editions above, as in the German edition of 1550, where they first appeared. On page 488 of the Latin edition, and 543 of the French, Gutenberg is declared to have invented printing at Mentz.

- 28170 1552 MIZALDI (Ant.) *de Mundi Sphæra, seu Cosmographia*, libri tres, 12mo. *diagrams, bound, 7s* *Lutetiae, 1552*

This poem is dedicated to the learned Lady Margaret of Valois, Duchess of Berry, who afterwards married Emanuel Philibert of Savoy. She is not to be confounded with the other two Margarets of Valois, who were equally accomplished and are better known.

- 28171 1554 AGNESE (Battista) *Fac-simile delle Carte Nautiche dell' anno 1554, illustrate da T. Fischer*, sm. oblong folio, 34 *photographic facsimiles, in a portfolio, 15s*

Venezia, F. Ongania, 1881

L'originale si conserva nella R. Bibl. Marciana di Venezia.

- 28172 1556 THEVET (A.) *COSMOGRAPHIE du Levant*, 4to. *elegant woodcuts, fine copy in old red morocco, gilt marbled edges, from the Hamilton Palace library, £5. 5s* *Lion, 1556*

- 28173 GIRAVA (HIERONIMO) *LA COSMOGRAPHIA Y GEOGRAPHIA . . . En la qual se contiene la Descripcion de todo el mundo, y de sus partes, y particularmente de las yndias, y tierra nueua . . . sm. 4to. folding map in facsimile, fine clean large copy in polished brown calf extra by Pratt (RARE), £3. 10s*

Venetia, per Iordan Zileti, 1570

- 28174 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *with the original map, fine copy in vellum, £21.* *1570*

The mappemonde of Caspar Vopelius is rarely found with this book, in which it was first published at Milan in 1556. The preliminary leaves were reprinted in 1570 at Venice; otherwise there is no difference between the two editions. The map is similar in projection to that used by Vadianus, but there are differences in detail. It is not exactly as it was drawn by Vopelius; at least, in a printed notice at the bottom of the map Girava states that he had used Vopelius's work as the basis of his own.

- 28175 1561 VARRERII (Gasp.) *Commentarius de Ophyra Regione*, 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. *calf, 36s* *Conimbricæ, Jo. Alvarus, 1561*

A very acutely reasoned dissertation to disprove the notion that Solomon's Ophir was in America, and to show that it was rather some part of India. Consequently Columbus and the American voyages are frequently referred to.

The title of the second part is "Garsias Menesius Eborensis præsul, apud Xistū. iiii. Ponti. Max. hujuscemodi orationem habuit."

- 28176 1584 ORTELII *THEATRUM ORBIS TERRARUM*, opus nunc tertio recognitum et auctum—*PARERGON* in quo veteris *Geographiæ* aliquot *Tabulæ*—*Nomenclator Ptolemaicus*—in 1 vol. roy. folio, *the frontispiece and one map, slightly defective, maps, and other engravings elegantly COLOURED by a contemporary hand, calf, £4.*

Antv. 1584

This edition comprises 111 sheets of maps, being more than double the num-

ber of those in the first issue of the work in 1570, and twenty-three more than the number of the edition in 1580. The map of China is dated 1584, and the text on the back of it contains two Chinese words in the Chinese character; so that this Atlas is really the FIRST EUROPEAN BOOK IN WHICH CHINESE CHARACTERS APPEARED, being one year earlier than the work on China published by Gonzalez de Mendoza, at Rome, in 1585, to which the priority has hitherto been attributed. In the text to the map of Valencia, there is a singular statement made, which is wholly altered in the later editions. It is this: "Ager hujus urbis (Valentiæ) ubique à Mauris colitur . . . Avorumque prosapiam lingua Arabica et religione Mahumetana palam et vulgo profitentur in hunc usque diem; conniventibus Rege et Inquisitione." This startling charge appears only in this edition, for in the later ones it is changed as follows: "Ager hujus urbis à gente e Mauris oriunda et paternum sive avitum sermonem ac fere vitæ morem adhuc retinente colitur."

- 28177 ——— Additamentum Theatri Orbis Terrarum, roy. folio, 24 maps, vellum, 20s Antv. 1584

As the 1584 edition contained more maps than the previous editions, the additional maps were printed separately, for insertion in those editions, The Index of this volume only mentions twenty-three maps (Egypt occupying two), but the present copy contains one extra, viz. Valencia.

- 28178 1584 APIANI et Gemmæ Frisii Cosmographia, 4to. map of the World, numerous diagrams, with movable pieces, £2. 12s Ant. 1584

- 28179 ——— the same, 4to. calf, gilt edges, £2. 12s 1584

- 28180 REISCH (F. G.) Margarita Philosophica, ab Orontio Finæo locupletata, stout sm. 4to. woodcuts, with Apian's map of the World, slightly defective, inserted, hf. bd. £5. 5s

Basileæ, Seb. Henricpetri, 1583

- 28181 1587 MAP OF THE WORLD, dedicated to Richard Hakluyt by F. G. S., occupying a small 4to. leaf, facsimile, 10s

(Paris, 1587) London, 1883

The finest cartographical work produced before the large map done for Hakluyt in 1598.

- 28182 1590 ACOSTA (Ioseph de) Historia Natvral y Moral de LAS INDIAS, en qve se tratan las cosas notables del cielo, y elementos, metales, plantas, y animales dellas: y los ritos, y ceremonias, leyes, y gouierno, y guerras de los Indios, sm. 4to. **First Edition** IN SPANISH, and also **First Edition** of the complete work, a very fine, large and perfect copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford, £12. 12s Sevilla, Juan de Leon, 1590

The preceding edition in Latin consists only of two books: the work was increased to eight in the Spanish translation.

- 28183 ——— Historia natural y moral de las Indias, en que se tratan las cosas notables del cielo, elementos, metales, plantas y animales de ellas; y los ritos, ceremonias, leyes, gouierno y guerras de los Indios, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. calf, 20s Madrid, 1792

- 28184 ——— Natvral and Morall Historie of the East and West Indies, translated into English by E. G., sm. 4to. title mounted russia, gilt edges, £4. 1604

- 28185 ——— the same, sm. 4to. with the rare original leaf preceding title which bears the signature A but is otherwise blank, very fine copy in morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford, £8. 1604

- 28186 ——— Histoire Natvrelle et morale des Indes, tant Orientales qu' Occidentales . . traduite en François par Robert Regnault

Cauxois, sm. 8vo. (12mo.), *fine copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges*, by Petit, £5 Paris, Marc Orry, 1606

Acosta composed part of his work in Peru, and the remainder on his return to Europe. He is one of the most valuable and interesting of the early Spanish writers upon America. Edward Grimeston is said to be the translator.

"JOSEPH DE ACOSTA, né à Medina del Campo, vers l'an 1539, passa, apres avoir professé la theologie à Ocana, en 1571 aux Indes occident., et fut le second Provincial de l'ordre des Jésuites au Pérou où il séjourna pendant 17 ans. Il mourut recteur à Salamanque, le 11 février, 1600. Son ouvrage, estimé à juste titre, a été ré-imprimé assez souvent et traduit dans presque toutes les langues."—*V. de Backer*, I. 1.

- 28187 1590 MYRITHI *Opusculum Geographicum rarum, totius ejus negotii rationem complectens*, 2 parts in 1 vol. small folio, *large portrait and arms of the author, maps, and several diagrams, with movable pieces*, vellum, 18s Ingoldst. W. Eder, 1590

- 28188 ——— idem, folio, LARGE PAPER, 44 *blank leaves of old paper at the end*, vellum, 30s 1590

This work is apparently unknown to most of the writers on American bibliography. The large folding map of the world contains a map of America, in which the extreme north-west corner bears the words "India orientalis." The author seems to have been one of the latest geographers who endeavoured to reconcile the new discoveries with the original theories. There are some chapters specially devoted to a description of the New World. The author was a Maltese by birth, but resided at Ratisbon as a commander of the order of St. John. A piece of verse at the end is addressed to him by Edmund Hollyng, M.D., an Englishman, in Ingolstadt.

- 1592 HOOD (Thomas) *American Chart*—see KUNSTMANN, and DUDLEY, *Arcano del Mare*.

- 28189 1595 MAGINI (J. A.) *GEOGRAPHIE Universæ Opus*, in quâ habentur Ptolemæi *Geographica Enarratio*, commentariis illustrata, et *Tabulæ*, 2 vols. in 1, stout sm. 4to. *three maps of the world, and 61 separate maps*, old calf, 15s Coloniae, 1597

Of the entire number of maps, nearly 40 represent modern Geography. The various plates in which the New World is represented, are drawn from the earlier labours of Mercator.

- 28190 ——— *Geografia cioe descrittione universale delle terra, corretta da G. A. Magini, del Latino nell' Italiano tradotta da L. Cernoti*, sm. folio, 64 *maps by G. Porro, uncut*, £3. 16s Padova, 1620-21

- 28191 1597 WYTFLIET (Cornelii) *Descriptionis Ptolemaicæ Augmentum sive OCCIDENTIS Notitia*, sm. folio, *Editio Princeps*, *very fine impressions of the map of the World, and 18 maps of AMERICAN Countries, each occupying two pages*, vellum, £10.

Lovanii, J. Bogardus, 1597

First edition of the first special *Atlas of the New World*. The text is a complement of all then existing information. Contents: Engraved title; Privilege, 1 leaf; *Lectori*, 1 leaf (A); Text, pp. 1-104 (A2-AA3). At the bottom of the last page are eleven lines of Errata, which are corrected in the later edition of the same year.

- 28192 WYTFLIET, *Descriptionis Ptolemaicæ Augmentum*, sm. folio, 19 *maps, that of the World being in this copy different from that in the previous edition, hf. green morocco, gilt top*, £8. ib. 1597

Engraved title; Dedication, 1 leaf; *Lectori*, 1 leaf; Epigram and Privilege, 1 leaf; Text, 191 pp.; List of Plates, 1 page.

- 28193 ——— *Descriptionis Ptolemaicæ Augmentum*, sm. folio, 19 *maps, ruled, old morocco, gilt edges*, £7. 10s Lovanii, Ger. Rivius, 1598

The collation is the same as that of the second of the above editions of 1597. The map of the World is the same as in the first edition.

1594-97 KENDAL (Abraham) Maps—see post 1646 DUDLEY.

- 28194 1598 PTOLEMY. (La Geografia di C. Tolomeo, tradotto da G. Ruscelli, nuovamente amplificata da G. Rosaccio), sm. 4to. *wants title, 42 maps, vellum, gilt edges, 32s*

Venetia, gli heredi di Melchior Sessa, 1598

Contains: Espositioni has Title and 26 ll.; Tavola, 6 ll.; Text, 144 ll.

- 28195 EMERIC MOLLINEUX, Map of the World on the new plane projection, 25 inches in breadth by $17\frac{1}{2}$ in height, printed by the Autotype Company upon yellow-faced paper, £3. 10s (1598-1874)

Of the twenty-five copies printed, only one remains for sale.

Of the original Map I can only trace the existence of four copies, one of which is to be seen in the Grenville copy of Hakluyt, 3 vols. It is by far the finest Chartographical labour which appeared from the epoch of the discovery of America down to the time of D'Anville—that is for more than two hundred years. Hakluyt intended to insert this map (which must have been already undertaken by Mollineux) in the work published in 1589, but it was not of course ready, and some copies were sent out with a substituted engraving, which is called in the preface "one of the best generall mappes of the world." The latter map was simply a re-engraving from the latest mappemonde of Ortelius (1588), and identical with the one which was regularly published in the English edition of Linschoten's Travels; having therefore no original value or interest.

The engraver of the great Map, or—as Hakluyt calls it—Terrestrial Globe, was "Mr. Emmeric Mollineux of Lambeth, a rare gentleman in his profession, being therein for divers years greatly supported by the purse and liberality of the worshipful merchant, Mr. William Sanderson." Every geographical discovery down to the year 1598 appears recorded in his map, which, after ten years' labour, was perhaps not quite ready even for insertion in most of the copies of the 1598 edition.

- 28196 1603 [JOHNSON (Robert)] Historically Description of the most famous kingdomes and Commonweales in the Worlde, translated into English, with an Addition of the Relation of Saxony, Geneua, Hungary and Spaine, small 4to. *title mended, brown morocco extra, £2. 2s; or, fine copy in old hf. russia, £3. 3s*

John Jaggard, 1603

- 28197 1605 PTOLEMÆI Geographiæ Libri VIII Græco-Latini, Latine primum recogniti et emendati, cum tabulis geographicis ad mentem auctoris restitutis per Gerardum Mercatorem: jam vero ad Græca et Latina exemplaria a Petro Montano recogniti, folio, 28 maps, coloured, small hole in title, fine clean copy, calf neat, £4.

Amsterdam, J. Hondius, 1605

The maps relate to the old World only.

- 28198 1608 QUADI Fasciculus Geographicus complectens præcipuarum totius Orbis Regionum tabulas circiter centum, una cum earundem Enarrationibus, sm. folio, 86 maps, with portraits in the margins, including one of Queen Elizabeth on that of Scotland, fine copy in brown morocco extra, gilt edges, RARE, £3. 10s

Cöln, 1608

The map of the world contains only an inferior representation of the New World, but the special maps at the end, of North and South America, Mexico, etc. are very well drawn. The English discoveries in Virginia are already laid down in detail.

- 28199 1612 MOSEMANI (H. F.) Neue Summarische Welt Historia, unnd Beschreibung aller Keyserthumb, Königreiche, Fürstenthumb, unnd Völcker heutiges Tages auff Erden, 2 parts in 1, sm. 4to.

- slightly wormed, numerous woodcuts of costume, hf. red morocco, 15s* Schmalkalden, W. Ketzeln, 1612
 Contains: Title; 13 prel. ll. including a spherical map of the World, on two leaves; 406 pp.; new Title, "Das Ander Theil" (VON DER NEUEN WELT); 78 pp., including title.
- 28200 1616 JOHNSON (Robert) Relations of the most famous Kingdoms and Commonweales thorough the worlde, enlarged according to moderne Observation, sm. 4to. *limp vellum, with the autograph of Tho. Carleton (about 1640) who has written MS. notes on many of the margins, £3. 10s* John Jaggard, 1616
 There are very considerable alterations and additions in the 1616 edition; including an article of 14 pp. on America, which is not in the edition of 1603.
- 28201 1618 BERTII (P.) Tabularum Geographicarum Contractarum libri septem, oblong 8vo. *containing over 200 fine engraved maps in the text, black morocco, gilt edges, with bookplate of Th. Beckwith, artist, £2. 16s* Amsterodami, Jud. Hondius, 1618
- 28202 WEST-UNND OST INDISCHER LUSTGART: Erzehlung wann und von wenn die Neue Welterfunden worden, neben Beschreibung aller deren Landschafften, Inseln, Völcker, Thieren, etc. sm. 4to. *vellum, rare, 18s* Cöllen, 1618
- 28203 PTOLEMÆI THEATRUM GEOGRAPHIÆ VETERIS: I, Geographia, Græce et Latine, ad codices Palatinos, opera BERTII; II, Itineraria Antonini, Provinciæ Romanæ, Civitates Gallicæ, Itinerarium a Burdigala ad Hierosolymam; TABULA PEUTINGERIANA, cum notis Velseri; Ortelii Tabulæ aliquot—in 1 vol. large folio, *original issue, engraved title, and 50 carefully engraved maps, calf, £4. 4s* Amst. Elzevir, 1618-19
- 28204 WEST INDISCHE SPIEGHEL, waer inne men sien kan alle de Eylanden, Provincien, Lantschappen, Mexico, en Peru, 'tsampt de coursen, havenen, klippen, etc., als mede hoe die van de Spanien eerst geinvadeert syn, door Athanasium Inga, Peruaen, sm. 4to. *engraved and printed titles, other engravings in the text, vellum, 20s* Amst. J. en J. Pietersz Wachter, 1624
 A curious book composed under a pseudonym, and apparently very little known. The engravings are in the De Bry style, and very pretty.
- 28205 1630 LAET (Joannes de) Beschrijvinghe van West-Indien, tweede Druck, verbeterd, vermeerderd, met eenige nieuwe Caerten verciert, small folio, BEST AND FIRST COMPLETE EDITION, *fine frontispiece and 14 large and beautifully engraved Maps of America, also some woodcuts of American Natural History, fine copy in old calf gilt, £5.* Leyden, Elzeviers, 1630
- 28206 ——— Novus Orbis seu Descriptionis Indiæ Occidentalis libri XVIII, small folio, *14 maps and woodcuts, as in the preceding edition, old calf gilt, £3.* Ludg. Bat., apud Elzevirios, 1633
- 28207 STAFFORDE (Rob.) Geographically and Anthological Description of all the Empires and Kingdomes, both of Continent and Ilands in this terrestriall Globe, sm. 4to. 20s Nich. Okes, 1634
 Chapter 9 is "de America, sive India Occidentali;" chap. 10 "de America Insulis."
- 28208 1635 CARPENTER (Nathanael) Geographie delineated forth in two bookes, containing the spherical and topically parts thereof,

second edition corrected, 2 vols. in 1, small 4to. *diagrams, hf. calf*, 20s. Oxford, 1635

A very learned work, although fanciful and singular in some respects. The author was a Devonshire man, and towards the end of the volume introduces with eulogy the names of several West of England worthies, amongst whom William Browne of the Pastoralls receives especial praise. Carpenter does not spare his own rhyming throughout the book. He notices, on p. 276 of Vol. II., the variation brought about by climate in both animal and vegetable growth, instancing the experience of "our Virginian colony."

- 28209 MERCATOR'S Minor Atlas. *Historia Mundi: or Mercator's Atlas*, containing his Cosmographicall Description of the Fabricke and Figure of the World, lately rectified by the studious industry of Judocus Hondy, Englished by W. S. [Wye Saltonstall], stout sm. folio, 181 *maps beautifully engraved, including those which relate to America and the West Indies* M. Sparke and S. Cartwright, 1635

- 28210 — the same, Second Issue, sm. folio, *with the ADDITIONAL MAP OF NEW ENGLAND, of which very few copies exist, old calf*, £6. 10s 1637

This has the rare map of Virginia and New England, engraved by Ralph Hall in 1636, which is very seldom seen in the book. If the engraving could have been done in time, the sheet would have taken its place with the rest, impressed opposite the text to Virginia, and a rarity would have been lost to the American collector. However, the publishers filled up the blank with a duplicate of the New Spain Map, this being mentioned in the Errata with a statement that a correct map of New England was then being prepared in America, which would be published on its arrival in England. A change of owners took place two years afterwards, and the frontispiece was re-engraved, having Sparke's name alone, with 'Second Edytion' added, and the date changed. In some of these copies the new Map was inserted. The stock thus treated was however very small, as the existence of this valuable piece of Map-making is not mentioned in any of the books of reference where one might expect to find it.

- 28211 1638 ROBERTS (L.) Merchants Mappe of Commerce, wherein the Universal Manner of Trade is handled, the Standerd Coines observed, the real and imaginary Coines of Accounts and Exchanges expressed, the Commodities of all Countries declared, the Weights and Measures reduced to the Meridian of Commerce of London, sm. folio, *portrait by Glover, frontispiece, and finely engraved Map of the World, with maps of AMERICA, Europe, Asia, etc. on the text, good copy in the original calf*, 36s 1638

- 28212 1639 DUDLEY (SIR ROBERT, DUKE OF NORTHUMBERLAND AND EARL OF WARWICK) ARCANO DEL MARE di Don Roberto Dudleo Duca di Nortumbria e Conte di Warvich, impressione SECONDA CORRETTA & ACCRESCIUTA secondo l'originale del medesimo Duca, che si conserva nella libreria del Convento di Firenze della Pace, 2 vols. atlas folio, 291 *maps, charts, volvelles, designs for ships and nautical instruments, etc. very fine copy in old russia extra*, £25. Firenze, 1661

The Arcano comprises Portolani and Charts by English and other pilots, which were never published elsewhere; and to American collectors it should prove of the highest interest. The maps which depict Virginia, New Netherlands, and New England, are amongst the most important of these: they are fuller and upon a larger scale than, while at the same time they are totally distinct from, those of Laet, Jansson, Mercator, Visscher, the Beschry-

ving of 1651, Van Loon, and Donckers. It is very strange, upon this account, that the Arcano is omitted by Asher in his *Bibliographical Essay*, and that the attention of so painstaking a student should not have been drawn to Dudley's work. The above second edition was prepared from the author's corrected copy of the first (1646); and as he died in 1639, his maps of those parts of America must be considered to take precedence of all those mentioned by Asher, except the 1630 edition of Laet. In fact, it is uncertain whether they might not claim priority even over Laet; for the engraver Lucini mentions that he himself had been kept secluded in an obscure village of Tuscany for twelve years, working incessantly at the plates. Asher's Essay, so elaborate in its description of the various early maps and charts, their variations, and their mutual dependence or independence, becomes very defective through its omission of the Arcano. Again the large scale of the maps of California and New Albion, and the number of names which crowd the coast-line below and above Cape Mendocino, with the marginal observations upon the errors of latitude made by previous writers, show conclusively the scientific character and importance of Dudley's work. A similar remark will apply to the delineations of the newly-discovered lands of Australia, and the northern coasts of New Holland (which he mistakenly calls New Guinea, while leaving to that island its other name Papua).

One of the Portolans is by Abraham Kendal, the master of Dudley's flag-ship, when the latter (just before Raleigh made his similar attempt) fitted out an expedition in 1594-95 to explore the land of Eldorado; during which he visited Trinidad and some other islands, Guyana, the issues of the Orinoco, etc. He took some useful notes, made lists of native words, thrashed some Spanish ships, and escaped some great dangers in this expedition, a daring one for a young man of 21—but returned without booty. The numerous Vocabularies of savage languages which the Arcano contains are of considerable interest. Abraham Kendal, whose name is unknown to the book-makers, died at Portobello, in Central America, in 1597, in Drake's service, leaving behind him the plans and papers of which Dudley made good use.

- 28213 1642 MARIS CARNEIRO (ANTONIO DE) REGIMENTO DE PILOTOS e Roteiro das Navegacoes da INDIA ORIENTAL agora novamente emendado y acrescentado cõ o roteiro da costa de Sofala ate Mobaça & com os Portos, & Barras do Cabo de Finisterra ate o estreito de Gibraltar (*sic*) com suas derrotas, sondas, & demonstraçoens, sm. 4to. *fourth edition*, 11 *folding charts, a few leaves cropped, vellum*, VERY RARE, from the *Sunderland library*, £5. *Lisboa, Lorenzo de Anvers, 1642*

Collation: title, dedication, etc. 4 leaves, *Arte de Navegar*, 36 leaves (no regularity in pagination or signatures); *Partindo de Lisboa*, etc. (*Roteiro da India*), A-N in fours, and O two leaves, followed by eleven folding woodcut charts, and an accompanying folding leaf of text; *Roteiro de Portugal pera o Brasil*, etc. A-O in eights, with an extra leaf for the last sheet.

Salvã, who never saw the above edition, says of the fifth, "libro mui raro, sobre todo con los once mapas, qui faltan a los pocos ejemplares conocidos." The present copy has these eleven charts.

- 28214 1643 MORISOTI (Cl. Barth.) Orbis Maritimi, sive rerum in mari et littoribus gestarum generalis Historia, folio, *vellum*, £2.

Divione, P. Palliot, 1643

Engr. title; printed do.; 11 prel. ll.; text pp. 725; index 9 ll. Maps and plates in the text. Pp. 578-612 are occupied with a description of America.

- 28215 — Epistolarum Centuria Prima (et Secunda), 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *calf*, 10s *Divione, P. Chavance, 1656*

Epistle 64 of the second hundred is addressed to Joannes de Laet, and contains a long notice of Grotius' treatise "de Origine Gentium Americanarum;" and there are also references to America in Epistles 65, 72, 78, and 81 of the second series.

- 28216 1659 BLAEU. Atlas Major, sive Cosmographia Blaviana, qua Solum, Salum, Coelum, accuratissime describuntur, 11 vols. impl. folio, *full of COLOURED maps and views, in the original vellum gilt, gilt edges*, £8. 10s *Amst.* 1662

- 28217 ——— Atlas Mayor, o Geographia Blaviana, 10 vols. impl. folio, *text in Spanish, coloured maps and views, bds.* £10. *Amst.* 1672

This work contains the earliest extensive map of Scotland published. The maps of England are particularly interesting, being surrounded by the arms of the chief county families, properly blazoned. Copies of the Spanish edition are very rare, as the greater part of it was destroyed by fire in 1672.

- 28218 1660 PORTULANUS. Maritime Charts of the East Indies from the Cape of Good Hope to Japan, with plans and views of the chief islands, 8vo. *containing 49 folded maps and views, painted on vellum, and illuminated with gold, bound in parchment, from Dr. Burnell's library*, £16. *About 1660*

An extremely valuable collection of Charts by a Dutch Hydrographer or Seaman, which must be important even at the present time. It comprises 4 maps of islands, 2 of Cape of Good Hope, view of Table Bay, 11 maps of Arabia, Persian Gulf, etc., 8 of Siam, Tonkin, China, etc., 25 of Malacca and the islands of the Indian Ocean, with Formosa and Japan.

- 28219 1661 VAN LOON. Klaer lichtende Noort Ster, ofte ZEE-ATLAS, waer inne vertoont werde de Geleghtheyt van alle de Zee-kusten des Aerdegebodens, royal folio, *elegant coloured frontispiece and 45 double maps, all carefully COLOURED, etc. vellum, calf back*, £7. *Amst.* 1661

A very valuable work, unmentioned by Asher in his excellent Bibliography of the Atlases and Maps relating to the New Netherlands, although its North American charts are different from the Atlases and Charts examined by him. It is unquestionably the best Atlas representing the coasts of the now United States, published up to that time, and proves that the Brothers Van Loon were accurate and painstaking geographers. Some of the maps are of course reproductions from the great Atlases of Blaeu, Laet, and Jansson, and the name of the latter appears occasionally, but the differences which make the book important are to be found in the delineations of regions which were daily becoming better known, such as the European colonies in North America. This Atlas seems to be the original, or earliest existing form of a series of Dutch maps mentioned by Asher, to which belongs even the Chartbook of Pieter Goos. His statement that Goos's maps were different from and superior to all anterior works of the kind, suffices to fix the value of the Atlas of Van Loon.

- 28220 1663 LINSCHOOTEN (Jan Huygen van) Beschryvinge van verscheide Landen, gelegen onder Africa en America . . . Brasilien, Nova Francia, FLORIDA, Cuba, PERU, etc. sm. 4to. *map and woodcuts, sd.* 10s

Amsterdam, G. J. Saeghman, n. d. (1663)

- 28221 1665-80 THEATRUM præcipuarum totius Europæ Urbium, large folio, *fine frontispiece and 133 views and plans of European Cities, with Goa and Batavia, giving their coats of arms, brilliant impressions before the numbers, fine copy in vellum*, £6. 6s

Amst. F. de Wit, s. a. (circ. 1660-1681)

- 28222 ASIE ET AFRIQUE. A collection of over 200 VALUABLE OLD MAPS, *most of them engraved from various rare works, with a number of original Roteiro Maps painted on Vellum by Portuguese Pilots* (Joao Teixeira Albernás and Manoel Alvez

- Batalhos, *about* 1660-80) and some **Original Maps** of the Indian Ocean, etc. *drawn by* Boitout pilote Français, 1675; bound in 2 great volumes, impl. folio, *old calf*, £45. *About* 1670-1740
 Some full maps of Cyprus are found in the volume relating to Asia.
- 28223 VRIES (Simon de) d'Uytgelesenste Wonderen, en by sonderste Seldsaemheden eeniger Landen en Volckeren in AMERICA, Asia, en Africa, sm. 4to. *curious rude engravings, uncut*, 12s *Utrecht*, 1670
- 28224 1680-1700 MORDEN (R.) Geography Rectified; or a Description of the World, in all its countries, towns, etc. as also their commodities, sm. 4to. *above 60 curious Maps, 14 devoted to America and New England, calf*, 30s 1680
- 28225 ——— the same, third edition, enlarged, sm. 4to. 78 *copperplate maps engraved on the text, hf. bd.* 20s 1693
- 28226 SANSON (N.) l'Europe en plusieurs cartes, et en divers traittés de Geographie et d'Histoire, 11 maps, 1683; l'ASIE, 18 maps; l'AFRIQUE, 18 maps; l'AMERIQUE, 15 maps; in 1 vol. stout sm. 4to. *vellum*, 30s 1683
- 28227 RINGROSE THE BUCCANEER. The SOUTH SEA WAGGONER, showing the making and bearing of all the Coasts from California to the Streights of Le Maire, done from the Spanish Originall by BASIL RINGROSE, oblong small 4to. UNPUBLISHED MANUSCRIPT, containing 106 Draughts and Maps in coloured inks of the Bays, Gulfs, Islands, Ports, Coasts, etc. in the South Sea, with their Latitudes, Productions, Physical Features, etc. *old calf*, £10. 10s (*written between* 1680-85)
 Basil Ringrose, the author of this valuable MS., was one of the Buccaneers, and joint author with Esquemeling of the History of their Exploits. He was also the companion of Captain Sharp, in his voyage for the discovery of a New Passage into the South Sea (1679-81), and the draughts in the above volume are partly the results of his personal observation.
 The ingenious Ringrose was killed February, 1686, by the Spaniards whilst the Buccaneers, commanded by Captain Swan, were carelessly removing their booty from Santa Pecaque, a Spanish-American town on the Pacific Coast which they had taken.
- 28228 HAPPELII gröste Denkwürdigkeiten der Welt oder so genannte Relationes Curiosæ, 5 vols. stout sm. 4to. *with some hundreds of curious plates, hf. morocco*, 25s *Hamburg*, 1683-91
 A very curious and entertaining set of books, containing a rich collection of information concerning all parts of the world, illustrated with plates and portraits.
- 28229 MALLET (A. M.) Description de l'Univers, contenant les differents Systêmes du Monde, les Cartes generales et particulieres de la Geographie ancienne et moderne, les plans et les profils des principales Villes, avec les Portraits des Souverains, leurs Blasons, etc. 5 vols. sm. 4to. 674 *fine copperplate maps, plates of views, costume, etc. calf, from the Sunderland library*, £5. *Paris*, 1683
- 28230 CLUVERII (Ph.) Introductio in Universam Geographiam, emendata et aucta studio J. Bunonis, sm. 4to. *engraved title and numerous maps, calf*, 7s 6d *Amstel.* 1683
- 28231 CHARTS. A collection of 17 large coloured MS. Charts of ports on the coast of Mexico, Central America, New Granada, and Chili, drawn by M. C., a Spanish Pilot, with descriptions and directions in Spanish, folded and bound in 1 vol. folio, *hf. bd.* £5. (*circa* 1700)

- 28232 SEIXAS Y LOVERA (FRANCISCO) *Descripcion Geographica, y Derrotero de la Region Austral Magallanica*, sm. 4to. *fine copy, vellum, rare*, £3. 15s *Madrid, 1690*

The author accompanied Tavernier on his Embassy to the Mogul, and returned to Spain by way of China, and the Straits of Magellan. He gives a good account of former writers and discoverers.

- 28233 — Theatro naval hydrographico de los fluxos, y refluxos, y de las corrientes de los mares, etc. sm. 4to. *bound*, £2. 10s 1688

The American section has valuable information on the North latitudes.

- 28234 BUCCANEERS' ATLAS, *entitled the SOUTH SEA WAGGONER*. A description of the Sea Coasts in the South Sea of AMERICA, viz. from the Port of Acapulco to the Straights of Lemaire; it being here following described at large in 130 particular Draughts showing all the Ports, Harbours, Anchorings, Islands, Soundings, Rocks and Daingers in the Distance aforesaid by WM. HACK, roy. folio, *the Original Drawings, charts and views coloured, old red morocco, gilt edges, with letters S.S.C. (South Sea Company) in gold on front cover*, £72. *about 1690*

This extremely valuable and important collection of coloured charts appears to have been purchased by Sir James Bateman, for the South Sea Company, from Wm. Hill, whose autograph letter dated 3rd Dec. 1711, respecting the work, is prefixed. In that letter the book is thus described: "There is a large laborious ornamentall guilt booke of mine with a redd cover in your Office att Broadstreete, called the South Sea Waggoner, full of curious Mapps and Plattts of ye South Seas, being ye long experience of ye FAMOUS BUCKANERE Capt. Barth. Sharpe and of an antient French Captain that hee tooke with his Booke, Mapps and Papers, who used those seas 70 yeares, being all in the said Booke composed and depicted by one Captain William Hack deceased, of whom I about 18 years ago purchased the said booke and paid him £70 for ye same &c."

Captain Hack seems to have been out with Captain Sharpe; and interesting facts concerning the cruises of Sharpe and others are written here and there on the margins of the charts, by which the work known as the History of the Buccaneers may be valuably illustrated and supplemented. Hack published in 1699 a collection of Voyages, which was incorporated in the later editions of the History of the Buccaneers, but the maps in the above volume were never published.

- 28235 GORDON (Pat.) *Geography anatomized*, 12mo. 18 *maps by R. Morden, coloured, old blue morocco gilt, gilt edges*, 20s *1693*
- 28236 PIMENTEL (Manoel) *Arte de Navegar, e Roteyro das Viagens, e Costas maritimas de Guiné, Angola, Brasil, Indias, e Ilhas Occidentaes, e Orientaes*, sm. folio, *maps and charts, calf*, £4. *Lisbon, 1746*

- 28237 1704 PORTOLANO OR SOUTH SEA ATLAS, folio, MS. Charts divided into 44 separate sections with text opposite to each, on 47 leaves of paper, forming altogether a continuous Portolano of the American coasts from Acapulco to Cape Horn on the western side, and from Cape Horn to the coast of Uruguay on the east side of South America, coloured; old calf, lettered "Coasts of South Sea," £5. 1704

A carefully executed and valuable work, comprising all previously existing information and the results of the latest discoveries down to 1701. It seems to be the map of some scientific Buccaneer's voyage, and was probably prepared for the information of the South Sea Company. The last map is a general one, being a reduction of the entire set of charts on a single sheet.

- 28238 1713 LASOR A VAREA (Alph.) Universus Terrarum Orbis Scriptorum calamo delineatus, hoc est auctorum fere omnium, qui de Europæ, Asiæ, Africæ, et AMERICÆ Regnis, Populis, Civitatibus, etc. quovis tempore et qualibet lingua scripserunt, cum anno loco et forma Editionis eorum, uberrimus Elenchus, 2 vols. sm. folio, numerous Views, vellum, £2. 16s Patavii, 1713

This curious and useful book contains nearly 1000 copper-plate engravings of Towns, and woodcuts of Costumes after Titian and others. It is an historical, geographical, and antiquarian Cyclopædia. Two indexes are prefixed, the first containing the names of between twelve and thirteen thousand writers, the second a table of matters.

- 28239 1722-28 LABAT (J. B.) Nouveau Voyage aux Isles de l'Amerique, contenant l'Histoire naturelle de ces pays, l'Origine, les Mœurs, etc. des Habitants anciens et modernes, etc. 6 vols. 12mo. maps, plans and plates, calf, 35s 1722

- 28240 ——— Singularités des isles de l'Amerique tirés des Voyages du R. P. J. B. Labat, sm. 8vo. neatly written MS. with 35 beautiful drawings in India ink, full-page-size, morocco, gilt edges, 30s Besançon, 1768

- 28241 ——— Nouvelle Relation de l'Afrique Occidentale, l'Histoire Naturelle des différentes nations qui y sont répandues, leur religion, leurs mœurs, 5 vols. 12mo. maps and many plates, calf, 18s. Paris, 1728

- 28242 1726 LA MARTINIÈRE (B.) Grand Dictionnaire Geographique et critique, 9 vols. in 10, folio, frontispieces, old calf, £2.

La Haye, 1726-39

- 28343 1733 POPPLE'S Map of the British Empire in America, with the adjacent French and Spanish Settlements, roy. folio, 21 large maps, and views of New York, Quebec, Mexico, Niagara, etc. the maps coloured, hf. calf, 25s 1733

"The above maps seem to have been laid down with great accuracy, and to show the position of the provinces more truly than any yet extant."

- 28243*1736 GARCIA (Joseph) Nuevo Regimen de la Navegacion, sm. 4to. diagrams, old calf, 20s Madrid, 1736

The author was an Atlantic pilot, and quite competent to write a curious book on this subject.

- 28244 DE L'ISLE (Guillaume) Atlas nouveau, contenant toutes les parties du monde, roy. folio, titles and 44 coloured maps, full-sheet-size, Dutch calf gilt, £2. 16s Amstd. (1740)

- 28245 1744-75 D'ANVILLE, Œuvres Géographiques, 5 vols. 4to. *maps, old French calf, 25s* Paris, 1744-75
- 28246 ——— Analyse Géographique de l'Italie, *maps, 5s* 1744
- 28247 ——— Egypte Ancienne et Moderne, et description de la Mer Rouge, 4to. *maps, calf, 10s* 1766
- 28248 ——— Etats formés en Europe après la chute de l'Empire l'Occident, *5s* 1771
- 28249 ——— Antiquité géographique de l'Inde, et de la haute Asie, *map, 10s* 1775
- 28250 ——— Traité des Mesures Itinéraires anciennes et modernes, 8vo. *calf, 7s 6d* 1769
- 28251 ——— the same, 1769; Mémoire sur la Chine, 1776; Considérations sur l'étude de Géographie, 1777—3 vols. in 1, 8vo. *unbound, 8s 6d*
- 28252 1775 JEFFERYS (Th.) West-India Atlas, impl. folio, 40 *fine large folding charts, hf. bd. 16s* 1775
- 28253 ——— North-American Pilot for Newfoundland, Labradore, the Gulf and River St. Laurence, impl. folio, 22 *large folding plates, containing numerous charts, plans, etc. bds. 21s* 1777
- 28254 ——— A collection of 12 large folding charts of the coasts of Newfoundland, Labrador, etc. by Th. Jefferys and W. Faden, in atlas folio vol. *hf. bd. 15s* (1770-90)
- 28255 1780 DES BARRES. The Atlantic Neptune, published for the use of the Royal Navy of Great Britain, by Joseph F. W. Des Barres, 2 vols. in 4, narrow atlas folio, *containing 138 charts, plans, and coloured views, hf. bd. £12.* 1780
 "The most splendid collection of charts, plans and views, ever published. It was executed at the expense of the British Government for the use of the British Navy, and no expense appears to have been spared in the execution, in order to render it a monument worthy of the nation."
 The work is divided as follows: Vol. I, Sea coast of Nova Scotia; Vol. II, pt. 1, Charts of the coast and harbours in the gulf and river of St. Lawrence; pt. 2, Charts of the coast and harbours of New England; pt. 3, Charts of several harbours and divers parts of the coast of North America, from New York south-westwards to the Gulf of Mexico.
 Vol. I is, according to the list of contents, perfect: Vol. II. contains no list of contents, and so cannot be warranted complete. It has been compared, however, with another copy, to which we have had access, and contains seven maps more than that copy. The present copy also contains six more leaves than that described by O. Rich (Bibl. Americana Nova, 1846, pp. 248-51), and is thus most probably perfect.
- 8256 1799 CHARTS. An interesting collection of rare Spanish, French, and Danish charts of the West Indies, with Plans of the Ports of Carthagena, Puerto, Barcelona, Vera Cruz, etc. and with charts of rocks and islands off Surinam, and views of the Fortifications of Puerto Rico, drawn in water-colours by C. Crole; together 20 *charts and drawings*, in an impl. folio volume, *hf. bd. £2. 10s* 1799-1828
- 28257 1806 LAUNAY (Cordier de) Tableau de la Sibérie, de la Chine, de la Zone moyenne d'Asie et du Nord de l'Amérique, 4to. *bd. 2s 6d* Berlin, 1806

- 28258 1816 MAPS and CHARTS, 15 large miscellaneous, of Persia, India, Japan, Central Asia, etc. including 2 water-colour maps of Pondicherry and Bushire, a plan of Kars, and H. Berghaus and F. von Stülpnagel's CHART OF THE WORLD, in large folio portfolio, 7s 6d (1816-67)
- 28259 1822 RITTER (Carl) die Erdkunde im Verhältniss zur Natur und zur Geschichte des Menschen, oder allgemeine, vergleichende Geographie, Vols. I-XIX, with 2 vols. of Index; together 21 vols. in 23, 8vo. 18 in uniform hf. morocco, the rest in bds. £10. Berlin, 1822-49
All ever published of this celebrated work, except Vol. 20 (Asien). The Index is of Vols. 2-11, only, but no more was published.
- 28260 1839 DARWIN (Ch.) Researches into the Geology and Natural History of the various Countries visited by H.M.S. Beagle, 1832-6, 8vo. maps, cloth, 10s 1839
- 28261 1841 McCULLOCH (J. R.) Dictionary, Geographical, Statistical, and Historical, of the various Countries, Places, etc. in the World, 2 vols. 8vo. 1020 and 948 pp. double cols. maps, hf. morocco, 12s 1841
- 28262 1844 MICKLEBURGH (J.) Index to the Principal Places in the World (Modern), with reference to the maps of the Society for Diffusion of Useful Knowledge, 8vo. cloth, 7s 6d 1844
- 28263 1847 ARROWSMITH (John) London Atlas of Universal Geography, impl. folio, 67 large coloured maps, hf. russiā, 28s 1847
- 28264 1848 MADDOZ (Pascual) Diccionario geografico - estadistico-historico de España y sus posesiones de ULTRAMAR, 16 vols. 4to. calf gilt, £3. 10s Madrid, 1848-1850
- 28265 1848 COLLINA (Abondio) Considerazioni istoriche sopra l'origine della Bussola Nautica, risponsive alla dissertazione di G. G. Trombelli, small 4to. hf. bd. 9s Faenza, 1848
He maintains that the Mariner's Compass was known to the ancient Greeks and Romans.
- 28266 1850 BUZETA (M.) y F. Bravo, Diccionario geografico, estadistico, historico de las Islas Filipinas, 2 vols. roy. 8vo. hf. bd. 10s Madrid, 1850
- 28267 1852 TEHUANTEPEC. Maps illustrating the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, 8vo. cloth, 7s 6d New York, 1852
Eight folding maps, being Surveys made by the Officials of the Tehuantepec Railroad Company of New Orleans.
- 28268 1852 JOHNSTON (A. K.) Dictionary of Geography, forming a complete General Gazetteer of the World, thick 8vo. hf. russiā, 7s 6d 1852
- 28269 — the same, new edition thoroughly revised, stout roy. 8vo. 1513 pp. double cols. (pub. £2. 2s), cloth, 12s 1877
- 28270 1855 SPRUNER (Karl von) Historisch - geographischer Hand-Atlas, 3 vols. in 1, oblong folio, zweite Auflage, 118 coloured historical maps, hf. calf, 36s Gotha, 1855
ATLAS ANTIQVVS, 27 maps; Geschichte der Staaten Europa's, 73 maps; Ansser-Europa, 18 maps, sold separately, 10s
- PETERMANN'S Geographische Mittheilungen—see p. 105.
- 28271 1861-74 JOHNSTON (A. K.) Royal Atlas of Modern Geography, with Index to each map, large folio, 48 coloured double maps, hf. russiā, gilt edges, 24s 1861

- 28272 JOHNSTON (A. K.) Royal Atlas of Modern Geography, roy. folio, 48 *double maps, coloured, with special Index to each, hf. russia, gilt edges*, 30s 1863
- 28273 ——— the same, folio, 46 *coloured double maps, hf. green morocco, gilt edges*, £6. 1877
- 28274 1872 DORNSEIFFEN (J.) Atlas van Nederland en zijne overzeesche Bezittingen (Dutch East-Indies, Curaçoa, Surinam, Little Antilles), sm. folio, 30 *coloured maps, cloth*, 10s Amsterdam, 1872
- 28275 1876 COOLEY (W. D.) Physical Geography, or the Terraqueous Globe, and its Phenomena, 8vo. *with 125 wood engravings, frontispiece, and 12 maps (sells 21s), cloth*, 8s 6d 1876

Arctic Geography:

- 28276 ARCTIC Geography and Ethnology, Selection of Papers on, presented to the Arctic Expedition of 1875, by the Roy. Geogr. Soc. 8vo. *maps, cloth*, 5s 1875
- 28277 ——— Description of the Coast, Tides, and Currents, in Button's Bay, and in the Welcome, being the N.W. Coast of Hudson's Bay, from Scrog's, Crow's, Napier's, and Smith's Journals (1744)—Agreement for the Discovery of a N.W. Passage, 1745—Geographical Description of Tobago, *map*, (1745)—Account of Corsica, and Memoirs of Baron de Neuhoﬀ, styled THEODORE I, *map*, 1739—1 vol. 8vo. *calf*, 24s
- 28278 DOBBS (A.) Account of the Countries adjoining to Hudson's Bay in the N.W. part of America, intended to show the great probability of a N.W. Passage, 4to. *map, sd.* 24s 1744
Containing the methods of Commerce, showing the benefits of settling Colonies, whereby the French will be deprived of their Traffick in Furs; with Middleton's Journal, the discoveries in the Great Western Ocean, the Profits of the Hudson's Bay Company, Indian Vocabularies, etc.
- 28279 MARTIN (R. M.) Hudson's Bay Territories and Vancouver's Island, with the rights, policy, etc. of the Hudson's Bay Corporation, 8vo. *map, cloth*, 3s 6d 1849
- 28280 UMFREVILLE (Ed.) Present State of Hudson's Bay, 8vo. *folding plate containing specimens of five Indian languages, hf. calf*, 24s 1790
Pages 176-203 are "on the Indians, their customs, etc."
- 28281 ZORGDRAERS alte und neue Grönländische Fischerei und Wallfischfang, mit Beschreibung von Grönland, Island, Spitzbergen, Nova Zembla, Jan Mayen Eiland, der Strasse Davis, u.a. mit Nachricht von dem Bakkeljau- und Stockfischfang bei Terreneuf, übersetzt (von Er. Reusch), sm. 4to. *many maps and plates, calf*, 9s Leipzig, 1723

Atlantic Islands:

- 28282 BORD. Description of the Azores (agriculture, zoology, trade, commerce, etc.), 8vo. *map and views, bds.* 2s 6d 1834
- 28283 GODMAN, Natural History of the Azores, 8vo. *cloth*, 7s 6d 1870
- 28284 BARKER-WEBB (P.) et Sabin Berthelot, Histoire Naturelle des Iles Canaries—Ichthyologie, par A. Valenciennes, 26 *plates*; l'Ethnographie et les Annales de la Conquête, *portrait*; la Géographie descriptive, la Statistique et la Géologie; 3 vols. impl. 4to. *bds.* 36s Paris, 1839-42

ATLANTIC ISLANDS—*continued.*

- 28285 BUCH, *Physikalische Beschreibung der Canarischen Inseln*,
hf. calf, 10s; or, *calf neat*, 12s Berlin, 1825
- 28286 BULLAR (J. and H.) *Winter in the Azores, and a Summer at the
 Baths of the Fumas*, 2 vols. 8vo. *cuts, cloth*, 3s 6d 1841
- 28287 ESPINOSA (Alonso de) *Del Origen y Milagros de N. Señora de
 Candelaria, que aparecio en Tenerife, con la descripcion de esta
 Isla (la gente y sus costumbres)*, 12mo. *vellum*, 25s
Sevilla, 1594

II. THE HISTORY OF NAVIGATION, AND GEOGRAPHICAL DISCOVERY; WITH THE LIVES OF TRAVELLERS, SEAMEN, AND CONQUISTADORES.

1. General History of Voyages and Discovery, collective biographical Works.

- 28289 BARROS ARANA (D.) *Compendio de Historia de America*, 2 vols. in
 1, stout 8vo. 947 pp. *hf. bd.* 28s Santiago, 1865
- 28290 [BOSCH (L. van den)] *Leeven en Daden der doorluchtighste
 Zee-Helden en Ontdeckers van Landen, deser eeuwen, door
 V. D. B.* 4to. *frontispiece, fine portraits and folding plates, calf*,
 25s Amst., J. Claesz en J. Bouman, 1676
- 28291 ——— *Leben und tapffere Thaten der aller-berühmtesten See-
 Helden, etc. unserer Zeiten, übersetzt von Matthia, mit Anhang
 durch Er. Francisci, sm.* 4to. *frontispiece, portraits and plates*,
vellum, 30s Nürnberg, 1681
 Containing the lives of Columbus, Vespucci, Magellan, etc.
- 28292 [BROSSES (Le President de)] *Histoire des Navigations aux
 Terres Australes*, 2 vols. 4to. *maps*, £2. 16s Paris, 1756
 This work, although intended to illustrate specially the early discoveries
 in the Southern Hemisphere, also includes voyages to N. and S. America, and
 round the world.
- 28293 ——— *Terra Australis Cognita, or Voyages to the Southern
 Hemisphere during the 16th-18th Centuries (by J. CALLANDER)*,
 3 vols. 8vo. *maps, calf*, 36s Edinburgh, 1766-68
- 28294 CALVO (Carlos) *Coleccion Completa de los Tratados, otros actos
 diplomaticos de todas los estados de la América Latina,
 comprendidos entre el golfo de Méjico y el cabo de Hornos,
 desde 1493, complete in 2 séries—First Series*, 9 vols. 1862-6;
Second Series, 4 vols. 1864-6—together 13 vols. 8vo. *hf. red
 morocco gilt*, £12. Paris, 1862
190 *

- 28295 CASAS (Bartolomé de las) Coleccion de las Obras de, dada a luz por Juan Ant. Llorente, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait, calf*, 12s
Paris, 1822

Although not written for the purpose of illustrating the subject to which this section belongs, the works of Las Casas are important for the history of Spanish conquest in America and the lives of the Conquistadores.

- 28296 ——— TRATADOS VARIOS, 9 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. Original Editions in Gothic letter, *Spanish morocco binding*, £32.
Sevilla, 1552

EXCESSIVELY RARE. It is some years since a complete set of these treatises was last in my possession.

1. Brevissima Relacion de la destruycion de las Indias, *Sevilla, Seb. Trugillo*, 1552; *at the end*; 2. Pedaço de una carta y relacion que escrivio cierto hombre refiriendo las obras que hazia el capitan por la tierra que andava. 3. Entre los remedios que Bartolome de las Casas refirió para reformacion de las Indias, el octavo . . . donde se asignan veynte razones por las quales prueba no deverse dar los Indios a los Españoles en encomienda, *Sevilla, J. Cromberger*, 1552. 4. Tratado sobre la materia de los Yndios que se han hecho esclavos, *Sevilla, Seb. Trugillo*, 1552. 5. Tratado comprobatorio del imperio que los Reyes de Castilla y Leon tienen sobre las Indias, *Seb. Trugillo*, 1553. 6. Treynta proposiciones muy juridicas en las quales se tocan muchas cosas pertenecientes al derecho sobre los infieles, *Seb. Trugillo*, 1552. 7. Disputa o controversia entre el Obispo Don Bartholome de las Casas y el doctor Gines de Sepulveda sobre las conquistas de las Indias, *Sevilla, Seb. Trugillo*, 1552. 8. Unos Avisos y reglas para los confesores, *Sevilla, Seb. Trugillo*, 1552. 9. Principia quædam ex quibus procedendum est in disputatione ad manifestandam justiciam Yndorum, *Hispali, Seb. Trugillo*, s. a.

- 28297 CASAS (Barth. de las) Tratados varios; 1 Brevissima Relacion, 2 Pedaço, 3 Disputa, 5 Treynta Propositiones, 6 Materia de los Yndios, *last leaf wanting*, 7 Entre los Remedios, 9 Tratado comprobatorio, *portion of title torn away*—together 7 parts in 5, sm. 4to. £10. 1552

- 28298 ——— Sold separately :

1 Brevissima Relacion, *imperfect*, 20s 1552
3 Entre los Remedios, 20s 1552
7 Disputa o Controversia, 30s 1552

- 28299 ——— Destruccion de las Indias o sea su conquista publicada en Sevilla 1552, ahora lo da a luz un ciudadano (F.M.F.), 16 nos. forming one vol. sm. 4to. *sd.* 25s
Puebla, 1821

This contains the Brevisima Relacion without the Pedazo, and is very rare.

- 28300 ——— Istoria o brevissima Relatione della Distruttione dell' Indie Occidentali in *Italiano e Spagnuolo*, trad. da Giacomo Castellani, 1643—Conquista dell' Indie Occidentali *Spag. et Ital.* trad. per Ginammi, 1645—Il Supplice Schiavo Indiano, *Spag. et Ital.* per Ginammi, 1657—3 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *old gilt calf*, 36s
Venetia, 1643-57

Translations of the original pieces numbered above 1, 2, 4, 7.

- 28301 ——— il Supplice Schiavo Indiano, 1636; Liberta pretesa dal supplice Schiavo, 1640; *Spagnuolo e Italiano* per Ginammi, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *vellum*, 30s
Venetia, 1636-40

These pieces are Nos. 7 and 3 of the original series.

- 28302 CASAS (Barth. de las) NARRATIO REGIONUM INDICARUM PER HISPANOS QUOSDAM DEVASTATARUM VERISSIMA, sm. 4to. *first impressions of the 17 fine engravings by DE BRY, old French red morocco, gilt edges, by Padeloup, scarce, £10. 10s*
Frankofurti, Th. de Bry, & Joan. Saur. 1598
- 28203 ——— alia editio, sm. 4to. *second impressions of the engravings, hf. morocco, gilt top, £3. 10s* 1614
- 28304 ——— Regionum Indicarum per Hispanos olim devastatarum accuratissima descriptio, sm. 4to. *with impressions of the same plates as in the 1598 edition, sd. 21s; or, calf, 28s*
Heidelbergæ, 1664
 This text is equivalent to a translation of Nos. 1, 2, 3 of the original *Tratados*.
- 28305 ——— den vermeerderden Spieghel der Spaensche tierannije geschiet in Westindien, sm. 4to. *18 plates, sd. 30s*
Amsterdam, G. I. Saeghman, 1664
 To this Dutch translation of the Latin *Narratio* a life of Columbus is added. Of the 18 plates, sixteen are copies of the De Bry engravings in the 1598 volume, and two which illustrate Columbus are additional.
- 28306 ——— MIROIR de la cruelle et horrible Tyrannie Espagnole perpetree au Pays Bas, par le Tyran Duc de Albe, et aultres Comandeurs de par le Roy Philippe le deuxiesme. On a adjoinct la deuxiesme Partie de les Tyrannies commises aux INDES OCCIDENTALES par les Espagnols (par B. DE LAS CASAS), 2 vols. in 1, small 4to. *numerous engravings of massacres committed by the Spaniards, in the old binding, £5.*
Amsterdam, I. E. Cloppenburg, 1620
 Brunet's collation is erroneous in giving 87 leaves as the contents of the first part, instead of 88 (the last two leaves being each numbered 87). The second part is Jacques de Migrode's translation of the *Destructio* de las Indias, filled up with extracts from some others of the *Tratados*, and contains the same seventeen engravings as appeared in the Frankfort *Narratio* of 1598. The engravings in the first part are of European cruelties.
- 28307 ——— la Decouverte des Indes Occidentales, 12mo. *frontispiece, in the original bds. WHOLLY UNCUT, 27s* *Paris, 1697*
 This is apparently a milder and tamer re-writing of the "Tyrannies et Cruautez," with the complete Controversy with Sepulveda added at the end.
- 28308 CLADERA (Christ.) Investigaciones Historicas sobre los principales Descubrimientos de los Españoles en el Mar Oceano en el siglo XV y principios del XVI, sm. 4to. *portraits, and a facsimile of Behaim's "Pars Globi Terrestris" (1492), hf. morocco, £2. 2s*
Madrid, 1794
- 28309 ENS (Gaspar) Indiæ Occidentalis Historia; in qua prima regionum istarum, detectio, situs, incolarum mores, aliaque eò pertinentia, breviter explicantur, 12mo. *brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Hardy, £2. 2s*
Coloniæ, Gul. Lutzenkirchen, 1612
- 28310 ESTANCELIN (L.) Recherches sur les Voyages et Découvertes des Navigateurs Normands en Afrique, dans les Indes Orientales, et en Amerique, 8vo. *sd. 6s* *Paris, 1832*
- 28311 ——— the same, 1832; *Études sur l'État actuel de la Marine et des Colonies Françaises, 1849—*together 2 vols. 8vo. *green morocco extra, gilt edges, 20s*

- 28312 GALVAO (Ant.) Tratado dos Descobrimentos antigos, e modernos, feitos até a era de 1550, sm. folio, *old calf*, RARE, £2. 10s *Lisboa*, 1731
- 28313 ——— Discoveries of the World, written in the Portugall tongue by Antonie Galvano, corrected, and now published in English by R. Hakluyt, black letter, sm. 4to. *wants sign. O.*, rare, £5. *G. Bishop*, 1601
- 28314 GOMEZ SOLIS (Duarte) sobre los Comercios de las dos Yndias, small 4to. *MS. title, the author's own copy, with his autograph additions for a new edition*, £6. *Lisboa*, 1622
A very rare book dedicated to Philip IV by a learned Portuguese whose work is little known, and never found in catalogues of Americana.
- 28315 HELP'S Spanish Conquest in America, its relation to the History of Slavery and the Government of Colonies, 4 vols. 8vo. *cloth*, with the author's presentation inscription to Mr. Donne, £2. 16s
1855-61
- 28316 HERRERA (Antonio de) Historia General de los HECHOS DE LOS CASTELLANOS en las Islas i Tierra firme del Mar Oceano, en Decadas—Descripcion de las Indias—together 9 parts in 4 vols. sm. folio, *original edition, frontispieces with portraits, and 14 maps, vellum*, £3. *Madrid*, 1601
- 28317 ——— the same, 9 parts in 4 vols. sm. folio, *a fine copy, old calf gilt*, £4. 1601
- 28318 ——— la misma Historia, 8 parts in 2 vols. sm. folio, *engraved titles, wants the Table to the first part, citron morocco extra, gilt marbled edges, by Boyet, with the arms of Count Hoym in gold on sides*, £31. 10s 1601
From the Beckford Library, where it fetched £42.
- 28319 ——— la misma Historia y Descripcion, publicadas con notas por Barcia, 4 vols. sm. folio, *frontispieces and maps, very tall copy in vellum*, £5. 1725-30
This is the GENUINE BEST EDITION of the work, edited by the learned BARCIA, which, although in preparation since 1725, did not appear till 1729. Another similar edition, in 4 vols. folio, with portraits, was brought out at Antwerp, in 1728, one year previously, in haste to forestall the work which Barcia had in hand, but of course it is an inferior production, disfigured with faults, and omitting the fourteen maps which are unavoidably necessary for the understanding of the *descripcion*. It contains also so-called portraits of the Incas of Peru, which are merely copies of De Bry's fictitious engravings, while Barcia's edition gives the genuine designs which Herrera himself had used after the native pictures.
- 28320 ——— Novus Orbis, metaphraste C. Barlæo, accesserunt et aliorum Indiæ Occidentalis Descriptiones et Navigationis nuperæ Australis Jacobi Le Maire Historia, 17 maps, and several woodcuts in the text, *vellum*, £3. 3s *Amst. Colin*. 1622
- 28321 ——— the same, sm. folio, with a fine PORTRAIT OF LE MAIRE, *fine tall clean copy, in vellum covered with leather, from the Sunderland library*, £6. 6s 1622
It is erroneously stated in the "American Nuggets" that Barcia, in the preface to his edition of Herrera, repudiates the edition by Coljin as full of errors. The fact is, that Barcia makes nowhere any remark prejudicial to the above publication of 1622, which certainly contains a faithful translation of the *descripcion* of Herrera, and an equally faithful reproduction of the fourteen authentic maps. Barcia's remark had reference only to the Amsterdam edition of 1721. The volume is highly valuable as containing the first edition of the genuine Voyage of Le Maire (also issued in Latin and Dutch in the

same year) as distinguished from that which had been, through the Dutch India Company's jealousy of Le Maire, published by Blaeu under the name of Cornelius Schouten, who had commanded one of Le Maire's vessels. It concludes with the Spanish and English voyages to Magellan's Straits and the descriptions of America given by Ordoñez de Cevallos and Bertius.

The portrait of Le Maire is not mentioned by Brunet, Graesse, Leclerc, or in the "Nuggets," and I find no record of any copy containing it. The last four pages of the first Part contain a Vocabulary of the language of the *Solomon Isles*.

- 28323 HERRERA. *Histoire Generale des Voyages et Conquestes des Castellans, dans les Isles et Terre-ferme des Indes Orientales, traduite de l'Espagnol, par N. de la Coste, 3 vols. 4to. old calf, with the Arms of LECLERC DE LESSEVILLE, Comte de Brioude, on sides, £3. 3s* Paris, N. et J. de la Coste, 1660-71

This translation includes only the first three decades.

KUNSTMANN, die Entdeckung Americas—see ante p. 2755.

- 28324 LOEW (Conrad) MEER oder SEEHANEN BUCH, darinn verzeichnet seind die Wunderbare Gedenckwürdige Reyse und Schiffahrten so . . inwendig den letst vergangenen hundert Jahren gethan, . . durch welche Schiffarten ein Newe Welt gegen Nidergang, und grosse Königreichen . . gegen Auffgang . . gelegen, erfunden und entdeckt seind, . . small folio, 3 *folding maps, one of the Dutch discoveries near Nova Zembla in 1595-96, the second a world-map on a flat-plan, and the third a map of the Northern World with the Arctic pole for centre, red morocco extra, gilt edges, £9.* Colln, 1598

- 28325 LOPEZ DE GOMARA (Francisco) *Primera y segunda parte de la historia general de las Indias con todo el descubrimiento y cosas notables que han acaecido dende que se ganaron asta el año de 1551. Con la conquista de Mexico y de la nueva España, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, Editio Princeps, with two full-page woodcut Maps, one of which contains America, large copy in old gilt tree-marbled calf, with the book-plate "Soi de Francisco Carter," EXTREMELY RARE, £75.* Caragoça, Agustin Millan, 1552-53

- 28326 ——— *Historia General de las Indias, with the Two MAPS, Caragoça* 1552-53

CIEÇA DE LEON (Pedro de) *Parte Primera de la chronica del Peru, que tracta la demarcacion de sus provincias : la descripcion dellas. Las fundaciones de las nuevas ciudades. Los ritos y costumbres de los indios. Y otras cosas estrañas dignas de ser sabidas, numerous woodcuts, Sevilla, Martin de Montedoca, 1553 ; together 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, fine clean copies, old calf gilt, EXTREMELY RARE, £110.*

1552-53

It is a great historical work, indispensable to the student of Spanish affairs in America after the conquest, notwithstanding the charges made by Bernal Diaz against Gomara of occasional inaccuracy. The dedication to Charles V begins with these remarkable words: "The greatest event which has happened since the creation of the world (leaving aside the incarnation and death of Him who created it) is the discovery of the Indies."

Gomara prefixes a curious address to intending translators, warning them to be accurate and to measure the full significance of the pregnant Spanish phrases, also to pay special attention to proper names. He further declares that he is writing the book in *Látin*, so that the translators may take no trouble in that language. His Latin version has never appeared.

THE TWO WOODCUT LEAVES PRECEDING THE TEXT, CONTAINING MAPS, ONE OF THE WESTERN AND THE OTHER OF THE EASTERN HEMISPHERE, SEEM TO HAVE SURVIVED ONLY IN THESE TWO COPIES, yet the book is imperfect without them; and the author in his address "a los Impresores," by whom he meant future reprinters of his work, begged them to omit nothing which he had taken care to insert in this original edition, *maiormente las tablas de la tierra*. It was this warning which induced Bellerio in Antwerp to issue a small *Traça dela Tierra* with his edition of 1554, but that is also a rare map now. The difference between Bellerio's map and Gomara's proves that the Spanish Government had effectually suppressed the latter, and that the Antwerp publisher was obliged to have a new design prepared, which is in some respects decidedly inferior to the original in geographical accuracy.

The *Chronica del Peru* (*First Edition*) of Cieça de Leon is also *extremely rare*. During the last thirty years I have only met with one other copy, and that an imperfect one. The translator of this work for the Hakluyt Society says in his preface, that of this edition Lord Stewart de Rothsay's copy was the only one known to him. See also under *Discovery of Peru post.*

- 28327 LOPEZ DE GOMARA. LA SEGUNDA PARTE dela Historia general delas Indias, que contiene La conquista de Mexico, y dela nueva España, stout 12mo. old calf, RARE, £5.

en Anuers por Martin Nucio, 1554

It is very seldom that the two parts, which form the complete work, are found together. The second part is the rarer.

- 28328 ——— Historia de las Conquistas de HERNAN CORTES, traducida al Mexicano por Chimalpain, publicala con varias notas y adiciones BUSTAMANTE, 2 vols. 8vo. hf. bd. 36s *Mexico, 1826*

The statement on the title of "translated by Chimalpain" is merely parenthetical. Bustamante when he had in his hands the MS. from which he printed the book, supposed it to be an original work by Chimalpain, but afterwards discovered that this Mexican, who flourished at the beginning of the seventeenth century, had only based his history (in Mexican) on Gomara, which accounted for the resemblance between it and the transcript of the Spanish original which had fallen into Bustamante's hands. The editor's notes are, however, copious and valuable.

- 28329 LOPEZ DE GOMARA. *Conquista de Mexico*, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf*, 36s
Mexico, 1870
- 28330 ——— The Pleasant Historie of the Conquest of the Weast
India, now called new Spayne, atchieued by the worthy Prince
Hernando Cortes, Marques of the valley of Huaxaac, most
delectable to Reade: Translated out of the Spanishe tongue by
T(homas) N(icholas), Anno. 1578. small 4to. *fine copy in old
calf*, £12.; or, *tall copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges*, £20.
Henry Bynneman (1578)
- The name of Lopez de Gomara is nowhere mentioned by the worthy
Mr. Nicholas, whose own name is signed in full at the end of the Epistle
Dedicatory. This first edition is very rare, most American collectors having
to be satisfied with the second edition of 1596, which is the one described by
Collier in his "Bibliographical Account." The latter writer errs in stating that
the two leaves containing the "Address to the Reader" and Stephen Gosson's
verses were first added in the 1596 volume: they are here in the original
edition. Collier is also mistaken in asserting that the "auncient gentleman"
of the Epistle Dedicatory, with whom Nicholas had an interesting conversation,
was identical with Agustin de Zarate, the historian of Peru.
- 28331 ——— *Histoire generale des Indes occidentales & Terres
neuues, qui iusques à present ont esté descouvertes, traduite en
françois par M. Fumée, Sieur de Marly le Chastel*, 12mo. *half
green morocco*, 30s Paris, Sonnius, 1569
- 28332 ——— *Histoire generale des Indes Occidentales, et Terres
neuues, qui iusques à present ont esté descouuertes, Augmentee
en ceste cinquiesme edition de la description de la nouvelle
Espagne, & de la grande ville de Mexique, traduite en François
par le S. de Genillé Mart. Fumée, stout* 12mo. *fine copy in
green morocco extra, gilt edges*, £7. 7s ib. 1587
- 28333 ——— *Historia Generale delle Indie, tradotta nella Italiana da
Cravaliz*, 12mo. *fine copy in vellum*, 24s
Venetia, per Fr. Lorenzini da Turino, 1560
- The second part of the collection "*Historia delle nuoue Indie Occidentali*."
- 28334 ——— *Historia di Mexico, et quando si discoperse la Nvova
Hispanna, conquistata per l'illvstriss. et ualoroso Principe Don
Ferdinando Cortes Marchese del Valle . . . tradotta . . . per
Avgvstino Cravaliz*, sm. 4to. *old calf*, £20.
Roma, Dorici, 1555—at end, 1556
- FIRST EDITION, VERY RARE. From the library of Sir Francis Drake,
originally founded by the great sailor of that name.
- 28335 LAFITAU (J. F.) *Histoire des Decouvertes et Conquestes des
Portugais dans le Nouveau Monde*, 2 vols. 4to. *map and plates,
old calf, not uniform*, 30s Paris, 1733
- 28336 ——— the same, 2 vols. 4to. *map and plates, fine copy in old
gilt calf, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace*, £3. 10s
Paris, 1733
- This is a general work on the history of Portuguese navigations in both hemispheres.
- 28337 MAFFEI (Joannis Petri) *HISTORIARUM INDICARUM libri xvi;
selectarum item ex India epistolarum eodem interprete libri iv;
acc. Ign. Lololæ vita, folio, LARGE PAPER, old crimson morocco,
with ornamental gilt borders, gilt and gawffred edges, from the
Sunderland library*, £6. 6s Florent. P. Juncta, 1588
- Copies on Large Paper are very rare, and give the book an aspect of
dignity to suit its intrinsic importance.

- 28338 MAFFEI, Histoire des Indes Orientales et Occidentales, traduite de Latin en François par M. M. D. P. (Mich. de Pure), 4to. *old calf*, 32s Paris, 1665

MAJOR (R. H.)—see p. 2703.

- 28339 MORELLI, Dissertazione intorno ad alcuni Viaggiatori eruditi Veneziani poco noti, 4to. *very few copies printed for presents only*, bd, 3s 6d Venezia, 1803

- 28340 ——— the same, *bound up with* delle Guerre de' Veneziani, nell' Asia, 1470-74, di Cippico, in 1 vol. 4to. *hf. cf.* 5s 1803-1797

- 28341 MORFI (Juan Agustin) Dialogo entre un comerciante y un politico en que se establece: 1, Que el comercio de España a Filipinas debe ser directo; 2, Que se debe de hacer por el Cavo de Hornos; 3, Y que se ha de hacer por compañías; 4, Planta de una Compañía para el comercio de America, formada por Don Luis Cerdeño—in one volume folio, *clearly written MSS.* 81 leaves, vellum wrapper, £3. 3s

The Planta is embodied as a fourth part in the work of Fray J. A. Morfi, who wrote this MS. about the year 1770. His views were wise and politic, but they came too late for Spain.

- 28342 MURRAY (H.) Historical Account of Discoveries and Travels in North America, including the shores of the Polar Sea, and the voyages in search of a North-West passage, 2 vols. 8vo. *map*, calf gilt, 20s 1829

- 28343 NAVARRETE (M. F. de) Coleccion de Opúsculos de, la dan a luz E. y F. F. de Navarrete, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf*, £1. Madrid, 1848

The first 291 pages of Vol. I contain "Biografías de Marineros y Descubridores."

- 28344 OVIEDO Y VALDES (Gonçalo Hernandez de) De la natural hystoria de las Indias, sm. folio, *wanting title and leaves* 8, 9 and 16, vellum, from the Sunderland library, VERY RARE, £60.

Toledo, 1526

"Ce premier ouvrage du fécond écrivain n'a rien de commun avec la *Historia general y natural de las Indias* de 1535; c'est un résumé destiné à donner au roi d'Espagne un aperçu des choses du Nouveau-Monde, décrivant les rites, mœurs, coutumes et cérémonies des naturels."—Brunet, *Suppl.*

- 28345 ——— Historia general de las Indias (primera parte en diez y nueve libros, con un libro ultimo de la obra), Sevilla, J. Cromberger, 1535—Siguese una carta missiva con que el cronista . . . embio este volumen—Libro XX de la segunda parte de la general historia de las Indias, escripta por el Capitan Gonçalo Fernandez de Oviedo y Valdes, Valladolid, Francisco Fernandez de Cordova, 1557—2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *woodcuts of escutcheons, etc. on titles, bound in red morocco extra, gilt edges*, by BEDFORD, £72. 1535-57

Very rare first edition of all that was originally published (the edition printed by the Spanish Academy a few years ago being the only complete impression of Oviedo's work). The Carta missiva which occupies two leaves at the end of the first part, and was printed at the same time, bears the autograph signature of the author, in this form—"Rmo. & illmo. Señor las manos de V. S. Rma. besa Go. Fernandez de Onjedo." The twentieth book (which is the first of part II), published separately at Valladolid in 1557 mas not finished in consequence of the author's death. It is excessively rare.

- 28346 OVIEDO Y VALDES, Libro XX de la segunda parte de la general historia de las Indias, sm. folio, vellum, from the Sunderland library, £30. Valladolid, Francisco Fernandez de Cordova, 1557
- 28347 ——— Histoire naturelle et générale des Indes, Isles, et Terre Ferme de la grand Mer Oceane, traduite de Castillan en François (par Jean Poleur), folio, limp vellum, UNCUT, but some of the front margins stained and injured, £7.
Paris, Michel de Vascosan, 1556
- The rarity of this volume is shown by its omission from the lists of Rich and Ternaux, especially the latter. Even among the *Nuggets* it does not appear, nor in any but one of the recent catalogues of Americana. The translator's name is absent from French literary history. His work comprises the first ten books of Oviedo's History, of which only twenty had as yet been published in the original Spanish.
- L'HISTOIRE DE LA TERRE NEVVE DV PERU — see post under 1520 Discovery of Peru.
- 28348 PIZARRO Y ORELLANA, Varones ilustres del NUEVO MUNDO, descubridores, conquistadores, y pacificadores del Imperio de las Indias occidentales, sm. folio, bd. £2. 5s
Madrid, Diaz de la Carrera, 1639
- 28349 ROBERTSON (W.) History of America, 2 vols. 4to. first edition, maps and plates, fine copy in old russia extra, 18s 1777
- 28350 SAN ROMAN (Antonio) Historia general de la INDIA ORIENTAL, los Descubrimientos y Conquistas que han hecho las armas de Portugal en el Brasil y en partes de Africa y Asia; y de la Dilatacion del Santo Evangelio por aquellas grandes Provincias, desde sus principias hasta 1557, stout sm. folio, bd. £4.
Valladolid, 1603
- The author was a native of Valencia, and a priest of the order of St. Benedict.
- "Cet ouvrage est un des plus importants qui aient été publiés sur les conquêtes faites par les Portugais. Il est rare d'en rencontrer un exemplaire complet."—*Salva*.
- 28351 SCHERER (J. B.) Recherches Historiques et Géographiques sur le Nouveau-Monde, 8vo. map, bds. 10s; or, old calf gilt, 12s 1777
- 28352 SEPTENVILLE (Ed. de) Découvertes et Conquêtes du Portugal dans les deux Mondes, 12mo. sd. 2s 1863
- 28353 ZURCHER et MARGOLLÉ, Histoire de la Navigation, sm. 8vo. sd. 1s 6d (1867)

2. Supposed Early Discoveries of America; Asiatic; Polynesian; Sec. V (Chinese); Sec. X (Norse); Sec. XII (Welsh); and History of Arctic Naviga- tions in the X-XV Centuries.

- 28354 GARCIA (Gregorio) Origen de los Indios de el Nvevo Myndo, e Indias Occidentales . . . 12mo. hf. bd. from the Ramirez library, £4.
Valencia, 1607

- 28355 GARCIA (Gregorio) *Origen de los Indios*, 12mo. *very fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Court library, £6. 6s*
Valencia, 1607

VERY RARE. Although two copies are here described, no other has appeared in the public sales for the last twenty years, the reprint of 1729 being apparently the only form of the work which was attainable by most of the collectors of *Americana*. Garcia's opinion, as opposed to the special theories of other writers, was that the American Indians drew their origin from various races of the old world, including Chinese and Tatars. But all his learning on this subject is of less value than the positive facts concerning the native tribes, which he drew partly from his own experiences in the New World, and partly from a MS. work by Juan de Vetanzos (one of the companions of Pizarro, and a man specially skilled in the native languages), which was in the possession of Garcia, and which has never been published.—The *libro ultimo* of Garcia's work contains the native Indian accounts of their origin, and is divided into sections which treat separately the various distinct tribes of Mexico and Peru.

- 28356 LANG (J. D.) *Origin and Migrations of the Polynesian Nation; demonstrating their ancient discovery and progressive settlement of America*, sm. 8vo. *bds. 5s* 1834
- 28357 LELAND (C. G.) *Fusang, or the Discovery of America by Chinese Buddhist Priests of the fifth century*, sm. 8vo. (pub. *7s 6d*), *cloth, 5s* 1875

- 28358 ANTIQUITATES AMERICANÆ, sive Scriptores Septentrionales Rerum ante-Columbianarum, ed. Soc. Reg. Antiquar. Septentr. *Island. Dan. et Latine*, 4to. *with preface by RAFN, maps and plates, including facsimiles of old Norse MSS. £2. 16s Hafnia, 1837*

- 28359 TORFÆI (Thormodi) *Historia Vinlandiæ antiquæ, seu partis Americæ Septentrionalis . . . ex antiquitatibus Islandicis in lucem producta . . .* sm. 8vo. *hf. bd. £5.* *Havniæ, 1705*

- 28360 ——— the same, sm. 8vo. *fine and large copy in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, £8. 8s* 1705

- 28361 ——— another copy, sm. 8vo. *the title-page reprinted, otherwise identical with the preceding, fine copy in red morocco, silk linings, gilt edges, £7. 7s* 1715

The first printed authentic exposition of the history of the early Norse Settlements in America, and therefore a book of remarkable interest to the American collector. The *Antiquitates Americane* in which Rafn has since re-asserted and confirmed the statements of Torfæus, established the fact that Norsemen, about the end of the tenth century, discovered and for about three centuries colonized a portion of the New England States. The colony perished at length for want of immigration, and the occurrences fell into oblivion; for although they are referred to in the Chronicle of Adam of Bremen (1072), which was first published in 1579, neither the old Chronicler nor his sixteenth-century readers knew to what part of the world the events had reference.

- 28362 TORFÆI (Thormodi) *GRONLANDIA ANTIQVA, seu veteris Gronlandiæ descriptio . . .* 12mo. *5 folding engraved maps, morocco extra, gilt edges, RARE, £4. 4s* *Havniæ, 1715*

This work is the source of everything in modern literature concerning the annals of Greenland during the Middle Ages,—thus involving, likewise, the history of Norse navigation and that of the Norse colonies in America. The first map was designed by Bishop Gudbrand Thorlakssen, in 1606, and shows Labrador; the second by Sigurd Stephansen, in 1570, exhibiting all the Norse-lands in America; the third by Jonas Gudmund, about 1640, is similarly extensive; the fourth is by Theodor Thorlakssen, in 1668; and the fifth is by Torfæus himself.

- 28363 ANDERSON (R. B.) America not discovered by Columbus ; an historical sketch of the Discovery of America by the Norsemen in the 10th century, with a Bibliography of pre-Columbian discoveries, by P. B. Watson, sm. 8vo. cloth, 4s 6d Chicago, 1883

- 23363*HERBERT (Th.) Description of Persia. Relation of some yeares Travells begun in 1626, folio, engravings, old calf, £3. 3s 1634

Near the end of this book we find the "account and proof" of Prince Madoc's Welsh discovery of Florida in 1170.

— see also Hakluyt's Voyages, post. 1589

- 28364 ERIZZO (F. M.) le Scoperte Artiche, stout 8vo. pp. xvi and 644, with four large maps in a separate impl. 8vo. case, 7s 6d Venezia, 1855

The maps include facsimiles of Andrea Bianco's map of 1436, and of that of the Zeni dated 1380.

- 28365 GRAVIER (Gabriel) Découverte de l'Amérique par les Normands au Xe siècle, sm. 4to. maps and plate of Inscriptions, sd. 17s 1874

- 28366 GRÖNLANDS historiske Mindesmærker, udgivne af det Kongelige Nordiske Oldskrift-Selskab, 3 vols. in 4, stout 8vo. THICK PAPER, maps and plates, bds. 24s Kjöbenhavn, 1838-45

- 28367 WESTMAN (G. A.) Itinera priscorum Scandianorum in Americam, sm. 4to. sd. 16s Aboe, 1757

3. Discovery in Asia (Sec. XIII-XV).

VOYAGES TO CATHAY, by DEL. PLAN CARPIN, BORCHARD, MARCO POLO, MANDEVILLE, ZENO, CONTI, CONTARINI, and others

— see in section, Narratives of Voyagers.

4. Atlantic and African Voyages in the Fourteenth and Fifteenth Century (1300-1490).

Sec. XIV-XVI. Azores, Madeira, Canary Islands:

- 28368 AVEZAC (M. d') Notice des Découvertes faites au moyen-âge dans l'Océan Atlantique, antérieurement aux grands explorations portugaises du XVe siècle, 8vo. morocco gilt, leather joints, gilt edges, 20s 1845

- 28369 — the same, 1845—Sur la première Expedition de Béthencourt aux Canaries, 1846—Sur la situation du Mouillage au sud du Cap de Bugeder, 1846 ; in 1 vol. 8vo. sd. 10s 1845-6

- 28370 BETHENCOURT, Histoire de la première découverte, et Conquête des Canaries faite des l'an 1402, par Jean de BETHENCOURT, Chambellan du Roy Charles VI, écrite par P. BONTIER, et J. LE VERRIER, mise en lumière par Galion de Bethencourt, plus un Traicté de la Navigation et des Découvertes modernes

(par BERGERON), sm. 8vo. FIRST EDITION, with copperplate portrait by Moncornet, a few wormholes in the margins, old calf, £3. 10s
Paris, 1629-30

- 28371 ——— the same, sm. 8vo. *fine impression of the portrait, red morocco extra, silk linings and gilt edges, from the Beckford library*, £6. 15s 1629-30

Bergeron's valuable treatise was the first scientific review of the history and results of geographical discovery.

- 28372 ——— the Canarian, or Book of the Conquest and Conversion of the Canarians in 1402, by Bethencourt, composed by Bontier and Le Verrier, translated and edited by Major with notes and introduction, royal 8vo. LARGE PAPER, *portrait and 2 plates from the MS. hf. bd. Roxburghe, uncut*, 25s 1872

The French text is given under the English, printed from the original illuminated MS. of the 15th century, and preceded by an Introduction of 55 pp.

- 28373 [ABREU DE GALINEO (Juan de)] History of the Discovery and Conquest of the Canary Islands, translated from a Spanish MS. with the modern History of the Inhabitants, by Glas, 4to. *map, uncut*, 10s 1764

The original work was written by the Spanish friar, whose name is given above, in the Isle of Palma, in 1632. It has never been printed. "Este fidedigno autor escribia aquellas memorias historicas que siempre citarémos con aplauso."—*Viera*.

- 28374 AZORES. History of the Azores, demonstrating their importance to the British Empire, 4to. *plates and maps, bds. 7s 6d* 1813

- 28375 ——— the same, 4to. *plates and maps, calf*, 9s 1813

- 28376 CORDEYRO (A.) *Insulano de Terceyra*. Historia Insulana das Ilhas a Portugal sugeytas no Oceano Occidental, sm. folio, *fine copy, old calf*, 32s *Lisbon*, 1717

Lord Stuart of Rothesay's copy fetched, 1855, £3. 15s.

- 28377 MOSQUERA DE FIGUEROA (Christoval) Comentario en breve compendio de Disciplina Militar, en que se escribe la jornada de las ISLAS de los AÇORES, sm. 4to. *without the plate, bd.* £2.

Madrid, Luiz Sanches, 1596

At the end is the *Elogio del Marques de Santa Cruz*, the leader of the Spanish expedition, with a separate title-page. This valuable work is not mentioned by Brunet, nor contained in the Grenville library.

- 28378 NUÑEZ DE LA PEÑA (J.) Conquista y Antigüedades de las Islas de la Gran CANARIA, y su Descripcion, con muchas Advertencias de sus Privilegios, Conquistadores, Pobladores, y otras particularidades en la muy poderosa Isla de Thenerife, sm. 4to. *bound*, 25s *Madrid*, 1676

An indispensable supplement to the History by Abreu, and the French account of Bethencourt. *Viera* says it is a "rico tesoro de noticias para la historia de Canarias," and describes it as "el libro en que [el autor] dejó asegurada su memoria." He also says, "The islands are indebted to the immense labours of Nuñez de la Peña for different notices which, but for him, would perhaps have been already forgotten."

- 28379 VIERA y CLAVIJO (Joseph de) Noticias de la Historia General de las Islas de CANARIA, el origen y costumbres de sus antiguos habitantes, etc. 4 vols. sm. 4to. *map and portrait of Juan de Bethencourt, calf, not uniform*, £2. *Madrid*, 1772-83

- 28380 ——— the same, 4 vols. sm. 4to. *vellum*, £3. 1772-83

28381 VIERA Y CLAVIJO, Noticias de Canaria, 4 vols. 4to. *calf gilt*, £3. 10s
1772-83

"Ce livre est recommandable tant par son merite historique, que parce qu'il fut écrit par un des hommes qui surent le mieux manier la langue castillane à la fin du siècle dernier. L'Histoire des Canaries fut imprimée, a un petit nombre d'exemplaires, tous destinés à des presents; ce qui explique la grande difficulté à en rencontrer des exemplaires."—*Salva*.—But everything comes to London.

1415-86 West African Exploration, to the discovery of the
Cape of Good Hope:

28382 MAJOR'S Prince Henry of Portugal surnamed the Navigator : his Life and its Results, comprising the discovery, within one Century, of half the World, with new facts in the discovery of the Atlantic Islands, and the History and naming of America, by H. R. MAJOR, 8vo. *portrait, maps, and plates, cloth*, 18s 1868

28383 ——— second edition, sm. 8vo. *portrait, maps, and plates (pub. 15s), cloth, 7s 6d* 1877

28384 ——— Vida do Infante D. Henrique de Portugal, appellidado O Navegador, e seus resultados, vertida do Inglez por J. A. Ferreira Brandão, 8vo. *portrait, woodcuts and maps, sd.* 10s
Lisboa, 1876

28385 AZURARA (Guomes Eanes d') Chronica dos feitos do Conde Dom Pedro de Meneses primro. Capitaõ que foi na cidade de Cepta, folio, *neatly written MS. on paper, bound in limp vellum, with the arms of a Portuguese noble on the sides*, £6. 6s About 1620

An important historical work by the royal chronicler of Joam I of Portugal. It was written in 1463, and records the conquest of Ceuta by the Portuguese in 1415—the first step in that series of expeditions which led to the Voyage round the Cape and the discovery of America. The capture and annexation of Ceuta are events that belong to the biography of "Prince Henry the Navigator." The Chronicle was printed for the first time in 1792, by Correa da Serra. The present MS. was transcribed about 1620 from a copy made in 1470, in the house of the Archpriest of Lisbon, by Joam Gonzalez, scribe and biscuit-baker.

28386 ——— Chronica do Descobrimento e Conquista de GUINÉ, escrita sob a direcção do Infante D. Henrique, com Introducção e notas de Santarem, e com un Glossario, royal 4to. LARGE PAPER, *printed within borders, illuminated Portrait in imitation of the MS. and 4 pp. of facsimiles, hf. morocco, gilt tops*, 36s Pariz, 1841
First edition.

Very few copies were printed in the sumptuous Large Paper form.

5. Voyages in the Atlantic and Indian Oceans, 1492-1518.

1492 Martin Behaim:

28387 GHILLANY, Geschichte des Seefahrers Ritter Martin BEHAIM, nach den ältesten vorhandenen Urkunden bearbeitet; mit HUMBOLDT'S Abhandlung über die ältesten Karten des Neuen Continents und den Namen Amerika, atlas 4to. *portrait of Behaim, three large folding facsimiles of Behaim's and Schoner's globes, facsimiles also of the maps of De la Cosa and Ruysch, and plates of Regiomontanus' Astrolabe*, tds. 18s Nürnberg, 1853

1492 is the date of Behaim's globe, and is used for placing him in this section rather than the preceding. He was off the coast of Guinea with the Portuguese in 1484.

1492-1516 Christopher Columbus :

LETTERS of Columbus—*see post* in Narratives of Voyagers.

- 28388 BULLAS : Libro en que estan copiladas algunas Bullas de nro muy Sancto Padre concedidas en fauor de la Juridicion real de sus Altezas y todos los Pragmaticas que estan fechas para la buena Governacion del Reyno, folio, *gothic letter, fine copy in blue morocco, excessively rare, see Harrisse's Supplement to his Bibliotheca Americana, unknown to Salva and Brunet, £15.*

(Alcalá) s. l. 1503

On folio cxix we find, in an ordinance of Ferdinand and Isabel, a long passage which begins: "Sepades que nos avemos mandado a don Cristoval Colon nro Almirante de las Yndias del mar oceano que buelva a la ysla Española y a las otras yslas y tierra firme," etc. It was the decree dated 1496, by which criminals under sentence were to be sent out to Hispaniola to work as labourers, in commutation of punishment.

- 28389 STÄMLER, Dyalogus Johannis Stamler de diversarum Gencium Sectis et Mundi Religionibus, sm. folio, *with woodcut title, impressed on both sides, vellum, £12. 12s*

Auguste, E. Oglin et Jeo. Nadler, 1508

On the reverse of the first leaf, in a letter to Jacobus Philomusus [Locher] dated 20 May, 1506, we find the words of which the following is a translation—"I make however no mention of the discovered islands, but you may examine the two little tracts (which I send you herewith) of Cristofer Colom, the discoverer of the same, and of Albericus Vespuccius concerning the new discovered world (to both of whom our age is most largely indebted)." This means that the Epistola of Columbus (1493) and the Epistola of Vespucci (1503), accompanied Stämle's letter; and its chief significance lies in the apparent assignment of equal eminence to the two Italians whose names are imperishably associated with the New World.

- 28390 FULGOSI (Bapt.) de Dictis factisque memorabilibus (illis exceptis quæ Max. Valerius edidit) collectanea, a Camillo Gilino latina facta, folio, *Editio Princeps of one of the early books recording the Discovery of America, with the bookplate of Bilibaldus Pirckheimer, bds. £5.*

Mediolani, Jac. Ferrarius, 1509

On the reverse of sig. liii. in lib. vii, the discovery by Christopher Columbus of a way to the Indies, shorter than any known before, is recorded (although with the mistake that the voyage had been accomplished in thirty-one days).

Fulgosus states that this new way was much easier, shorter, and better than the long and dangerous voyage round the Cape and through the Indian Ocean, by which Vasco da Gama had sought the same regions.

In spite of its errors, this constitutes an interesting and very early notice of the two most important voyages in the long annals of Geographical Discovery.

The Invention of Typography by "Contembergus Argentinensis" is also related, with an insinuation that the inventor had been directly inspired by God. By this wonderful art, he says that the great writers of ancient days may be said to have begun their existence in 1440.

- 28391 ANGHIERA (Pietro Martire d'). P. MARTYRIS . . . OCEANI DECAS, folio,

Hispani, 1511

First edition of the first decade.

- 28392 ——— DE ORBE NOUO DECADES, sm. folio, *very fine copy in red morocco super extra, gilt marbled edges, by Lortic, £28.*

Cura et diligentia Antonii Nebrissensis fuerunt hæ tres protonotarii

1492-1506 COLUMBUS—*continued.*

Petri martyris decades Impressæ in contubernio Arnaldi Guillelmi in Illustri oppido carpetanæ puiciæ cōpluto quod vulgariter dicitur Alcala pfectū est nonis Nouēbris An. 1516

First edition of the first three Decades. Contains: title and text, sixty-four leaves; *Vocabula Barbara*, three leaves. The treatise *Legatio Babilonica* mentioned by Harris (Biblioth. vetustissima, no 88), is not in this copy.

- 28393 ANGHIERA, [DECAS QUARTA] denyper sub D. Carolo repertis Insulis, simulq; incolarum moribus, R. Petri Martyris, Enchiridion, sm. 4to. *old binding*, £7. 10s *Basileæ*, 1521

- 28394 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*, £10. 1521

This is not an extract as has been supposed, but is the entire fourth Decade, printed now for the first time, and containing the history of the New World from 1516 to 1520, in which the discovery and conquest of Mexico are recorded. Thus it falsifies the statement made in the heading of the fourth Decade (in the edition of 1530, *Alcala*) "nunc primum nata et excusa," a phrase which signifies *now first published and printed*, not (as Eden rendered it) "now first set forth and examined." We must assume that it was printed without the knowledge and consent of Peter Martyr,—a conjecture strengthened by the fact that the text is addressed to the Pope, while the dedication (by the printer) is made to Joannes Cateneus, the physician of Margaret of Austria, and the title-page absurdly states that it was to the princess herself.

- 28395 ——— DE ORBO NOVO DECADES . . . sm. folio, *some leaves discoloured, border of title slightly cut into, vellum, from the Ramirez library*, £62. *Compluti, in ædibus Michaelis de Eguia*, 1530

VERY RARE. First complete edition of the eight Decades.

- 28396 ——— de rebus Oceanicis & Orbe Novo Decades (I-III)—De Insulis nuper inventis et de moribus incolarum—*Legatio Babylonica (ad Soldanum Ægypti)*—in 1 vol. sm. folio, *sd.* £3. *Basileæ*, 1533

- 28397 ——— the same, *Basil.* 1533—Anselmi Cantuarensis Arch. in omnes Pauli Apostoli epistolas enarrationes, industria ac labore D. Renati, nunc mendis abstersis, *woodcut title, Coloniae, Jasp. Gennepæus*, 1545; in 1 vol. sm. folio, *old stamped binding*, £4. 4s

- 28398 ——— de Rebus Oceanicis et Novo Orbe decades tres; item de Babylonica Legatione; item de rebus Æthiopicis opuscula Damiani a Goes, stout sm. 8vo. *hogskin, with clasps*, 20s *Coloniæ*, 1574

- 28399 ——— the same, *fine copy in the original hogskin, bearing the date 1576 on the sides*, 28s 1574

- 28400 ——— DE ORBE NOVO Petri Martyris Anglerii . . . Decades octo . . . utilissimis annotationibus illustratæ, . . . labore & industria RICHARDI HAKLYTI Oxoniensis Angli, sm. 8vo. *Best Edition of the text, with the celebrated map of the World, executed and dedicated to Hakluyt by F. G., showing the latest English discoveries, and far superior to any map which had yet come into existence, vellum, fine copies*, £20. *Parisiis*, 1587

- 28401 ——— the same, *map in facsimile, old red morocco, Guzman arms on sides*, £10. *ib.* 1587

Rare when perfect. The map is a remarkable example of advance in

1492-1506 COLUMBUS—*continued*.

cartography and geographical knowledge. It may be said to have formed an epoch in the history of that science. It is a pity that the name of "F. G." has not been recovered from the mystery of initials, as he was evidently a worthy antecessor of Arrowsmith and Petermann. Mr. Coote's assumption that he was identical with Francisco Gualle, the Spanish navigator, is untenable.

— Decades of the newe worlde or west India, 1555—see EDEN.

— History of Trauaile in the West and East Indies, 1577—see EDEN, *post*, in section Collections of Voyages.

28402 ANGHIERA. De Nouo Orbe, or the Historie of the west Indies . . . comprised in eight Decades . . . whereof three, haue beene formerly translated into English, by R. Eden, whereunto the other five, are newly added by the Industrie, and painefull Trauaile of M. Lok . . . sm. 4to. *a wormhole in the margins, hf. bd.* £7. 10s Thomas Adams, 1612

28403 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *a fine copy in old russia*, £12. 12s 1612

28404 ——— Opus Epistolarum, cui accesserunt Epistolæ F. de Pulgar cum tractatu de Viris Castellæ Illustribus, sm. folio, *calf, rare*, £3. 3s Amst. Elzevir, 1670

28405 ——— the same, LARGE PAPER, folio, *calf*, £7. 7s ib. 1670
The best edition. Not a single LARGE PAPER copy is cited by Willems, Brunet, Leclerc, or other bibliographers.

28406 MEXIA (Pedro) Historia imperial y Cesarea: en la qual en sūma se contienē las vidas y hechos de todos los Cesares Emperadores de Roma: desde Julio Cesar hasta el Empador Maximiliano, sm. folio, *vellum*, £3. Sevilla, 1547

Engraved title; 5 prel. ll.; text, fols. ccccxiii. This is the second Spanish Edition. A short reference to AMERICA on verso of fol. ccccxiii.

28407 COLOMBO (Fernando) Historie nelle quali s'ha particolare & vera relatione della vita & de fatti dell' Ammiraglio D. Christoforo Colombo suo padre . . . di lingua Spagnuola tradotte dal S. Alfonso Vllloa, 12mo. First Edition, *vellum*, £4. Venet. 1571

28407* ——— altra edizione, 16mo. *blue calf extra*, 28s 1685

The Spanish original is no longer in existence. This Italian version holds consequently a place of primary importance in the literature of American history, being the only source of information upon many points in the life of Columbus.

28408 CASTELLANOS (Juan de). PRIMERA PARTE DE LAS ELEGIAS DE VARONES ILLVSTRES DE INDIAS, sm. 4to. *woodcut portrait, beautiful copy in blue morocco extra, gilt edges*, by Petit, £10.

Madrid, Alonso Gomez, 1589

VERY RARE. It was republished in 1847 by Ribadeneyra, who then added the second and third parts, which had never before been printed. It is a versified history of the discovery of America and of the deeds of heroism performed by Spanish leaders during the sixty years that followed the event. The metrical form employed is that of Tasso's Gernsalemme, but the spirit of poetry has taken refuge elsewhere. Castellanos had been himself one of the *conquistadores*, and spent, as he says, the best part of his life in the New World. Consequently his work, originally written in prose, but versified by himself during the ten years that preceded its publication, possesses historical value of no ordinary kind.

1492-1506 COLUMBUS—*continued.*

- 28409 PHILOPONI (Honorii) Nova typis transacta Navigatio Novi Orbis P. Dn. Buelli in Americam dimissi per Papan Alexandrum VI, 1492, sm. folio, *fine engravings by Kilian, including full-length portrait of Columbus, some leaves mended, old stamped calf*, £3. 10s *s. l. 1621*
An account of the voyage with Columbus of Buel the monk who was sent out to Christianize the New World.
- 28410 MUÑOZ, Historia del Nuevo Mundo, Tomo I (*all published*), 4to. *portrait of Columbus, and map, bound*, 16s *Madrid*, 1793
This volume only reaches to the year 1500, but the Prologo contains an admirable critical review of the various writers on the subject. The Spanish Government prohibited the continuation of the work as being too enlightened and truthful. Bustamante, whose anti-Spanish prejudices and peculiarities are well known, acknowledges in Muñoz the most faithful, careful, and accurate historian of the New World.
- 28411 ITURRI (Fr.) Carta critica sobre la Historia de América de Muñoz, 12mo. *sd.* 15s *Madrid*, 1798
- 28412 CANCELLIERI (F.) Dissertazioni epistolari bibliografiche sopra Cristoforo Colombo, e Giovanni Gersen di Cavaglia, autore del libro de Imitatione Christi, 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. 2 *vignette portraits, sewed*, 12s *Roma*, 1809
- 28413 VEGA (Manuel de la) Historia del descubrimiento de la America Septentrional por Cristobal Colon, dala a luz Bustamante, 8vo. *hf. bd.* 36s *Mexico*, 1826
- 28414 CODICE DIPLOMATICO Colombo-Americano, ossia Raccolta di Documenti originali e inediti, spettanti a Cristoforo Colombo alla scoperta ed al Governo dell' America (editore G. B. Sportano), 4to. *portrait, half morocco, gilt top*, £1. 10s *Genova*, 1833
- 28415 TAVOLA (la) di Bronzo, il Pallio di Seta, ed il Codice Colombo-Americano, illustrati per Giu. Banchemo, impl. 8vo. *maps and facsimiles, green morocco, gilt edges*, £2. 2s *Genova*, 1857
- 28416 BONNEFOUX (Baron de) Vie de Christophe Colomb, 8vo. *frontispiece, sd.* 3s 6d *Paris*, (? 1850)
- 28417 GUANAHANI (La Verdadera) de Colon, roy. 8vo. *map of the Bahamas*, 1s 6d *Santiago*, 1864
The author shows that the island of Mayaguana or Mariguana was the first point in the New World touched by Columbus, and not Turcos, as Navarrete affirms, nor Watling I., as Muñoz, Peschel and Becher maintain.
- 28418 GOODRICH (Aaron) History of the Character and Achievements of the so-called Christopher Columbus, 8vo. *numerous woodcuts, cloth*, 12s *New York*, 1874
"Histories have hitherto been written solely to praise him [Columbus]; the writer appears, therefore, as the self-constituted counsel for the opposite side."—*See Preface.*
- 28419 RESTOS DE COLON (Los) Informe sobre el supuesto hallazgo de los verdaderos restos de Colon en la Iglesia Catedral de Santo Domingo, 12mo. *plates, hf. brown morocco gilt*, 10s *Madrid*, 1879
- 28420 HARRISSE (Henry) Christophe Columb, son origine, sa vie, ses voyages, sa famille, ses descendants, 2 vols. large 8vo. *plates, some coloured*, £2. 18s *Paris*, 1884-85
- 28421 — le même, *papier de Hollande*, 2 vols. 8vo. £4. 1884-85

1497 Cabot : English Voyages to North America :

- 28422 CABOT (Jean et Sebastien), leur Origine et leurs Voyages, étude d'histoire critique suivie d'une Bibliographie et d'une Chronologie des Voyages au Nord-Ouest, 1497-1550, par Henry Harris, roy. 8vo. *facsimile of the large map designed by Cabot and engraved in 1544, of which only one copy is known*, sd. 20s
Paris, 1882

— see also Hakluyt, Purchas, Ramusio, in section of Collections of Voyages.

1497 Amerigo Vespucci :

DISCOVERY of the Mexican Gulf, Florida, and the South-east coast of the United States, 1497-98

DISCOVERY of North Brazil and Voyage along the coast of Terra Firme, 1499-1500

DISCOVERIES on the East coast of Brazil, 1501-2

VOYAGE to Bahia, etc. 1503-4

— see his LETTERA delle Isole nuouamente trouate in section of Narratives of Voyagers.

- 28423 AMERIGO VESPUCCI, son caractère, ses écrits, sa Vie et ses Navigations, par Varnhagen, sm. folio, map and 2 facsimiles, Lima, 1865—Le Premier Voyage de Vespucci définitivement expliqué dans ses détails, Vienne, 1869—Nouvelles Recherches sur les derniers Voyages du Navigateur Florentin, et le reste des documents et éclaircissements sur lui, avec les textes (et une postface), map from the 1513 Ptolemy, and facsimile of Vespucci's writing, Vienne, 1870—together 3 parts, the complete Series, bound in 1 vol. sm. folio, cloth, 16s 1865-69-70

— Also sold separately: Le Premier Voyage de Vespucci, Vienne, 1869—Nouvelles Recherches, Vienne, 1870—as described above, with the maps necessary to complete the volume printed at Lima, 1865, stitched, 5s Vienne, 1869-70

— see also PAESI novamente ritrovati, 1507, in section of Collections of Voyages.

The discovery of Brazil (on the 27 June, 1499, before Pinzon and before Cabral) in Vespucci's second voyage, seems to receive some confirmation in the form of the sentence in which King Emanuel (letter to the King of Castile in 1505) mentions the reputed discovery by Cabral of the land of Santa Cruz.
—See quotation given below, No. 28430.

1497-1550 Portuguese Discoveries beyond the Cape of Good Hope :

- 28424 COLLEÇÃO DE Monumentos Ineditos para a Historia das CONQUISTAS DOS PORTUGUEZES em Africa, Asia, e America, publicados da Academia de Sciencias de Lisboa, sob a direcção de R. J. de Lima Felner ; 1A SERIE, HISTORIA DA ASIA, 9 vols. 4to. four vols. hf. bd. the rest sd. £8. 10s Lisboa, 1858-81

CONTENTS :

Vols. I-IV. Lendas da India, por GASPAR	descobrimiento da India até o anno
CORREA, contendo as Accoens de	1550
Vasco da Gama, Albuquerque, Nuno	This is a work of an old Portuguese
da Cunha, e outros desde o primero	Chronicler, written in 1560, and printed
	here for the first time.

1497-1550 PORTUGUESE DISCOVERIES—*continued*.

Vol. V. SUBSIDIOS para la Historia da India Portuguesa publicados por R. J. de Lima Felner 1868

CONTENTS: O Livro dos Pesos, Medidas e Moedas por Ant. Nunes; O Tombo do Estado da India por Simão Botelho; Lembranças das cousas da India em 1525.

Vol. VI. BOCARRO (Ant.) Decada 13 da

Historia da India, publicada por R. J. de Lima Felner, in 2 vols. 1876

Vols. VII-IX. DOCUMENTOS REMETIDOS da India ou livros das Moncoes, 3 vols. 1880-(81 ?)

The continuation after Vol. IX can also be supplied by me.

28425 VASCO DA GAMA: Roteiro da Viagem que em descobrimento da India fez Vasco da Gama em 1497, 8vo. *map, portrait and facsimile, hf. morocco, uncut*, 6s Porto, 1838

28426 ——— Calcoen; a Dutch narrative of the second voyage of Vasco da Gama to Calicut, printed at Antwerp circa 1504 (*in facsimile*), with introduction and translation by Berjeau, sm. 4to. *bds. 7s 6d* 1874

28427 ——— Second Voyage (le) de Vasco da Gama à Calicut, relation flamande etc. avec traduction (française), 8vo. *facsimile map, sd. 5s* Paris, 1881

28428 ——— VLÄMISCHES Tagebuch über Vasco da Gama's zweite Reise, herausg. übersetzt, etc. von Stier, 12mo. *sd. 2s* Braunsch. 1880

28429 ——— LATINO COELHO, Galleria de Varoes illustres de Portugal: Vasco da Gama, 8vo. *port. sd. 2s 6d* Lisboa, 1882

28430 EMANUEL, King of Portugal, Italian version of a Letter from, to Ferdinand, King of Castille, written in 1505, giving an account of the Voyages, etc. in the East-Indies, 1500-1505, reprinted from the copy of 1505, with notes by Dr. Burnell, roy. 8vo. *cloth, £1. 1s* 1881

Only twenty-five copies printed, not for sale. Of the original only three copies are in existence.

The words in which the King notices the discovery of Brazil by Cabral seem to imply that, notwithstanding the use of the word "scoperseno," he knew that there had been an anterior discovery by another. The sentence may be translated thus—*Navigating past Cape Verde they discovered a land newly come to the knowledge of this our Europe: to which land he applied the name of Santa Cruz . . . others call it Terra Nova or Mundo Novo.*

28431 ——— Epistola potentissimi ac invictissimi Emanuelis regis Portugalie et Algarbiorum &c. de Victoriis habitis in India et Malacha ad S. Christo patrem et dnm. nostrum Leonem X, MDXIII, smallest 4to. *four leaves, red morocco, by Bedford*, £5. *s. n.* (1513)

From the type, this very rare and hitherto undescribed edition seems to have been issued from a Basel or Leipzig press—perhaps however from that of Augsburg. It ends on the eighteenth line of the fourth leaf, obverse.

28432 ——— Epistola . . . Emanuelis, etc. small 4to. *another edition, ending on the seventeenth line of the fourth leaf, obverse, with these words "Dat' in Urbe nra Vlyaboñ. Octavo Id. Junias. Anno dni. M. D. xiii," the arms of the King on the title, sd. £4.* (1513)

28433 ——— Abtruck ains lateinischen Sandtbrieues an babstliche heiligkeit, von künigklicher Wurde zu Portegall, dis iars

1497-1550 PORTUGUESE DISCOVERIES—*continued.*

- ausgangen, von d. erobertē stadt Malacha, an deren Königreich
 chen und Herrschafft in India, auch gegen Aufgangk der
 Sonnen, sm. 4to. *Arms of Portugal on title, red morocco, by*
Bedford, RARE, £4. 10s Augspurg, Erhart Oeglin [1513]
- 28434 EMANUEL. Ordinacoes da India do Rei D. Manoel; Informação da
 Aurea Chersoneso por Manoel Godinho de Heredeia, etc. 12mo.
hf. bd. 2s Lisboa, 1807
- 28435 ALBOQUERQUE. Commentarios de Afonso Dalboquerque
 capitão geral & governador da India, collegidos per seu filho
 Afonso Dalboquerque das proprias cartas que elle escreuia ao
 . . . Rey dō Manuel . . . folio, *first edition, ruled*
throughout with red ink, fine copy, bound in calf by an English
binder, with gilt ornaments of Lyonesse styles on the sides and on
the back, gilt edges, £80. Lisboa, Ioam de Barreyra, 1557
- The binding was executed in London towards the end of the sixteenth
 century. EXCESSIVELY RARE—so rare indeed that there is no copy in the
 British Museum, and the Hakluyt Society editor of Alboquerque's com-
 mentaries was obliged to make his translation from the reprint of 1574 (in the
 Grenville library). The Royal Library at Dresden contains a copy of the first
 edition of 1557, and there was one in the bookseller Thorpe's possession about
 fifty years ago, which has now disappeared. No others seem to be known.
 The Salvá library, like our great national collection, can only exhibit the
 1574 reprint—also a very scarce book, but of a totally different degree of
 rarity and intrinsic value.
- After having completed his well-known *Navigations*, Hakluyt turned to
 the Portuguese sources which he had not previously had access to, and printed
 in 1601 a translation from Galvao's *Descobrimentos*—an exceedingly rare
 book printed at Lisbon in 1563. From the age and origin of the binding of
 this volume, we may conjecture that it belonged to him. It is highly probable
 that when he obtained the original Galvao, he also procured the Alboquerque
 —a book which he had evidently known by report only, to judge from the
 manner in which, in his *Navigations*, he mentions the name of the great
 Portuguese captain.
- 28436 ALBOQUERQUE. Commentarios do Grande Afonso Dalboquerque,
 Capitam Geral que foy das Indias Orientaes . . . Novamente
 emendados, etc. 4to. *second edition, the last few leaves wormed*
and a few other leaves a little stained, old calf gilt, VERY RARE,
£7. 10s Lisboa, 1574
- 28437 ——— Commentaries of the Great Afonso Dalboquerque,
 second Viceroy of India, from the Portuguese edition of 1574,
 with notes and introduction by W. De Gray BIRCH, 4 vols. 8vo.
complete, portraits and maps, cloth, £2. 10s Hakluyt Soc. 1875-84
- ALVAREZ (Francisco) Account of the Embassy to Abyssinia,
 1520-27—*see in Narratives of Voyagers.*
- 28438 CASTRO (João de) Primeiro Roteiro da Costa da India desde Goa
 até Dio, 1538-39, viagem do Vice-rei Garcia de Noronha,
 segundo MS. autographo, publicado por Köpke, text 1 vol. roy.
 8vo. *with portrait and facsimiles of the MS. and 4to. atlas of*
facsimiles of the charts and maps, hf. morocco, uncut—2 vols.
£2. 2s Porto, 1843
- 28439 ——— the Atlas only, bound in oblong form, *hf. morocco, 20s*
 1843

1497-1550 PORTUGUESE DISCOVERIES—*continued.*

- 28440 CASTRO (João de) Roteiro de Lisboa a Goa, anotado por João de Andrade Corvo, 8vo. 15 facsimiles of Charts, *sd.* 5s Lisboa, 1882
- 28441 ——— Roteiro: Viagem que fizeram os Portuguezes no anno de 1541 de Goa atee Soez; Itinerarium Maris Rubri, etc. 8vo. *map and portraits, hf. morocco, with royal folio atlas of 16 plans, hf. bd.* 30s Paris, 1833
- 28442 ——— the same, without the Atlas, 8vo. *hf. bd.* 10s 1833
- 28443 GOES (Damiani a) Opuscula; Fides, Religio Moresque Æthiopum; Epistolæ aliquot Preciosi Joannis; Deploratio Lappianæ Gentis; Lappiæ Descriptio; Bellum Cambaicum; De Rebus et Imperio Lusitanorum; etc. etc. in 1 vol. sm, 4to. *fine copy in red morocco extra, by Kalthoeber, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace,* £5. 5s Lovanii, 1544
- 28444 ——— Chronica do serenissimo Senhor Rey Dom Emanuel [1469-1521], 4 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, *vellum, from the Sunderland library,* £5. Lisbon, 1619
- 28445 ——— the same, sm. folio, *the title and first leaf of text are reprinted, and the preliminary leaf is wanting, several portraits and plates inserted, old calf,* £2. 10s 1619
- 28446 ——— the same, first ten leaves in MS. last leaf imperfect, and leaf of table wanting, *old citron morocco, arms of Lord Stuart de Rothsay in gold on sides,* 10s 1619
- 28447 ——— Chronica de D. Manoel, folio, *calf,* 25s Lisboa, 1749
The Chronicle of the celebrated King Emanuel is of especial value for the History of the Portuguese discoveries in India and Africa.
- 28448 DAMIANI à GOES, H. Pauli, etc. de Rebus Hispanicis, Lusitanicis, Aragonicis, Indicis et Æthiopicis, 12mo. *portrait, vellum,* 21s Col. Agripp. 1602
- 28449 BARROS (João de) Decadas da Asia. Decada Primeira da Asia, dos Feitos que os Portugueses fizeram no descobrimento & conquista dos mares e terras do Oriente, Lisboa, 1628—Decada Segunda, *two lines of text partly erased,* Lisboa, 1628—Terceira decada, ORIGINAL EDITION, VERY RARE, Lisboa, 1563—Quarta Decada, 3 maps, ORIGINAL EDITION, VERY RARE, Madrid, 1615;—together 4 vols. sm. folio, *old Portuguese black morocco, profusely gilt,* £25. Lisboa e Madrid, 1653-1628
- 28450 BARROS (João) e COUTO (Diogo do) DECADAS DA ASIA, dos Feitos que os Portugueses fizeram no descobrimento & conquista dos mares & terras do Oriente, Decades I-IV (Barros) and IV-VII (Couto), forming 8 vols. small folio, 3 copper-plate maps, *in Barros' fourth Decade, and woodcut portraits of Couto in Decs. V and VII, Spanish calf, very rare,* £24. Lisboa e Madrid, 1628-15; 1602-16
- 28451 ——— the same, Decadas I-IV (Barros) and IV-VII (Couto), forming 9 vols. small folio, *maps and portraits, fine copies uniform in vellum, from the Sunderland library,* £42. 1628-1615; 1602-1673
Decades I-VIII, and small fragments of IX and X, are all that were ever printed in Portugal in folio size. To make up the continuation (Dec.

1497-1550 PORTUGUESE DISCOVERIES—*continued.*

IX-XIII) one must get the small octavo edition printed in 1778-88. In the preceding last two sets the first three volumes are of the second edition, but all the others are of the original issue. It is not known whether a title and preliminary leaves were ever printed for Vol. VI, or whether they perished in the fire which destroyed all but some seven or eight copies of that volume. The copies in these sets, as in all others, begin with the first leaf of text.

- 28452 BARROS, Decadas I-IV, 4 vols. 1628-15—COUTO, Decadas IV-IX, in 3 vols. *Lisboa, Domingo Gonsalves, 1736—together 7 vols. sm. folio, Spanish calf gilt, £16. 1615-1736*

This edition of Couto is very rare. It contains fragments of the Ninth Decade, which were never printed till 1736.

- 28453 BARROS Y COUTO, da ASIA, novo edição, con Indice geral, 24 vols. 12mo. *maps and portrait, sd. £4. Lisboa, 1778-88*
 28454 ——— the same, 24 vols. 12mo. *hf. calf, £4. 10s 1778-88*
 28455 ——— the same, 24 vols. 12mo. *calf, £5. 1778-88*

The best account of the Early Discoveries of the Portuguese in Asia. In this edition all that appeared of the original work has been reprinted, and the missing portions supplied from other sources.

- 28456 BARROS (Giovanni di) L'Asia, tradotta da A. Ulloa, 2 vols. in 1, thick sm. 4to. *vellum, gilt edges, with arms in gold on sides and monogram on back of J. A. Thuanus, 36s Venet. 1562*

A translation of the first two decades,—no more was made.

- 28457* LOPEZ DE CASTANHEDA (Fernao) HISTORIA DO DESCOBRIMENTO & CONQUISTA DA INDIA PELOS PORTUGUESES, 8 books in 3 vols. sm. folio, *Bk. 6 wants 2 ll. in sig. M, old calf gilt, bound for Lord Sunderland with his arms on the sides, £180.*

Coimbra, Joa. de Barreyra, 1552-61

With AUTOGRAPH OF THE AUTHOR, "FERNÃO LOPEZ DE CASTANHEDA" at the end of the first and fifth books.

The second, third, and eighth books are printed in Roman letter, the others in Gothic, and there are woodcuts in the second book. It is an event of extremely rare occurrence when the whole eight books of the original Castanheda are thus found together. Even odd volumes fetch long prices. Only one copy of the eight parts is described as having passed through the market—which belonged to Colbert, Fleurieu, and Heber, in succession, and that was deficient of several leaves in various parts. The present copy is perfect with the small exception of the two leaves specified above.

- 28458 ——— Historia do Descobrimento e Conquista da India pelos Portugueses, reimpressa por F. J. dos Santos Marracos, part I, in 2 vols. 12mo. *sd. 7s 6d Lisboa, 1797*
 28459 ——— Historia do Descobrimento e Conquista da India pelos Portugueses, 8 vols. in 4, sm. 4to. *neatly bound, £3. 10s Lisboa, 1833*

- 28460 ——— Historia del descubrimiento y Conquista de la India por los Portuguezes, traduzida en Romance Castellano, 12mo. *vellum, fine copy, £3. 16s Anvers, Martin Nucio, 1554*

- 28461 ——— Le Premier Livre de l'Histoire de l'Inde, contenant comment l'Inde a esté decouverte par le commandement du Roy Emmanuel . . . par Fernãd Lopes de Castagneda, etc. traduit de Portugués en François par NICOLAS DE GROUCHY, sm. 4to. *vellum, rare, from the Sunderland library, £4. 4s*

Paris, 1553

1497-1550 PORTUGUESE DISCOVERIES—*continued*.

- 28462 LOPEZ DE CASTANHEDA. *Historie of the Discoverie and Conquest of the EAST INDIAS* . . . set forth in the Portingale language, by Hernan Lopes de Castaneda, translated into English by N[icholas] L[ichefield], sm. 4to. black letter, *crimson morocco extra, gilt over marbled edges*, £12. *Lond. T. East*, 1582

A large and fine copy of this VERY SCARCE AND VALUABLE History. The dedication is to Sir Francis Drake.

- 28463 ——— *Historia dell' Indie Orientali, scoperte e conquistate da' Portoghesi, dal Sig. Fernando Lopes di Castagneda, tradotta da Alf. Ulloa*, 7 books in 2 vols. stout sm. 4to. *vellum gilt, with Arms and Monogram in gold of I. A. Thuanus*, £4. 4s

Venetia, 1577

- 28464 OSORII (H.) *de rebus Emmanuelis Regis Lusitaniæ gestis, libri XII, folio, FIRST EDITION, calf, rare*, £4. *Olusip.* 1571

- 28465 ——— *History of the Portuguese during the reign of Emmanuel*, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf*, 5s 1752

Consists chiefly of accounts of the Portuguese Embassies, Expeditions, and Discoveries in India and Africa under this reign.

MAFFEI—*see ante*, No. 28337.

- 28466 MARIZ (PEDRO DE) *DIALOGOS DE VARIA HISTORIA, em que sumariamente se referem muytas cousas antigas de Hespanha e todas as mais notavees que em Portugal acontecerao em suas gloriosas conquistas, antes et depois de ser levantado a dignidade real*, sm. 4to. 19 *portraits of the Kings of Portugal (title mounted)*, *old calf, from the Sunderland library*, £4. 4s

Coimbra, 1598—at end 1599

- 28467 ——— *Dialogos de varia Historia*, sm. 4to. *portraits of the Kings of Portugal, old red morocco, ornamented with old tooling, from the Beckford library*, £5. 5s *Coimbra*, 1597—at end 1599

Both the above are copies of the second and best edition, which is considerably improved and enlarged. The work contains numerous references to the discoveries and conquests of the Portuguese in America.

- 28468 ——— *Dialogos de varia Historia; acrescentados por Ant. Craesbeeck*, sm. 4to. 21 *portraits, old stamped leather binding*, £2. *Lisboa*, 1672

- 28469 MEMORIAS da Litteratura Portugueza, 8 vols. sm. 4to. *original edition, hf. calf*, 30s 1792-1814

Numerous articles on Portuguese Bibliography, Antiquities, History, Literature, Laws, etc. including the Portuguese Discoveries in AMERICA, and the History of Navigation in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries.

SAN ROMAN—*see ante*, No. 28350.

- 28470 ANDRADA (Francisco d') *Cronica del Rey destes Reynos de Portugal Dom João III, FIRST EDITION*, 4 parts in 1 vol. thick 4to. *old calf, rare*, £5. *Lisboa*, 1613

- 28471 ——— the same, *without the preliminary leaves*, thick 4to. *vellum*, £2. 10s 1613

The history of Portugal during the reign of John IV (1521-57) principally concerns India, the power of the Portuguese in that country being then at its height.

1497-1550 PORTUGUESE DISCOVERIES—*continued*.

28472 TELLEZ, *Historia geral de Etiopia a alta*, Coimbra, 1660—see Jesuits, in section of Collections of Voyages.

28473 MARTINEZ de la PUENTE, *Compendio de los Descubrimientos, Conquistas y Guerras de la INDIA ORIENTAL y sus Islas, introduccion del comercio Portugues en las Malucas, descripcion de la India, de sus islas, de la costa de Africa, etc.* sm. 4to. *foxed, vellum*, 15s Madrid, 1681

A history of Portuguese and Spanish discoveries in the East from the time of Vasco de Gama to that of Philip III.

28474 FARIA Y SOUSA, *Asia Portuguesa*, 3 vols. sm. folio, *numerous plates and woodcuts of towns, views, etc. original Spanish calf*, £4. 10s Lisboa, 1666-75

28475 ——— the same, 3 vols. sm. folio, *plates, hf. calf*, £3. 10s 1674-5

28476 ——— the same, another edition, 3 vols. sm. folio, *plates, old calf*, £2. 10s 1703-74-75

28477 ——— *Asia Portuguesa*, 3 vols. *plates*, 1674—*Africa Portuguesa*, 1681—*Imperio de la China, con Retrato de el Autor*, 2 vols. in 1, 1731-3—together, 5 vols. sm. folio, *a fine uniform set in old calf gilt*, £5. Lisboa, 1674-1733

It is difficult to unite these valuable and important works, more especially such fine copies as are in the above collection.

28478 ——— the *Portugues Asia*, or the History of the Discovery and Conquest of India by the Portugues . . . translated into English by Captain John Stevens, 3 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf, rare*, £5. 1695

28479 INSTITUTO Vasco da Gama, 3 series or vols. in 1, thick 8vo. *hf. bd.* 36s Nova Goa, 1872-74

A monthly periodical of articles chiefly illustrative of the history of the Portuguese in India, and of the early explorers, Da Gama, Albuquerque, Nuno da Cunha, etc. Many of the articles are by J. H. da Cunha Rivera, who, Mr. Burnell says, "was the greatest promoter of historical research that ever was at Goa."

28480 NAVERY (Raoul de) *les Voyages de Camoens*, 12mo. *sd.* 2s Paris, 1880

1500-50 Portuguese Discovery and Settlement of Brazil:

VAZ DE CAMINHA, *Narrative of Cabral's discovery of Vera Cruz (Brazil)*—see in Collections of Voyages, 1507; PAESI, 1558; RAMUSIO.

— see the preceding sub-heading Portuguese Discoveries beyond the Cape, *passim*.

28481 MAGALHÃES DE GANDAVO (PERO DE) *HISTORIA DA PROUINCIA SÃCTA CRUZ, a que vulgarmête chamamos Brasil* . . sm. 4to. *engraved title, vellum, from the Sunderland library*, £100.

Lisboa, Ant. Gonsalvez, 1576

ORIGINAL AND EXCEEDINGLY RARE EDITION. Contains 48 numb. ll.; including engraved title. It has a copperplate engraving of a monster on reverse of leaf 32, and woodcut on

1500-1550 PORTUGUESE DISCOVERIES—*continued*.

reverse of leaf 40; lower margins of last three ll. mended. The prel. ll. have some "TERCETOS" of LUIS DE CAMOENS, which are not included in the poet's works published under his own name.

The work of Magalhaes, which is the first history of the Portuguese discovery and settlements in Brazil, is so excessively rare that it is questionable whether three copies now exist. Forty years ago, two copies were known: that in the national library of Rio de Janeiro, and the one which had belonged to Ternaux. At present, it is said that the Rio copy has disappeared; and we do not know what has become of Ternaux's. There is no copy in Portugal, for when a new edition was printed at Lisbon in 1858, the impression was made from an old MS. copy of the printed book of 1576.

The work is absolutely necessary to the American student as being the earliest printed account of the first fifty years of Portuguese rule in Brazil. The natural history and the customs of the Indians are treated in succession to the political narrative; so that this may be called, with regard to South America, a Portuguese counterpart of Oviedo's work on the Spanish Indies.

- 28482 CORDEIRO (L.) de la Part prise par les Portugais dans la Découverte de l'Amérique, 8vo. *sd.* 2s 6d *Lisbonne*, 1876

LAFITAU—*see ante*, No. 28335.

MAFFEO—*see ante*, No. 28337.

SAN ROMAN—*see ante*, No. 28350.

6. Spanish Discoveries between the Mississippi and Lima (1512-45).

1512-38 Discovery of Florida:

CABEZA DE VACA—*see in* Narratives of Voyagers.

- 28483 SMITH (Buckingham) *Colleccion de varios Documentos para la Historia de la Florida y tierras adyacentes*, Tomo I (all pub.), roy. 4to. *sd.* 10s *Madrid*, 1857

A collection of valuable early documents, never before published; the first piece is the instruction relative to Alarcon's expedition to California in 1541. New Mexico, Texas, and Canada, are the *tierras adyacentes*.

- 28484 GARCILASSO DE LA VEGA. *LA FLORIDA DEL YNCA*; *Historia del adelantado Hernando de Soto, y de otros heroicos cavalleros Españoles è Indios*, sm. 4to. ORIGINAL EDITION, *old calf*, *from the Sunderland library*, VERY RARE, £12. 12s

Lisboa, P. Craesbeeck, 1605

- 28485 HAKLVYT (Richard) *VIRGINIA RICHLY VALUED*, by the description of the maine land of Florida, her next neighbour: Out of the foure yeeres continuall trauell and discouerie, for aboue one thousand miles East and West, of Don Ferdinando de Soto . . . Written by a Portugall gentleman of Eluas, employed in all the action, and translated out of Portugese by RICHARD

1512-1545 SPANISH DISCOVERIES—*continued*.

HAKLUYT, sm. 4to. *crimson morocco extra, gilt edges*, by BEDFORD, £48. 1609

One of the rarest of Hakluyt's books. The Portuguese original, printed at Evora in 1557, is now so rare that there is certain knowledge of only a single perfect copy. The author's name is not known, but it was perhaps Alvaro Fernandes, that being the last of the eight names of Elvas men who joined the expedition. If this notion be correct, he may have been the same person with Alvaro Fernandes, boatswain or lieutenant of the S. Joao galley that was lost near Natal in 1552, nine years after the return of Soto's companions to Mexico.—Soto's expedition started in 1538, furnished with as much information as had been obtainable from the manuscript *Relacion* brought by Cabeza de Vaca, one of the four survivors of the disastrous voyage of Pamphilo de Narvaez to Florida.

- 28486 SOTO (Hernando de) Letter of, and Memoir of Hernando de Escalante Fontaneda, translated from the Spanish by Buckingham Smith, roy. 4to. *map of Florida, cloth, 8s* Washington, 1854
67 pp. including title. Only 100 copies privately printed for G. W. Riggs. The translation was made from original MSS. in the collection of Mr. James Lenox.

- 28487 ——— Narratives of the career of Hernando de Soto in the Conquest of Florida as told by a Knight of Elvas, and in a relation by Luys Hernandez de Biedma, Factor of the Expedition, translated by Buckingham Smith, roy. 8vo. *portrait on India Paper, cloth, uncut, £2. 2s* New York, 1866

This work forms Vol. 5 of the Bradford Club Series. Only 125 copies were printed for the Club, of which this is No. 104, and a presentation copy from the translator to Don José F. Ramirez.

- 28488 ——— Adventures and Route during his march through Georgia, by C. C. Jones, 8vo. *portrait, sd. 2s* Savannah, 1880

1517 Discovery of Yucatan:

- 28489 COGOLLUDO (Fray Diego Lopez) HISTORIA DE YUCATHAN . . . sacala á luz el P. Fr. Francisco de Ayeta, predicador, excustodio del Nuevo Mexico, etc. sm. folio, *engraved title, red morocco super extra, gilt marbled edges*, by Petit, £20.

Madrid, Juan Garcia Infanzon, 1688

VERY RARE. Cogolludo died about sixty years before the impression of the work, and as he left it unfinished the Chronicle only comes down to the middle of the sixteenth century.

- 28490 COGOLLUDO (Diego Lopez) los tres Siglos de la dominacion Española en Yucatan, ó sea Historia de esta provincia desde la conquista hasta la independendencia, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd. £5.*

Campeche, 1842, Merida, 1845

EXCESSIVELY RARE; "as nearly the whole edition was destroyed." The second volume continues the original work of Cogolludo down to 1650; and as the title shows it was the editor's intention to print in a third volume a further continuation to his own time, but this was never carried out.

1518 Discovery of New Spain:

- 28492 CORTES (Hernan) Cartas al Emperador Carlos V, 1870; Escritos Sueltos, 1871—together 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd. £2. 10s*

Mexico, 1870-71

Forming Vols. I and XII of the *Bibl. Hist. de la Iberia*.

- 28493 ——— Historia de Nueva-Espana, con documentos, y notas por Lorenzana, sm. folio, Second, Third, and Fourth Letters,

1512-1545 SPANISH DISCOVERIES—*continued.*

frontispiece, 2 maps, 2 plates, and 31 facsimiles of Mexican Paintings, bound, 28s *Mexico, 1770*

The plates consist of a view of the temple of Mexico, etc. and engravings after a book of Hieroglyphic Paintings, "Cordillera de los Pueblos que pagaban tributo a Muctezuma."

- 28494 CORTES (Hernan) Praeclara Ferdinādi. Cortesii de Noua maris Oceani Hyspania narratio . . . Carolo . . . Hyspaniarū &c Regi Anno Domini. M.D.XX. transmissa: In qua Continentur Plurima Circa Vrbes, Incolarū mores . . . Potissimūque de Celebri Ciuitate Temixtitan . . . per Doctorē Petrū sauorgnanū in latinū versa, sm. folio, *large plan of Mexico, hf. red morocco, gilt edges, £10.* *Norimbergæ, Frid. Peypus, 1524*

The very rare translation of Cortes' second letter. Title, on verso of which is a large woodcut of arms; 3 prel. ll. the last having a portrait of Clement VII on its verso; xlix numb. ll. Then Peter Martyr's fourth decade, "De rebus et Insulis noviter repertis," xii numb. ll., with the very rare plan of Mexico in facsimile.

- 28495 — von dem NEUEN HISPANIEN, so im Meer gegem Nidergang, zwo gantz lustige vnd fruchtreiche Historien . . in Hochteutsche Sprach von Xysto Betuleio und Andrea Diethero, 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, *fine copy in oak boards, rebounded, £3. 16s* *Augsburg, 1550*

These two parts contain a German translation of the second Letter of Cortes, and of the third letter preceded by Peter Martyr's fourth Decade. Eight chapters added at the end are the most valuable part of the book, and consist of a Relation of the affairs of Venezuela by a German, who had gone out in the expedition sent by Welser of Augsburg, dated at Caro in Venezuela, 1540. This is in six chapters; the seventh and eighth are letters from Oviedo, the historian, dated San Domingo, 1543, chiefly concerning Orellana's expedition up the river Marañon, and the warlike Amazons who had opposed him.

- 28496 CORTES, Eroberung von Mexico (Zweiter, Dritter, und Vierter Brief, mit Vorrede und Anhang), nebst Leben von J. J. Stapfer, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *half morocco, 6s* *Bern, 1793*

- 28497 — Despatches written during the Conquest (of Mexico), translated from the Spanish (of Lorenzana's edition), with introduction and notes, by G. Folsom, 8vo. **Second, Third, and Fourth Letters, hf. calf, 10s** *New York, 1843*

- 28498 — Correspondence de F. Cortès avec l'Empereur Charles-Quint, sur la Conquête du Mexique, traduite par M. de Flavigny, 12mo. *calf, 5s* *Paris, [1778]*

This is translated from Lorenzana's collection of Cortes' **Second, Third, and Fourth Letters.**

- 28499 DIAZ DEL CASTILLO (Bernal) Historia verdadera de la Conquista de la Nueva España . . sacada à luz per el P. M. Fr. Alonso Remon, sm. folio, *printed title, vellum, £3.* *Madrid, 1632*

- 28500 — Historia de la Conquista de la Nueva España, 4 vols. 12mo. *calf, 18s* *Madrid, 1795*

- 28501 — Memoirs of the Discovery and Conquest of Mexico and New Spain, translated by J. I. Lockhart, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf gilt, 20s* *1844*

- 28502 RAMIREZ. Historia de la vida y hechos de Nuño de Guzman, por José F. Ramirez. 57 leaves. II. Notas y esclarecimientos

1512-1545 SPANISH DISCOVERIES—*continued*.

a la Historia de la Conquista de Mexico del Sr. W. H. Prescott, por José F. Ramirez. 71 leaves. III. Notas que no se publicaron, por José F. Ramirez. 22 leaves, 3 parts in 1 vol. *Ramirez's original MS., altogether 300 pp. of close writing, hf. bd. £3. 3s* Sec. XIX

The first two of the preceding works have already been printed in Mexico, but the additional notes to Prescott's Mexico, which form the third portion of this volume, are no less important and valuable than those which were printed. They remained unpublished only because the editor feared that his subscribers would not pay for anything beyond the specified number of parts.

The MS. is all in the handwriting of the late Sr. Ramirez, and it is a proof of the conscientiousness and laboriousness of its author, that there are but few lines which have not undergone repeated corrections.

1524 Conquest of Peru:

- 28503 [XERES (Francesco de)] Libro primo de la Conquista del Peru & provincia del Cuzco de le Indie Occidentali, *Vinegia, Stephano da Sabio*, 1535—LIBRO SECONDO delle Indie Occidentali, *full-page woodcut of an Indian hammock, Vinegia*, 1534—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *a few leaves wormed, old calf gilt, with the arms of the Archb. of Reims on the sides in gold, from the Drake library, £21.* 1534-35

From the advertisement at the end of the *secondo libro* (which is a translation of the Sumario of Oviedo) we learn that a map of the Indies which had belonged to Peter Martyr (and which was perhaps the same as he had caused to be engraved for the first edition of the *Decades*) had been drawn by Nuño Garcia de Torenio at Seville. From that map and from another, also drawn by a Seville pilot, the editor of the *Libro Segundo* caused three new ones to be compiled and engraved (one general and two special), which were issued, or intended to be issued, with this *Libro Segundo*, but only one copy is known which contains them.

- 28504 ————— Libro primo de la Conquista del Peru, sm. 4to. *wanting title and preliminary leaves (together 11 ll.), old blue morocco gilt, £2. 10s* *Stephano da Sabio*, 1535

VERY RARE. COLLATION: Title, with large woodcut of imperial arms; second leaf, containing a more ample title, with the translator's name and arms on the back, dedication, 2 leaves; text, 58 leaves, bearing signature *a to f* in eight, and *g* ten leaves. The statement clearly made on the second title concerning the translator and the original work disposes of the confusion of Brunet with regard to the authorship, and of Harrisson on the subject of the translator, concerning whose birthplace he quotes hesitatingly the conflicting statements of Ternaux and Alcedo. It proves the book to be a version of the Spanish one printed at Seville by Perez (in 1534), and that the translator was a native of Tudela in Navarre.

- 28505 CIEÇA DE LEON, parte primera de la CHRONICA DEL PERU, que tracta la demaracion de sus provincias, la descripciones dellas, las fundaciones de las nuevas ciudades, los ritos y costumbres de los Indios, y otras cosas dignas de ser sabidas, folio

Sevilla, 1553

ORIGINAL EDITION.—see ante No. 28326, for a copy bound up with the first edition of LOPEZ DE GOMARA.

- 28506 ————— parte primera de la Chronica del Peru que tracta la demaracion de sus provincias . . . ritos y costumbres de los Indios, etc. 12mo. with *Bellero's map of the New World and other woodcuts*, bds. RARE, £9. *Anvers, Juan Bellero*, 1554

"Livre rare et recherché."—Brunet.

1512-1545 SPANISH DISCOVERIES—*continued*.

No other copy has yet been recorded as containing Belleró's rare map, although it is mentioned on the title.

"The first part only was printed; the second and third parts were seen in MS. at Madrid some time ago, but it is not known what became of them."—*Rich*. Rich afterwards obtained and disposed of the MS. of the third part, which has recently been printed at Madrid. The second part has not yet been found.

- 28507 CIEGA DI LIONE, *Prima Parte de la Cronica del grandissimo Regno del Peru, tradotta per Aug. de Cravaliz, 12mo. vellum, 20s* Roma, 1555

- 28508 ——— Seventeen Years' Travels through the mighty Kingdom of Peru, and the large provinces of Cartagena and Popayan in South America from Panama to the frontiers of Chile, now first translated from the Spanish (by Capt. John Stevens), small 4to. *map of Peru, folding plan of Cuzco, and other engravings, calf, gilt edges, £2. 10s* 1709

- 28509 CARATE [ZARATE] (Augustin de) *Historia del Descubrimiento y Conquista del Perv, con las cosas natvrales que señaladamente alli se hallan, y los sucessos que ha auido, 12mo. Editio Princeps, woodcuts, a few slight wormholes, calf, EXCESSIVELY RARE, £9.* Anvers, Martin Nucio, 1555

Zarate, after having spent many years in Peru, returned to Spain, and in 1554 accompanied Philip to England. His book is dedicated to the King of England [Philip].

"Augustin de Zarate fut envoyé au Pérou en 1543, avec Blasco Nuñez Vela, en qualité de trésorier de la couronne. Il joua un rôle assez important dans les guerres civiles de ce pays, où il resta plusieurs années. Son ouvrage qui n'a été publié en français qu'en abrégé, mérite cependant d'être étudié avec soin."—*Ternaux*.

"Zarate was a man of rank and education. His history, whether we attend to its matter or composition, is a book of considerable merit."—*Robertson*.

- 28510 ÇARATE (Augustin de) *Historia del descvbrimiento y conquista de las provincias del Peru, y de los sucessos que en ella ha auido, desde que se conquistò, hasta que el Licenciado de la Gasca Obispo de Siguença boluio a estos reynos: y de las cosas naturales, etc. sm. folio, a good copy, vellum, from the Bathurst library, £10. 10s* Sevilla, Alonso Escriuano, 1577

- 28511 ——— the same, sm. folio, *fine copy (Colbert's) in veau fauve, by Boyer, £16. 16s* 1577

- 28512 ——— The History of the Discovery and Conquest of the Province of Peru, translated out of the Spanish by T. Nicholas, smallest 4to. *black letter, with woodcuts, without the title, preliminary leaves (together 8 ll.), and the four leaves of sig. V, £1. 8s* London, 1581

- 28513 GARCILASSO DE LA VEGA (El Ynca) *Primera parte de los Comentaríos Reales que tratan del Origen de los Yncas, de su Idolatria, Leyes, y Gouierno, etc. sm. folio, FIRST EDITION, hf. vellum, 30s* Lisboa, 1609

- 28514 ——— the same, sm. folio, *a beautiful copy in old red morocco, with Peiresc's monogram on sides, £2. 16s* 1609

- 28515 ——— *Historia del Peru, sm. folio, FIRST EDITION, David Garrick's copy, with book-plate, vellum, 20s* Cordova, 1617

1512-1545 SPANISH DISCOVERIES—*continued.*

- 28516 GARCILASSO DE LA VEGA. Primera parte de los Comentarlos Reales, *title mounted*—Historia del Peru; 2 vols. sm. folio, FIRST EDITION, *old olive morocco, from the Sunderland library*, £8. 10s 1609-17
- 28517 ——— Primera Parte de los Commentarios reales de el Origen de los Incas, su idolatria, leies, y gobierno, vidas y conquistas, 1723—(Segunda Parte) Historia general del Peru, guerras entre Pizarros y Almagros, 1722—La Florida del Inca, con Ensayo Chronologico para la historia general de la Florida, por Gabriel de Cardenas (Ant. Gonzales de BARCIA), 2 vols. 1723 —together 4 vols. sm. folio, *vellum*, £3. 10s Madrid, 1722-23
- 28518 ——— Historia general del Peru, 13 vols. 16mo. *calf*, 15s Madrid, 1800
- 28519 ——— ROYAL COMMENTARIES OF PERU, written originally in Spanish by Garcilasso de la Vega, and rendered into English by Sir Paul Rycaut, 2 parts in 1 vol. folio, *numerous plates, calf*, 35s 1688
- 28520 ——— Histoire des Guerres Civiles des Espagnols, dans les Indes, traduit par J. Baudouin, 4 parts in 2 vols. stout 12mo. *engraved titles, 2 maps, and 2 plates, old calf gilt*, 5s Amst. 1706 ——— LA FLORIDA DEL INCA, *original edition*, 1605—see No. 28484.
- 28521 APOLLONII (Levini) de Peruviae, Regionis, inter Novi Orbis provincias celeberrimae, inventione: et rebus in eadem gestis, libri v, *Belleri's map of America, Antverpiæ*, 1567—Bullingeri (Henr.) ad septem Accusationis Capita, quæ quidam in capita coacervant Ministrorum Tigurinae Ecclesiae, Responsio, *Tiguri Chr. Froschoverus*, 1575—Wolfii (Joa.) de Christiana Perseverantia Liber, *ib.* 1578—3 vols. in 1, stout 12mo. *vellum*, £3. 3s

7. Magellan's Voyage and its Results (1519-1606).

1519 Discovery of the Straits of Magellan:

- 28522 MAXIMILIANI TRANSYLUANI Cæsaris a secretis Epistola, de admirabili & nouissima Hispanorū in Orientem navigatione, qua varia, & nulli prius accessæ Regiones inuētæ sunt, cum ipsis etiā Moluccis insulis beatissimis . . sm. 4to. *title within woodcut border, brown morocco extra, blind tooled, gilt edges*, £16. 16s Romæ, in ædibus Minitii Calvi, 1524 mense Feb.

The original publisher's second edition of the first published narrative concerning the first circumnavigation of the globe. Mr. Harris has erroneously given the first place to the Cologne reprint of January 1523 (-24) and the second to Calvus' original edition of November, 1523, taking the ambiguous date as his criterion. We learn from the printer's dedication on the Rome edition, that Maximilian (who wrote his narrative in Valladolid on the 24th of October, 1522, taking it down from Pigafetta's relation to the Emperor then holding his court there) addressed and sent his letter to Matthæus Lang, Cardinal Archbishop of Salzburg (and also Bishop of Cartagena), whom it reached in November, while the Cardinal was in Nürnberg attending the Reichstag, to which the Pope had sent, as his orator, Francesco Chericati, the Bishop of Abruzzo. The latter prelate having been the former protector of Pigafetta (whom he had taken with him to Spain in 1510) naturally took more interest

1519 DISCOVERY OF THE STRAITS OF MAGELLAN—*continued*.

in the account of the voyage than did the Cardinal, and begged the latter for a copy, which he sent to Rome to Minitius Calvus for publication. Calvus does not say when he received it, but we may presume that the business of the Reichstag would occupy the attention of both the ecclesiastics for some time. It is certain that he did not print the *Epistola* till November, 1523, one year ("abhinc annum") after the Cardinal had handed the transcript to the Bishop, and he then had the license granted which threatened penalties against any one else who, *uspian gentium*, should within ten years attempt to produce it. Notwithstanding this prohibition, the work proved so interesting that Hirzhorn reprinted it at Cologne in the following January, 1524, and Calvus brought out his above second edition in February of that year. Hirzhorn, or Cervicornus, dated his colophon with 1523, as was the more customary practice, the month being January, and the new year (1524) not supposed to begin till March; but few persons will believe that his edition preceded by ten months the quasi-official publication at Rome which was printed twice during three months. Maximilian married into the family of Christoval de Haro who had promoted Magellan's expedition.

- 28523 **PIGAFETTA** (Antonio) primo Viaggio intorno al Globo Terracqueo, ossia ragguaglio della navigazione fatta sulla squadra del Capit. MAGAGLIANES, 1519-22 publ. per la prima volta da Carlo Amoretti, 4to. *maps and plates, including coloured facsimiles from the MS. hf. bd.* £2. *Milano*, 1800

This relation was written either in Italian or in French, by Pigafetta, probably in the year 1525, from the notes which had already been utilized for producing the French compendium printed in 1525, and the Latin letter of Maximilian in 1523.

- 28524 **MAGALHÃES** (Fernão de) Vida e Viagens de, por D. Barros Arana, tradução do Hespagnol de F. de Magalhães Villas-Boas, 8vo. *map, sd.* 2s 6d *Lisboa*, 1881

- 28525 **ARGENSOLA** (B. L. de) Conquista de las Islas Malucas, sm. folio, *engraved title*, 30s *Madrid*, 1609

This important work for the history of Spanish and Portuguese exploration in the Indies includes some interesting details relative to the voyages of Drake and Magellan.

1522-1600 Philippines, China, Japan:

DISCOVERY OF JAPAN IN 1542—*see post*, No. 28597.

— *see also* Narratives of Voyagers: 1540 PINTO.

CHINA—*see* Narratives of Voyagers: GONZALEZ DE MENDOZA.

- 28526 **EXTRACTO HISTORIAL** del Expediente que pende en el Consejo Real de las Indias a instancia de la CIUDAD DE MANILA y demás de las ISLAS PHILIPINAS, sobre la forma en que se ha de continuar el comercio de los Texidos de China en NUEVA ESPAÑA, sm. folio, *vellum*, 32s *Madrid*, 1736

- 28527 **JUAN FRANCISCO DE SAN-ANTONIO**, Chronicas de la apostolica Provincia de S. Gregorio en las Islas Philipinas, China, Japon, etc. 3 vols. sm. folio, *printed on silk paper, curious frontispiece to the third volume, limp vellum*, £8. 8s

Sampaloc, extra muros de Manila, 1738-44

The third volume, *Mission de la Japon*, especially is of extreme rarity; very few copies of the work have ever reached Europe.

The work possesses an American as well as an Asiatic interest, because

1522-1600 PHILLIPINES, CHINA, JAPAN—*continued*.

of the constant shifting of the Missionaries from one to another seat of labour. The names of Mexico, Guatemala, Paraguay, etc. are thickly studded through its pages.

- 28528 JUAN de la CONCEPCION, Historia General de Philipinas, conquistas de estos Españoles Dominios, establecimientos, y progresos, que comprehende los imperios, reinos y provincias, de Islas y Continentes con quienes ha havido comunicacion y comercio, con noticias geograficas, de costumbres, de religiones, etc. 14 thick vols. smallest 4to. *with 8 maps, in excellent preservation, vellum*, £4. 10s Manila, 1788-92

- 28529 MOZO (A.) Noticia historico-natural de las misiones de S. Augustin en las PHILIPINAS y en el Imperio de la CHINA, de aquellas Naciones, de sus usos, supersticiones, modo de vivir, y medicinas, con otras noticias curiosas, sm. 4to. *vellum*, 16s Madrid, 1763

1530?-1606 Australia:

- 28530 JAVE LA GRANDE, Australia, discovered by Portuguese or French before 1540—*see* Hakluyt Society, Early Voyage to Terra Australis; and Major's Prince Henry.

- 28531 HOUTMAN (Cornelis) Erste Schip-vaert gedaen van de Hollanders i aer Oost-Indien, met vier Scheepen, onder't Beleydt van Cornelis Houtman, uyt Texel t'Zeyl gegaen, Anno 1596, small 4to. *woodcuts and copperplates in the text, rare*, 28s Amsterdam, Saeghman [1660?]

This Voyage was No. 4 of Saeghman's first general collection printed in 1663.

- 28532 GODINHO DE EREDIA (Manvel) Declaracam de Malaca, e India meridional, com o Cathay. Malacca, l'Inde Meridional et le Cathay, MS. original (Portugais) autographe de GODINHO DE EREDIA appartenant a la bibliothèque royale de Bruxelles reproduit en facsimile et traduit par Léon Janssen, avec une preface de Ch. Ruelens, royal 4to. *with facsimiles of the title, of the portraits, and of the maps, which are designed in the original MS. sd.* £5 5s Bruuxelles, 1882

Only 30 copies printed for sale. The original is dated Goa, 1613, and is of very great value in connexion with the history of the discovery of Australia. It would appear that the Portuguese obtained knowledge of that continent in 1601, about fifteen or sixteen years before the supposed discovery by the Dutch. Yet it is nearly certain that the French or the Portuguese were acquainted with the existence of Australia as far back as 1530.

- 28533 MAJOR (R. H.) Discovery of Australia by the Portuguese in 1601, impl. 4to. *cloth*, 7s 6d 1861
- 28534 HISTORIA del Descubrimiento de las Regiones Australes, hecha por el General Pedro Fernández de Quirós, publicada por D. Justo Zaragoza, 3 vols. 12mo. *maps*, 25s Madrid, 1878-82

8. French Voyages to America and Australasia (1503-67).

28535 ESTANCELIN, *Recherches sur les voyages des navigateurs Normands*, 8vo. *sd.* 6s 1832

28535* MARGRY (P.) *les Navigations Françaises et la Révolution Maritime du XIV^e au XVI^e siècle, d'après les Documents inédits tirés de France, d'Angleterre, d'Espagne et d'Italie*, sm. 4to. *printed on thick paper, with 2 curious plates, one with facsimile of a sketch-design made by Columbus*, *sd.* 18s 1867

28536 EUSEBII Cæsariësis Episcopi *Chronicô: quod Hieronymus presbyter... Latinum facere curavit... Ad quē & Prosper & Matthæus Palmerius & Matthias Palmerius cōplura addidere*, etc. sm. 4to. *old calf gilt, from the Sunderland library*, £2.

Parisiis, H. Stephanus, 1518

Continued to the year 1511. Under the year 1500 occurs a notice of Cadamosto's Voyage to India; and under 1509, a curious account of seven Indians from the NEW WORLD, who that year were brought to Rouen, describing their appearance, arms and manner of living. Under the year 1457 is an account of the invention of printing in 1440 by John Gutenberg, at Mainz.

28537 SULTE (Benj.) *Histoire des Canadiens-Français, 1608-1880*, Tomes V et VI, impl. 4to. 30 *portraits, cloth, gilt edges*, 18s

Montréal, 1882

Chap. I, Découvertes et Découvreurs, 1500-1680; Chap. IV, Recensement de 1681; etc.

28538 L'ESCARBOT (Marc) *Histoire de la NOUVELLE FRANCE* contenant les navigations, découvertes, & habitations faites par les François és Indes Occidentales & Nouvelle France souz l'avœu & autorité de noz Rois Tres-Christiens, & les diverses fortunes d'iceux en l'exécution de ces choses, depuis cent ans jusques à hui, *with the three original folding maps, including the large "Figvre de la Terre Nevve," all in fine condition*—LES MYSES DE LA NOUVELLE FRANCE—2 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo. *First Edition of the two parts, fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges*, £52. 10s

Paris, Jean Milot [on the title to the Muses, Millot], 1603

"La première édition . . . est fort rare, et on la recherche beaucoup en Amérique."—*Brunet*.

"Première édition fort rare, et tout aussi recherchée en Europe qu'en Amérique."—*Deschamps*.

28539 ——— *Histoire de la Nouvelle-France, troisiemes edition, three folding maps, the large one being in facsimile, six leaves of text supplied in MS.*—LES MYSES DE LA NOUVELLE FRANCE—2 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo. *large copy, in vellum, from the Hamilton library*, £7. 10s

Paris, Adrian Perier, 1618

28540 [L'ESCARBOT (Marc)] LE FRANC GAULOIS av Roy. Svr le repos de la France, sm. 8vo. (12mo.), 8 leaves, *sd.* £12. 12s *Paris, 1618*

AN UNKNOWN AND PROBABLY UNIQUE tract, which is in the form of a letter addressed to Louis XIII, congratulating him on the death of Maréchal d'Ancre, and praying him to use his power for the annexation of Newfoundland.

SAGARD— see *post* under History of Canada,

- 1504 PAULMIER DE GONNEVILLE—see Narratives of Voyagers.
 1529 PARMENTIER—see RAMUSIO in Collection of Voyages.
 1535 CARTIER—see Narratives of Voyagers.
 1542 ALFONCE—see Narratives of Voyagers.
 1555 VILLEGAGNON—see THEVET in Narratives.
 1562-67 VOYAGES to Florida—see BASANIER in Collection of Voyages.
 FRENCH INLAND DISCOVERIES in New France in the 17th century—
 see post under History of Canada.

9. English Discoveries in America (1560-1630).

- 1565-68 Hawkins (Sir John)—see HAKLUYT in Collection of Voyages.
 1567-96 Drake's Voyages:

28541 SIR FRANCIS DRAKE REVIVED: being a Summary and true Relation of foure severall Voyages made by the said Sir Francis Drake to the West Indies, viz. His dangerous adventuring for Gold and Silver. His Encompassing the World. His Voyage made with Christopher Carleill, Martin Frobusher, Francis Knollis, and others . . . His last Voyage (in which he dyed) . . . with Sir John Hawkins, Sir Thomas Baskerfield, Sir Nicholas Clifford, with others—four parts in one volume, small 4to. *portrait mended, olive morocco extra, gilt edges, £12. 10s*

for Nicholas Bourne, 1652-3
 First collected edition. The Sunderland copy, inferior to this, fetched
 £18. 10s.

28542 SIR FRANCIS DRAKE REVIVED: Calling vpon this Dull or Effeminate Age, to folowe his Noble Steps for Golde and Siluer. By this Memorable Relation, of the Rare Occurrances (neuer yet declared to the World) in a Third Voyage, made by him into the West-Indies, in the Yeares 72 & 73 . . . by Philip Nichols, Preacher. Reviewed also by Sr. Francis Drake himselfe before his death . . . set forth by Sr. Francis Drake, Baronet (his nephew), now liuing, small 4to. ORIGINAL EDITION, *portrait on title, cropped, and no leaf of errata, red morocco extra, gilt edges, £4.* (Nicholas Bourne, 1626)

“Noble steps for gold and silver,” is a fine phrase for a clergyman to put forward as an incitement for Christian emulation.

28543 ——— Voyages into the West Indies, viz. His great Adventures for Gold and Silver . . . a large Account of that Voyage wherein he Encompassed the World, etc. 12mo. *old calf, 36s* 1683

28544 ——— le Voyage de l'illustre Seigneur et Chevalier François Drach, Admiral d'Angleterre, à l'entour du monde. Augmentée de la seconde partie, sm. 8vo. *with large folding engraved map, red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit, £8. 8s* Paris, 1627

The translator's, or perhaps merely editor's, name was F. de Louvencourt, as we find it subscribed to the dedication to St. Simon Baron de Courtomer. He had received the narrative from the Baron, one of whose tenants had been amongst Drake's crew in this voyage, and his own labour may not have been a translation, but merely an improvement of the French sailor's text. The narrative is certainly not identical with the English “World Encompassed,”

1567-96 DRAKE'S VOYAGES—*continued.*

although it goes over the same details, yet the navigator is always styled *nostre General*, just as he is "our General" in the English account. This French Drake was first printed in 1613; in 1627 it first appeared "augmented with the second part," this second part being an account of Asia and Eastern Europe, and in nowise connected with Drake. The Map, however, is the most curious feature of the book, and is EXCESSIVELY RARE. It was by a Dutchman, "Nich. Syde," and exhibits *Nova Albion*, that is the coast of California and nearly all the interior of North America.

- 28545 SAVILE (Henry) A LIBELL OF SPANISH LIES: fovnd at the Sacke of Cales, discoursing the fight of the West Indies, twixt the English Naue being fourteene Ships and Pinasses, and a fletee of twentie saile of the King of Spaine, and of the death of Sir Francis Drake. With an answer . . . written by Henrie Sauile . . . sm. 4to. *woodcut of an English ship, one leaf in facsimile, red morocco, by Bedford, £20.* John Windet, 1596

An excessively rare tract; of which only eight or perhaps nine copies appear to be extant,—some of them imperfect.

- 28546 ——— A Libell of Spanish Lies, with an answer briefly confuting the Spanish lies, by Henrie Sauile, and also an Approbation of this discourse by Sir Thomas Baskerville, sm. 4to. *facsimile reprint by J. P. Collier, sd. 7s 6d* 1596

- 28547 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *hf. morocco, 10s* 1596

1567 Philips (Miles)—*see in* Narratives of Voyagers.

1576-78 Frobisher's Voyages :

- 28548 FORBISSERI (Martini) Historia Navigationis, 1577 . . . in Septemtrionis & Occidentis tractum susceptæ . . . ex gallico in latinum sermonem à Joh. Thoma Freigio translata, sm. 4to. *frontispiece, hf. bd. 20s; or in red morocco extra, gilt edges, £3. 10s* Hamburgi, 1675

— *see* HAKLUYT and PURCHAS in Collections of Voyages; and also LA PEYRERE, No. 28555.

- 1580 Whitbourne (Richard)—*see below* 1605.

- 1583 Gilbert (Sir Humphrey)—*see* HAKLUYT in Collections of Voyages.

- 1584 First Planting of Virginia—*see* HAKLUYT and DE BRY in Collections of Voyages.

- 1585-87 Davis (John)—*see* HAKLUYT in Collections of Voyages.

- 1586 Candish or Cavendish (Thomas)—*see in* Collections of Voyages: 1643 DUTCH.

- 1593 Hawkins (Sir Richard) in the South Sea—*see* Narratives of Voyagers.

- 1594 Dudley (Sir Robert) in Guiana—*see in* Geography: ARCANO DEL MARE.

1595 Raleigh (Sir Walter):

— VOYAGE TO GUIANA—*see under* Narratives of Voyagers.

- 28549 DECLARATION of the Demeanor and Cariage of Sir Walter Raleigh, and of the true motiues which occasioned His Maiestie to Proceed in doing Iustice upon him, as hath bene done, sm. 4to. *portrait inserted, head-lines cut into, hf. russia, 24s* 1618

1595 RALEIGH (SIR WALTER)—*continued.*28550 DRAKE (S. G.) Brief Memoir of Sir Walter Raleigh, sm. 4to.
portrait, sd. 7s 6d Boston, 1862

1602-5 Discovery of New England—see ROSIER in section Anglo-America.

1606 Second Settlement in Virginia—see CAPT. JOHN SMITH in section Anglo-America.

1605-1620 Exploration of Newfoundland:

28551 WHITBOURNE (Richard) A Discoverse and Discovery of NEWFOUND-LAND, with many reasons to proue how worthy and beneficiall a Plantation may there be made . . . sm. 4to. *hf. russia, £6.* 1622

Dedicated to King James I, and pressing upon him the desirableness of making a settlement in Newfoundland. Lescarbot had urged Louis XIII to the same end four years previously, but in vain. Whitbourne was a Devonshire man, and served against the Armada in 1588, in a ship of his own. He had already made a voyage to Newfoundland about 1580. He met Sir Humphrey Gilbert at St. John's a few years later, and frequently returned to the same shores afterwards. Pages 73 to the end consist of "A Loving Invitation to all his Majesty's subjects," and letters from some of the few planters already settled in the country.

28552 VAUGHAN (Sir William) The Golden Fleece Diuided into three Parts, Vnder which are discovered the Errours of Religion, the Vices and Decayes of the Kingdome, and lastly the wayes to get wealth, and to restore Trading so much complained of. Transported from Cambrioll Colchos, out of the Southermost Part of the Iland, commonly called the NEWFOUNDLAND, by Orpheus junior [Sir William Vaughan], sm. 4to. *the rare map of Newfoundland by Capt. John Mason in admirable facsimile, four leaves mended, calf extra, gilt edges, £3. 3s*

London, Francis Williams, 1626

28553 ——— another copy, sm. 4to. *facsimile map, morocco extra, gilt edges, by Pratt, £4. 4s* 1626

He planted Newfoundland with Welshmen, spent many years there, and endeavoured in this whimsical book to encourage fresh immigration. More than half the work is a fantastic discussion on manners and customs, in which a number of Shakespearean illustrations may be sought for. In the third book we find mention of many famous English navigators, with reasons for praising or blaming their proceedings. Sir Thomas Button is censured for his lack of knowledge how to prevent scurvy amongst his sailors.

1606-30 Arctic Exploration:

28554 HUDSON (Henry) Historical Inquiry concerning, his friends, relatives and early life, his connection with the Muscovy Company and discovery of Delaware Bay, by J. M. Read, 8vo. *hf. green morocco, gilt tops, 12s* Albany, 1826

— see in Collections of Voyages: HAKLUYT SOCIETY, PURCHAS.

JAMES (Captain Thomas)—see in Narratives of Voyagers.

28555 [LA PEYRERE (Isaac)] Relation dv Groenland, sm. 8vo. (12mo.), *map and folding plate, fine large copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, £8. 10s* Paris, 1647

With the autograph of Guyon de Sardière, and the mark of the La Vallière library.

The work includes an account of Forbisher's Greenland Voyage, and

1577-1630 ARCTIC EXPLORATION—*continued*.

Munch's Voyage through Davis' Straits. The map shows not only Greenland, but also the shores of Baffin's Bay and Hudson's Bay, with the islands and rivers of those regions. It is useful to compare with the English maps of the same period. Two parallel channels are carried right across Greenland towards its southern end, so that the lower portion looks like two islands of diminishing breadth. Torfæus praises the accuracy of La Peyrère. "Gallus quidam anonymus."

- 28556 ——— Bericht von Gröñnland . . . jetzo aber Deutsch gegeben . . . von Henrich Sivers, sm. 4to. *map and two plates, fine copy in polished veau fauve, gilt edges*, 36s *Hamburg*, 1674
The map and plate are exactly reproduced from La Peyrere, but the latter is divided into two separate leaves.

10. Exploration in the Valley of the Amazon
(Sec. XVII).

ACUÑA (Christ. de)—*see in* Narratives of Voyagers.

- 28557 PAGAN (le Comte de) Relation Historique et Geographique de la Grande Rivière des Amazones dans l'Amerique, 12mo. *map, calf, with arms of C. G. Lamoignon de Malesherbes in gold on sides, scarce, from the Beckford library*, £3. 3s *Paris*, 1655
28558 ——— the same, 12mo. *map, corner slightly defective, calf*, 36s 1656
28559 ——— Historical and Geographical Description of the Great Country and River of the Amazones in America, translated by W. Hamilton, 12mo. *map, old calf*, £2. 16s 1661
28560 RODRIGUEZ (Padre Manuel) El Marañon, y Amazonas. Historia de los descubrimientos, entradas, y reduccion de Naciones. Trabajos malogrados de algunos conquistadores, y dichosos de otros, assi temporales, como espirituales, en las dilatadas Montañas y mayores rios de la America, sm. folio, *vellum*, £5.

Madrid, 1684

False title; title; 10 prel. ll.; text pp. 444; then follows "Compendio Historial e Indice Chronologico Peruano, y del Nuevo Reyno de Granada" (which Pinelo gives as a distinct work), 12 ll.; index, etc. 4 ll. Nearly the whole of Father Acuña's "Descubrimiento del gran Río de las Amazonas" is reprinted in this work, see pp. 93-149. Father Rodriguez was a Jesuit and Procurador General of the Indies at Madrid.

11. History of the Buccaneers and South Sea Voyages (1550-1720).

- 28561 BUCCANEERS. Burney (J.) History of the Buccaneers of America, roy. 4to. *maps, bds.* 30s 1816
28562 ESQUEMELING and RINGROSE, Bucaniers of America, or a true Account of the most remarkable Assaults upon the Coasts of the WEST-INDIES, by the Bucaniers of Jamaica and Tortuga, with the Exploits of Sir Henry Morgan, and the Dangerous Voyage and bold attempts of Captain Sharp performed upon

1550-1720 BUCCANEERS—*continued*.

the Coasts of the South Sea, 4 parts making 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. SECOND EDITION, with additional relations of Capt. Cooke and Capt. Sharpe, *maps and plates, old calf*, £7. 10s 1684-5

This is chronologically the second edition, but it is really the first complete one. The book was issued again in 1695 without the least alteration, except in the title-page.

- 28563 BUCCANEERS. James II's Proclamation for the more effectual reducing and suppressing of Pirates and Privateers in America, *black letter, on two open sheets of paper or broadsides, rare and curious*, 12s Whitehall, 20 January, 1687-8

BUCCANEERS' Atlas—*see* Atlases.

- 28564 JOHNSON (Ch.) General History of the Pyrates, from their first rise and Settlement in the Island of Providence, with the adventures of the two Female Pyrates, Mary Read and Anne Bonny, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. 1432 pp. double cols. *calf gilt*, £2. 16s 1726

- 28565 HISTOIRE de l'Expedition de trois Vaisseaux envoyés par la Compagnie des Indes Occidentales des Provinces-Unies aux Terres Australes en 1721, par M. de B***, 2 vols. 12mo. *fine copy, in gilt tree-marbled calf, by Kalthoeber*, £8. 8s

La Haye, 1739

African Company Tracts: a curious Collection of very rare early pieces:—

- 28566 ANSWER OF THE COMPANY of Royal Adventurers trading into Africa to the Petition of Sir P. Painter, concerning H. M. Plantations in AMERICA, 1667—Wilkinson's Treatise on the Intrigues and Arbitrary Proceedings of the Guiney Company, also how prejudicial they are to the American Planters, 1690—View of the State of the Trade to Africa, 1708—Case of Royal African Company, with Supplement, 1730—Observations on the Trade to Africa, 1748—African Trade the Pillar and Support of the BRITISH TRADE IN AMERICA, 1745—Importance of the African Company's Forts and Settlements, 2 *maps, showing the whole extent of the W. Coast, with the Trading Settlements*, 1745—Reasons for Settling the Trade to Africa, *n. d.*—the whole in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *hf. calf*, £2. 16s 1667-1748

None of these tracts is mentioned by Watt in the Bibliotheca. The first relates to the short-lived Royal Adventurers, the fore-runner of the African Company, and their squabbles with the American Planters in the early part of the reign of Charles II.

- 28567 NATIONAL AND PRIVATE ADVANTAGES of the African Trade considered, an enquiry how to support the Forts and Settlements of the Royal African Company, *Map*, 1746—African Company's Case, with Supplement, 1730—Importance of supporting the Royal African Company, *map*, 1745—African Trade the Pillar and Support of the British Plantation Trade in America, 1745—in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *calf*, 25s 1730-46

12. Modern Discoveries in the North.

- 28568 CRANZ (D.) Historie von Grönland, enthaltend die Beschreibung des Landes und der Einwohner, etc. insbesondere die Geschichte

- der dortigen Missionen der Evangelischen Brüder, 2 vols. 8vo. *second edition, map and plates, calf, 10s* Barby, 1770
- 28569 CRANZ (D.) History of Greenland; containing a Relation of the Mission of the Unitas Fratrum, 2 vols. 8vo. *First English Edition, map and plates, calf, 7s* 1767
- 28570 ——— the same, with continuation, containing the Mission to Labrador, 2 vols. 8vo. *second English edition, map and plates, bd. 7s; or, calf gilt, 9s* 1820
- EGEDE—see in section Narratives of Voyagers.
- 28571 MULLER (G. P.) Voyages et Découvertes faites par les Russes le long des côtes de la Mer Glaciale et sur l'Océan Oriental, tant vers le Japon que vers l'Amérique, on y a joint l'Histoire du fleuve Amur, ouvrages traduits par C. G. F. Dumas, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *map, russia extra, leather joints, gilt edges, from the Hamilton Palace library, £2. 10s* Amst. 1766
- 28572 COXE (W.) Russian Discoveries between Asia and America, with the Conquest of Siberia, and history of Commerce between Russia and China, 4to. *maps, calf, 16s* 1780
- 28573 CARTWRIGHT (G.) Journal of Transactions and Events during a residence of nearly sixteen years on the Coast of Labrador, 3 vols. royal 4to. *portrait and maps, calf, £2. 5s* Newark, 1792
- 28574 HIND (H. Y.) North-West Territory, Report on the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition, impl. 4to. *maps, large coloured maps and geological plates, cloth, 12s* Toronto, 1859
- 28575 ——— the same, in French, impl. 4to. *maps, etc. cloth, 7s ib.* 1859
- 28576 ——— Explorations in the Interior of the Labrador Peninsula, the country of the Montagnais and Nasquapee Indians, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and many coloured plates (pub. 22s), cloth, 18s* 1863
- see also section Narratives of Voyagers.

III. NARRATIVES OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

1. Collections of Voyages in the chronological order of their publication.

1507 Vicenza, Fracanzano:

- 28577 PAESI NOUAMENTE RETROUATI ET NOUO MONDO DA ALBERICO VESPUTIO FLORENTINO INTITULATO, sm. 4to. *woodcut initials, the title printed in red on woodcut scrolls and globe, red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Baumgarten, from the Beckford library, £320.*

*Vicentia, cū la impensa de Mgro Henrico Vicentino:
& diligente cura & industria de Zāmaria suo fiol
nel Mccccvii (1507)*

FIRST ISSUE OF THE FIRST EDITION, AND EXCESSIVELY RARE.

1507 VICENZA, FRACANZANO—*continued*.

This work was truly the first Collection of Voyages ever compiled. [The Portuguese book, dated 1502, and containing the travels of Marco Polo, Hieronymo di S. Stephano, and Nicolo Conti together, translated by Valentino Fernandez Aleman, is hardly entitled to such a distinction, and it certainly does not belong to the Italian abridgment of Peter Martyr's first Decade (*Libretto de tutta la Navigation*) printed at Venice in 1504, and here reprinted in the *Paesi*.] That it is absolutely of the first issue, appears from the number of chapters, and from the full colophon which ends with "Cum gratia & priuilegio p. ani. x. como nella sua Bolla appare: che p. sôa del Dominio Veneto nō ardisca iprimerlo." In some copies, this colophon ends with the word "priuilegio," from which we may conclude that they belong to a reissue made when the ten years' privilege was nearly run out (after the date of the *Itinerarium Portugall.* 1508). The compiler of the work was Fracanzio di Montalboddo or "Montalboddo Fracan" as it appears at the heading of the dedicatory epistle; and the contents of the work are as follows:—

Voyages of Cadamosto and Pedro de Cintra, in Portuguese service, 1454, 1463, *their first publication* (Capp. I-L).

Vasco da Gama's Voyage round the Cape, 1497-1500, *its first publication* (LI-LXII).

Cabral's Voyage, 1500, *first publication of the narrative concerning the discovery of Brazil* (LXIII-LXXXIII).

Abridgment of Peter Martyr's yet unpublished first Decade, containing voyages of Columbus, Alonso Niño, Pinzon, 1492-1500, *already printed at Venice in 1504* (LXXXIV-CXIII).

Vespucci's Letter to Lorenzo di Pier Fr. de Medici, retranslated from the printed Latin of 1503 (CXIV-CXXIV).

Letters of Venetian ambassadors and merchants, dated 1501-1502, concerning the Portuguese voyages to India, and Corte Real's voyage to America—*first publication* (CXXV-CXXVIII).

Account of India, by Ioseph of Cranganor (the Indian Christian whom Cabral brought from India in 1501), given in 1502, *first publication* (CXXIX-CXLII).

As will appear from the preceding detail, the chapters are I-CXLII in this first issue of the *Paesi*. In the second issue, which presents the truncated colophon referred to above, another chapter (CXLIII) was added giving a translation of King Manoel's letter to Pope Julius II concerning his conquest in India (*Emanuelis Obedientia*, etc. printed at Rome in 1505).—Mr. Harris says that the Cabral Voyage (capp. 63-83 above) was translated from King Emanuel's Letter to the King of Castile, printed in Italian at Rome and Milan in 1505; but this is simply a blunder. The American portion was printed for the first time in the *Paesi*, and was evidently derived from the Portuguese report sent home from Brazil by Cabral before he proceeded on his eastern course—the original report itself being entirely lost.

1507 VICENZA, FRACANZANO—*continued.*

28578 ITINERARIÛ PORTUGALLËSIÛ E LUSITANIA
IN INDIA & INDE IN OCCIDENTEM & DEMUM AD
AQUILONEM, sm. folio, *curious woodcut map on title-
page, with the two leaves of Index, which are usually
wanting, fine copy* Mediolani, 1508

EXCESSIVELY RARE. The Beckford copy fetched £78.

This work is a translation into Latin by Archangelus Madrignanus, a Cistercian monk, of the famous first edition (Vicenza, 1507) of the "Paesi novamente ritrovati, et Novo Mondo da Alberico Vesputio Florentino intitulato," and ends like the first issue of its original with chap. 142. The value of the leaves of Index in the Itinerarium Portugallensium, and the necessity of possessing them, must be estimated from the fact that they give an analysis of the contents together with the names of the discoverers, while the text of the book runs on from chapter to chapter without distinction.

The eighth and last preliminary leaf (not including the two leaves of Index) ends with a metrical eulogium upon Madrignano by Quintianus Stoa. These verses close with a semicolon at the bottom of the reverse page, so that many persons have been led to think there ought to be some further preliminary matter in continuation of the iambics. But the semicolon is simply intended for a mark of interrogation, set at the end of a question in which the verses are brought to a conclusion and a climax thus:

An credis ergo dignior mortalibus

Sit qui labores superet et vivens deum?

FERNANDEZ DE OVIEDO Y VALDES (GONÇALO) LIBRO
XX DE LA SEGUNDA PARTE DE LA GENERAL HISTORIA
DE LAS INDIAS QUE TRATA DEL ESTRECHO DE MAGAL-
LANS, *coat of arms on title* Valladolid, 1557

— the above two volumes in one, folio, *veau fauve,
with arms and monogram of J. A. Thuanus and Gas-
parde de La Chastre, in gold on sides and back*, £48.

EXCESSIVELY RARE. This twentieth book is all that was originally published of the second part of Oviedo, on account of the author's death. It was of especial interest as containing an account of the great voyage of Magellan, and of later expeditions to the Moluccas.

There is a woodcut in Oviedo of a coin used in the Moluccas, bearing a Chinese inscription—which was the first appearance of that language in European works.

28579 LE NOUVEAU MONDE et nauigations faictes
p. EMERIC DE VESPUCE florētīn, Des pays et isles
nouuellemēt trouuez, auparauāt a nous incongneuz

1507 VICENZA, FRACANZANO—*continued*.

. . . Translate de italien en Lāgue francoyse par
 MATHURIN DU REDOUER . . . sm. 4to. *woodcut
 diagrams and initials, the title printed in red and
 black, and bearing the publisher's woodcut mark, fine
 copy in russia extra, gilt edges, £100.*

Paris, Galliot Du Pre (1516)

FIRST EDITION of the French translation of the *Paesi*.
 Brunet and HARRISSE have invented a strange theory concerning
 the chronological succession of the editions. The facts are plain.
 This was the original edition, produced by the legitimate
 publisher, and bearing the privilege, dated 1516, which gave
 him the monopoly. While his privilege ran, no printed edition
 could be issued with a date. Hence the others which exist,
 five or six in number, bear no honestly recorded year of impres-
 sion and have no privilege. Another significant token is the
 fact that in the chapters of Vespucci's third voyage, there are
 three diagrams of stars, bold woodcuts, in Galliot Dupré's
 edition, which were omitted through carelessness by the
 reprinters, notwithstanding the catchwords in the text.

28580 SENSUYT LE NOUUEAU MÔDE & nauigations : faictes
 p. EMERIC DE VESPUCE Florentin, Des pays & isles
 nouuellemēt trouuez, aupauāt a no' incōgneuz . . .
 sm. 4to. *title printed in red and black and bearing a
 woodcut, vellum, £63.*

On fol. iv: *On les vent a paris en la rue neufue
 nostre dame a leinseigne de lescu de France.* On
 title: xix (? 1519)

FIRST EDITION, according to Brunet and HARRISSE.—This
 second edition has not the woodcut of stars as mentioned in
 the note to Galliot Dupré's edition. The conclusion it seems
 just to draw from a comparison of the undated editions is this,
 that at least four Paris publishers, Jean Trepperel, Philippe Le
 Noir, Denis Jeannot, Jacques Jannot, reprinted the book at a
 time when it was uncertain whether Dupré's privilege had
 expired, or when the latter was seeking to renew it; and that
 they omitted the dates intentionally,—unless, indeed, the Gothic
 figures XIX which appear in the title-page above were intended
 to stand as a date intangible by the law. Brunet, in all such
 cases, of which many are found between 1510 and 1530, held
 that the two Gothic numerals merely indicated the number of
 sheets in the book, but that theory is frequently at fault, while
 there is inherent probability in nearly every instance in which a
 chronological value is given them.

COSMOGRAPHIÆ INTRODUCTIO—*see post under Narratives of Voyagers:*
 VESPUCCI.

1532 The Colines Recueil :

28581 EXTRAICT OV RECVEIL DES ISLES nouuellemēt trouuees en la grand mer Oceane ou temps du roy Despaigne Fernād & Elizabeth sa femme . . . Item trois Narrations . . . sm. 4to. *russia, gilt edges*, £80. *Paris, Simon de Colines, 1532*

28582 ——— the same, *a wormhole in some of the margins, otherwise a fine copy in old blue morocco extra, by Derome, from the Beckford library*, £120

1532

This book, which may be called the first French *Collection of Voyages*, has been very badly described by Mr. Harris. The anonymous editor dedicates the *Extraict*, which is a French abridgment of Peter Martyr's first three Decades made before the publication of the entire eight in 1530, to Charles, Duc d'Angouleme. The *Narrations* are dedicated, not to Margaret of Austria, but to Margaret of France. The first is an abridgment of the fourth Decade printed at Basil in 1521. The second and third are drawn from the second and third Cortes letters, printed in Latin at Nürnberg in 1524. Consequently the "Extraict" must be held to take precedence of Grynæus, as the *Novus Orbis* did not begin to embody Cortes' letters till 1555. The compiler was probably one of the distinguished scholars who surrounded the two promising children of Francis I, mentioned as receiving the dedications. The Duc d'Angouleme was then only ten years of age, the Princess Marguerite (afterwards Duchess de Berri, and wife of Emanuel Philibert of Savoy) only nine, but they were already regarded as future patrons of literature, and their education was carefully cultivated.—This rare work fetched at the Beckford-Hamilton sale £126.

1532-34 Franciscan Letters from Mexico :

28583 MARTIN OF VALENCIA, JUAN DE ZUMARRAGA, PETER OF GHENT. *Chronica compendiosissima . . per . . Amandum Zierixensem . . . adiectae sunt epistolae . . ex noua maris Oceani Hispania ad nos transmissæ . . 12mo. vellum*, £7. 10s

Antwerp. Simon Cocus, 1534

At the end of this Chronicle we find the letters referred to on the title. The first and second are the two (written in Mexico in 1531, by Martin of Valencia and Bishop Zumarraga) which had been printed by order of the Franciscan Chapter at Toulouse in 1532. But a third is added which is of still more importance to the American student, and which had not previously been printed, although written earlier than the other two. It is the Latin version of an Epistola from Friar Peter de Gante himself, dated 21st June, 1529, and addressed generally to all the Franciscans in Flanders, but originally written in Spanish because, he says, he had quite forgotten his native tongue. He gives an interesting account, in six pages, of the Mexican country and people, and describes himself as Petrus de Mura (? Moere), born in the city of Yguen in the province of Budarda, who with two others had left Ghent in April, 1522, for Spain, and embarking on 1st May, 1523, reached Villenque (in America)

on the 30th August, whence they made their way to the city of Mexico. From Mexico he went to Tezcuco, where he remained three years and a half (his fellows had accompanied Cortes elsewhere and were dead). Thence returning to Mexico, he was settled permanently, and was labouring as an instructor of youth. His method of dealing with fifty boys of special excellence shows him to have been a useful labourer. He asks that some one will translate his letter into Flemish, that it may be read to his parents, and begs that a Bible shall be sent him. Then he finishes with a sentence in Mexican—a remarkable specimen, as being the first appearance of an American language in print.

1532 Grynæus :

- 28584 NOVUS ORBIS Regionum ac Insularum Veteribus incognitarum, una cum tabula cosmographica, & aliquot aliis consimilis argumenti libellis, sm. folio, FIRST EDITION, with large Map of the World, in the original boards, covered with stamped leather, with clasps, £7. 10s Basil., Jo. Hervagius, 1532

The map is entitled "Typus Cosmographicus Universalis;" the word "Asia" printed in large capitals. South America is represented as an island separated by a narrow strait from Cuba; of North America the only part shown is a small island called "Terra Cortesia."

- 28585 NOVUS ORBIS Regionum ac Insularum Veteribus incognitarum, sm. folio, with the first issue of the large woodcut Mappemonde of Oronce Finé (dated 1531), in the form of two sections of a human heart, vellum, £12.

Parisiis, apud Galeotum a Prato—(at end) apud Antonium Augerellum, impensis Joannis Parui & Galeoti à Prato, 1532

- 28586 ——— the same, sm. folio, map, fine copy in old calf, £12. 12s Paris. apud Joannem Paruum, 1532

The rarest edition of the famous "Novus Orbis," which goes under the name of Grynæus, although he merely wrote the preliminary dedication, the collection having been really made by Johann Huttich. The only difference between the two issues of Paris, 1532, lies in the title-pages. The map by Oronce Finé, one of the most curious and ingenious productions of early cartography, is alone worth more than any copy of the other editions of Grynæus, and is usually wanting.

- 28587 NOVUS ORBIS, adjecta est huic postremæ editioni Navigatio, etc. sm. folio, map, vellum, £4. 4s Basil., J. Hervagius, 1537

The map, entitled "Typus Cosmographicus Universalis," is the same as in the first edition (Basil. 1532), with the word "Asia" printed in the smaller type.

The editions of 1532 comprise the following contents :—

Munsteri (Seb.) Typi cosmographici declaratio
 Cadamusti, Petri, Vasci de Ghima, Aliares [Cabral] Navigationes, capp. I-LXXXIII
 Columbi, Alfonsi Nigri, Pinzoni Navigationes, capp. LXXXIV-CXIII
 Vesputii [tertia] Navigatio, Literæ cuiusdam Cretici aliorumque, CXIV-CXXVIII
 Josephus Indus, CXXIX-CXLII
 Vesputii Quatuor Navigationes
 Emanuelis Epistolæ ad Leonem X, 1513
 Vartomanni (Lud.) Navigatio
 Broccardi Terræ Sanctæ Descriptio
 Marcus Paulus de regionibus Orientalibus
 Haithon de Tartaris
 Michov de Sarmatia
 Paulus Jovius de Legatione Moschovitarum

1532 GRYNEUS—*continued*.

Peter Martyr de Insulis nuper repertis [decas quarta]

Stella de Borussiae antiquitatibus

In the edition of 1537, one more piece is added: Maximilian's Letter describing the Voyage of Magellan.

- 28588 NOVUS ORBIS, sm. folio, with the same large MAP as in the edition of 1537, fine copy in old calf gilt, gilt edges, £5. 5s Basil 155

This edition contains some supplementary pieces, including the second and third letters of Cortes, and the Franciscan letters from Mexico.

"On en (de cette collection) recherche les exemplaires, et surtout ceux de l'édition de 1555 qui est la plus complète."—Brunet.

- 28589 DIE NEW WELT der Landschaften unnd Insulen, so bis hieher allen Altweltbeschrybern unbekant (Uebersetzung des Michael Herr), folio, fine copy in stamped pigskin, with the large map as in the Basil edition, £2. 10s Strassburg, 1534

- 28590 NOVIS ORBIS . . . quibus adjunximus Varrerii discursum super Ophyra, 12mo. vellum, 20s Roterod. 1616

A reprint of so much of the Novus Orbis of 1555 as had reference to America.

1533-67 Franck and Feyerabend:

- 28591 WELTBUCH. Erst Theil dieses Weltbuchs von Newen erfundenen Landtschafften: Warhafftige Beschreibungen aller Theil der Welt, durch Sebastian Franck zum ersten an tag geben—Ander Theil dieses Weltbuchs: Warhafftige Beschreibungen aller . . . Schiffarten, auch viler unbekanten erfundenen Landtschafften, etc. durch ULRICH SCHMIDT von Straubingen, und andern mehr, 2 parts—together 3 vols. in 1, sm. folio, original pigskin binding, £3. Franckfurt, 1567

The first volume, which was Franck's work, is a general Geography. The second volume is a collection of Voyages made by Feyerabend, and contains: 1. Vasco da Gama's Expedition to India; 2. Cabral's first Voyage; 3. Joam de Nova; 4. Cabral's second Voyage, history of Albuquerque, etc.; 5. Expedition of Soarez de Meneses; Ulrich Schmidt or Schmidel's Voyage to South America; Hans Stade's Voyages and Captivity in Brazil.

1543 Manucci collection:

- 28592 VIAGGI fatti da Vinetia, alla Tana, in Persia, in India, et in Constantinopoli, e della ultima Impresa contra Portoghesi, 12mo. vellum, 36s Vinegia, Aldus, 1545

With the bookplate, "Ex libris Amadei Syajer."

"Recueil peu commun; il contient deux ouvrages de Josaphat Barbaro, un d'Ambrogio Contarini, deux d'Aluigi et deux sans nom d'auteur."—Brunet.

1550-56 Ramusio:

- 28593 NAVIGATIONI ET VIAGGI raccolti da Gio. Battista Ramusio, 3 vols. sm. folio, with engravings on wood, and woodcut maps, including Canada and other parts of America, Spanish calf, £3. 10s Venezia, Giunti, 1563-74-56

- 28594 ——— the same, 3 vols. sm. folio, calf gilt, gilt edges, by Clarke, £4. 10s 1613-1583-1606

- 28595 ——— the same, bound in 4 vols. folio, with the piece "Viaggio di Cesare de' Frederici" (ll. 386-430 of the edition of 1606)

1550-56 RAMUSIO—*continued.*

inserted in Vol. III, calf gilt, with autograph of T. Gale, £6. 10s
1563-83-65

Graesse quotes, as the best editions of this most important collection : Vol. I 1563 and 1568, Vol. II 1583, and Vol. III 1565 (with the piece *Viaggio di Cesare de' Frederici* inserted from the 1606 edition).

Vol. I. Between the editions of 1563 and 1613 there is no difference, except in the title, and the arrangement of the first three preliminary leaves. In the edition of 1613 (and 1606), however, there are three copperplate maps, which are not in any other edition.

Vol. II. The edition of 1574 is the best of the incomplete editions (1559, 1564 and 1574). The edition of 1583 contains the piece *Navigazione di Sebast. Cabot* (ll. 212-19), and 90 ll. at the end of the volume, in addition to what had already appeared in 1574.

Vol. III. The 1606 edition contains the piece *Viaggio di Cesare de' Frederici* (ll. 386-430) which is not in that of 1565, though it is generally inserted there. Between the editions of 1556 and 1565 there is no difference, except in the title.

- 28596 NAVIGATIONI et VIAGGIO di GIOVAN LEONE e le Navigazioni di Alvisè da Ca Da Mosto, di Pietro di Cintra . . . e di Vasco di Gama, impl. 8vo. *portrait, hf. bd.* 6s Venezia, 1837

First volume (all published) of a new and improved edition of Ramusio.

1552-1726 Jesuit Missionaries' Relations :

- 28597 AVISI PARTICOLARI delle Indie di Portugallo riceuti in questi doi anni del. 1551 . & 1552 . . 2 vols. in 1, 317 pp. *with second title "Copia de alcune Littere," which forms p. 278*

Roma, Dorico, 1552

CONTENTS : Two Letters of Mastro Gaspar from ORMUZ, dated 1549 and 1551 ; Seven Letters from BRAZIL, from Nobrega and others, dated 1549-51 ; Nine Letters from INDIA, by Manuel di Morales, Padre Enrique, Balt. Nugnez, etc. dated 1548-51 ; Five Letters from CONGO, dated 1548, etc. ; Three short Letters from INDIA, 1550-51 ; Copia de alcune Littere del Padre Maestro FRANCESCO XAVIER . . del IAPON, *consisting of a long letter of Francis Xavier dated Cangozima [Kagosima] 1549, and two short Letters on Xavier and his missions ; preceded by a brief account of the newly discovered Terra del Giapan.*

- NOVI AVISI di piv lochi de l'India et massime de Brasil riceuti quest' anno del. M.D.LIII. Roma, Antonio Blado, 1553

CONTENTS : Two Letters from INDIA, of Nic. Lanciloto and Eredia (Ant.), 1551-52 ; Eleven Letters from and on BRAZIL, of Nobrega, Franc. Perez, Vincenzo Rodriguez, Tomato de Sousa, Leonardo Nunnez, Pietro Choreia, Massimiano, Diego Jacobo, 1551-52 ; FRANCESCO XAVIER to Ignatius Loyola, on JAPAN, *Cochin*, 29 Jan. 1552.

- NOVI AVISI delle Indie di Portugallo riceuti questo Anno del 1553 . . con vna discriptione delli costumi de i GIAPONESI

Roma, Dorico [1553]

CONTENTS : Two Letters from INDIA, of Bald. Gago and Padre Gasparo, 1553 ; FRANCESCO XAVIER to all the Society in Europe, on GIAPON, *a long letter dated Cochin, 29 Jan. 1552, different from the short letter sent on the same day to Loyola.*

SUMMARIO DE LE COSE DE LE INDIE OCCIDENTALI.

LIBRO VLTIMO DE LE INDIE OCCIDENTALE intitolato Noua Castiglia : & del conquista del Peru & prouintia del Cusco conquistata nouamète dal valoroso caualigiero Fràcesco Pizarro. . . Roma, 1535
— in 1 vol. 12mo. *vellum, from the Sunderland library, £60.*

1534-53

The Letters of Francis Xavier comprised in the preceding Jesuit Reports

1552-1726 JESUIT MISSIONARIES' RELATIONS—*continued*.

are the first printed European accounts of Japan, which had been discovered by the Portuguese in 1542. The two letters dated Cochín, January, 1552, which he despatched on his return from Japan, one to Loyola, the other to the whole body of the order, were not comprised in the collection compiled by Emanuel Acosta (*Hist. rerum à Soc. Jesu gestarum*; access. de Japonicis rebus *Epistolarum libri iiii*) and printed in 1571.

- 28598 ALVAREZ. *Historia de las Cosas de Ethiopia, en la qual se cuenta muy copiosamente el estado y potècia del emperador della con otras infinitas particularidades, assi dela religion de aquella gète, como de sus cerimonias, segun que de todo elle fue testigo de vista Frãcisco Alvarez.*—COPIA DE DIVERSAS CARTAS de algunos padres y hermanos de la compania de Jesus, recebidas el año de mil y quinientos cinquenta y cinco, de las grandes maravillas, q que dios nuestro señor obra en augmèto de la santa fe catolica en las INDIAS del Rey de Portugal, y en el reyno de JAPON, y en la tierra de BRASIL; . . . leyes y costumbres de la gente del gran Reyno de la CHINA y otras tierras nuevamente descubiertas, sm. folio, Gothic letter, *fine woodcut title containing the Arms of D. Artal de Alagon, Conde de Sastago, to whom the work is dedicated, fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Hardy Mennil, EXCESSIVELY RARE, £36. Caragoça, Agostin Millan, 1561*

A fine volume, remarkable in many respects. It is the FIRST COLLECTIVE EDITION of the *Cartas* from the Jesuit Fathers relating to the East, which begin with the Letter of Melchior Nuñez addressed to Loyola relating the death of St. Francis Xavier. The last two *Cartas* are from Jesuit missionaries in Brazil.

- 28599 AVISI (Diversi) particolari dall' Indie di Portogallo, ricevuti 1551-1558 dalli Reverendi padri della compagnia di Giesu, 16mo. *old calf, 10s Venetia, 1565*

- 28600 EPISTOLÆ INDICÆ de stupendis et præclaris Rebus, quas divina bonitas in India, et variis Insulis per Societatem nominis Jesu, operari dignata est, in tam copiosa Gentium ad fidem Conversione—De Societatis Jesu origine libellus auctore D. Jacobo Payua Lusitano;—in 1 vol. 18mo. *old calf, 35s Lovanii, R. Velpius, 1566*

- 28601 EPISTOLÆ Indicæ, etc. Secunda editio auctior (cum Indice), 12mo. *a little wormed, but large copy in old stamped calf, 24s Lovanii, R. Velpius, 1566*

- 28602 EPISTOLÆ INDICÆ et Japanicæ de multarum gentium ad Christi fidem per Soc. Jesu conversione; item de Tartarorum potentia, moribus, et totius penè Asiæ religione; tertia editio cum indice castigatior et auctior, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo. *vellum, from the Sunderland library, £3. 10s Lov. Rutgerus Velpius, 1570*

- 28603 AVISI (Nuovi) delle Indie di Portogallo, quinta parte, 18mo. *calf extra, gilt edges, 12s Brescia, 1579*

- 28604 GUERREIRO (Fernam) *Relaçam annal das cousas que fezeram os Padres da Comp. de Jesus nas partes da India Oriental & no BRASIL, Angola, Cabo Verde, Guine, nos annos de 602 & 603, & do processo da conuersam, & christandade daquellas partes,*

1552-1726 JESUIT MISSIONARIES' RELATIONS—*continued.*

tirada das cartas dos mesmos padres que de là vieram, sm. 4to. vellum, from the Sunderland library, £12. 12s *Lisboa, 1605*

A very rare edition of Guerreiro's Relations of 1602-3. Brunet did not know it, and though Antonio and Pinelo have mentioned an edition of this date, Salvá regarded its existence as doubtful. Contains: 4 preliminary leaves; Japan, 54 numbered ll.; China, India, Brazil, etc. 142 numb. ll.

- 28605 GUERRERO (F.) Relacion de las cosas que han hecho los Padres de la Compañia de Jesus en la INDIA ORIENTAL Y JAPON, (1)600-(1)601, trad. en Castellán por A. Colaço, sm. 8vo. *stained but sound copy, vellum, £3. 10s* 1604

- 28606 DU JARRIC (P. Pierre) Histoire des choses plus memorables advenues tant ez Indes Orientales, que autres païs de la decouverte des Portugais, en l'établissement et progrez de la foy chrestienne et catholique, et principalement de ce que les Religieux de la Compagnie de Jesus y ont fait et enduré depuis qu'ils y sont entrez jusques à l'an 1610, 3 vols. sm. 4to. *old calf, with the Arms of LECLERC DE LESSEVILLE, COMTE DE BEIODE, on sides, from the Sunderland library, £30.*

Bordeaux, par S. Millanges, 1608-14

A rare work, the 3 vols. of which are not often found together.

- 28607 ——— Thesaurus Rerum Indicarum, in quo Christianæ ac Catholicæ Religionis tam in India Orientali quam aliis Regionibus Lusitanorum operâ nuper detectis, Ortus, Progressus, Incrementa, etc. recensetur . . . opus nunc primum a M. Matthia Martinez e gallico in latinum sermonem translatum, 3 vols. stout 12mo. vellum, £5. 10s

Colonia Agrippinae, sumptibus Petri Henningii, 1615

- 28608 ——— the same, 3 vols. stout 12mo. *red morocco extra, gilt edges, by J. Mackenzie, £6. 10s* 1615

The first of the two copies above contains engraved titles to Vols. 1 and 2, but Vol. 3 has merely a printed half-title, "*Petri Iarrii Soc. Iesu Indicarum Rerum Tomus Tertius.*" The second copy has engraved titles to all three vols., but no half-title to Vol. 3; Vol. 2, however, contains in addition a half-title "*Nova Historia Indica.*" Pages 296-419 of Vol. 2, and 622-53 of Vol. 3, are devoted to Brazil.

- 28609 DREY NEWE RELATIONES: Erste, auss Japon was sich darinn in 1606 zugetragen; Andere, von Missionibus so etliche Priester der Soc. Jesu in 1607 in das Königreich MEXICO angestellt; Dritte, von ableiben dess mächtigen Königs Mogor; auss underschidlichen der Soc. Jesu Schreiben vertentscht, sm. 4to. *hf. red morocco, gilt tops, 30s* *Augsburg, Chr. Dabertzhofer, 1611*

- 28610 PIMENTÆ (N.) Nova Relatio de Rebus in India Orientali a Patribus Societatis Jesu Anno 1598 et 99 gestis, *Moguntiae, 1601* —(Longobardi) Recentissima de Regno Chinæ, item de Statu Rei Christianæ apud magnum regem Mogor, et de Morte Taicosamæ Japoniorum Monarchæ, *ib. 1601*—Orani (P. J.) Japonica, Sinensia, Moporana, hoc est de Rebus apud eas Gentes a Patribus Societatis Jesu Ann. 1598 et 99 gestis, *Leodii, 1601; wormhole, in 1 vol. 12mo. calf, with arms and monogram of Thuonius and Marie Barbançon in gold on sides and back, £3. 10s*

1601

1552-1726 JESUIT MISSIONARIES' RELATIONS—*continued.*

- 28611 SUAREZ DE FIGUEROA (C.) *Historia y anal Relacion de las Cosas que hizieron los Padres de la Compañia de Jesus por las Partes de Oriente y otras*, sm. 4to. *veau fauve, with arms and monogram of Thuanus and Gasparde de La Chastre in gold on sides, rare*, £3. 3s *Madrid, 1614*
- 28612 BORRI (C.) *Relation de la Mission des Pères de la Compagnie de Jesus au Royaume de la Cochinchine*, traduite par A. de La Croix, sm. 8vo. *fine copy in old gilt tree-marbled calf, by Kalthoeber*, 24s *Rennes, 1631*
- 28613 ——— *Cochin-China: containing many admirable Rarities and Singularities of that Countrey, extracted out of an Italian Relation . . . by Christophor Borri . . . And published by Robert Ashley, smallest 4to. russia extra, rare, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace*, £3. 3s *London, 1633*
- 28614 BOURGES (Jac. de) *Relation du Voyage de Monseigneur l'Evêque de Beryte, Vicaire Apostolique du Royaume de la COCHINCHINE, par la Turquie, la Perse, les Indes, etc. jusqu'au Royaume de Siam, et autres lieux*, 12mo. *calf, from the Sunderland library*, 30s *Paris, 1668*
Including chapters on the manners, customs and religion of the Siamese.
- 28615 SOUSA (Francisco) *Oriente conquistado a Jesu Christo pelos Padres da Companhia de Jesus*, 2 vols. sm. folio, *old calf*, £2. 10s *Lisboa, 1710*
- 28616 LETTRES EDIFIANTES et Curieuses ecrites des Missions Etrangères, 26 vols. 12mo. *best edition, maps, good copy in calf*, £3. *Paris, 1780-83*
- 28617 ——— the same, 26 vols. 12mo. *fine copy in old French calf extra, gilt edges*, £4. 4s *1780-83*
- 28618 ——— another copy, 26 vols. 1780-83—*Extrait des nouvelles des Missions des Indes Orientales, 1784, 1787-88, 2 vols. 1785-89;—together 28 vols. 12mo. calf*, £2. 10s *1780-89*
- 28619 ——— another edition, 14 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, calf, contents lettered*, £4. *Lyon, 1819*

These vols. comprise the Relations of the various Missionaries in the Levant, America, the Indies, and China.

- 28620 STÖCKLEIN, *Brief-Schriften und Reis- Beschreibungen welche von denen Missionariis aus beyden Indien und andren über Meer gelegenen Ländern seit 1642 bis 1757, angelangt seynd*, 36 parts in 6 vols. folio, *many maps and curious plates, fine copy in pigskin*, £9. *Augsburg, 1726—Wien, 1756*

The above series of Missionary Reports relates to America, China, India, Africa, and many little known islands, etc. Sprengel, in his History of Geographical Discovery, mentions Stöcklein's work most honourably.

It is often stated to be a translation of the *Lettres Edifiantes*, but this is only true to a certain extent. A large and important portion of the collection was entirely new, taken from unpublished MSS. Its value to the student of American History and Geography cannot be over-estimated. As the merest specimen, a map in Vol. I may be adduced, which gives a complete and correct delineation of California and Mexico, from actual survey made in the year 1702 by the Jesuit Kuhn (called Kino) and his assistants.

1552-1726 JESUIT MISSIONARIES' RELATIONS—*continued*.

- 28621 XAVERII (S. Francisci) Epistolarum libb. iv ab H. Tursellino in Latinum conversi; Liber v Epistolarum a P. Possino Latinitate donatarum;—in 1 vol. 18mo. *calf*, 2s 6d *Lugduni*, 1682
- 28622 ——— Apotre des Indes et du Japon, Lettres, traduites par Léon Pagès, accompagnées de notes, de la vie du saint, etc. 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, no portrait, hf. bd.* 7s 6d *Paris*, 1855
- 28623 XAVIER (Felippe Neri) Resumo historico de la maravillosa Vida de S. Francisco Xavier, square 12mo. *woodcuts, hf. bd.* 7s 6d *Nova Goa*, 1861

1555 Eden:

- 28624 THE DECADES of the newe worlde or west India, conteynyng the nauigations and conquestes of the Spanyardes . . . wrytten in the Latine tounge by Peter Martyr of Angleria, and translated into Englysshe by Rycharde Eden [with other works], sm. 4to. *four leaves in the preface to the reader wanting, folios 49 and 350 slightly defective, the margins of a few leaves at end cut off, old calf*, £10. *Londini, in aedibus Guilhelmi Powell*, 1555

The first English Collection of Voyages. The contents are as follows:—Peter Martyr's Decades, 1-3; [Decade 4] of the Islands; Alexander VI's Bull of partition; an abridgment of Oviedo's Indies; Magellan's Voyage of Circumnavigation, from Maximilian and Pigafetta; Prices of precious stones, etc.; Debate and struggle between Spaniards and Portingales; Americo Vespucci's Letter to Medici; Extracts from Corsali and Cadamosto; Voyages to the north and north-east, Muscovy, and Cathay, and Edward VI's Letter to northern potentates; Notable things extracted from Gomara; Biringuccio's Book of Metals; First and Second English Voyages to Guinea; and some minor extracts.

1577 Eden and Willes:

- 28625 THE HISTORY OF TRAUAYLE in the West and East Indies, and other countreys lying eyther way, towards the fruitfull and ryche Moluccaes . . gathered in parte, and done into Englyshe by Richard Eden. Newly set in order, augmented, and finished by Richarde Willes, sm. 4to. *old calf*, £20. *Richard Iugge*, 1577
- 28626 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *russia gilt, from Utterson's library*, £24. 1577
- 28627 ——— another copy, *wanting the preliminary leaves but having the text perfect*, £5. 1577
- 28628 ——— another copy, sm. 4to. *five of the preliminary leaves wanting and the sixth defective, cloth*, £8. 10s 1577

The editor omitted some few pieces that were in the 1555 original, namely, some of the "Notable Things," the Vespucci letter, the Corsali and Cadamosto extracts, and the Book of Metals. He also changed the order of most of the contents, and added for the first time the following:—

Willes' Instructions for the guidance of Frobisher who was then about to start on his voyage for the discovery of the North-West Passage; Reports of China and Japan; Jenkinson's and other Voyages to Persia; Varthema's Travels, translated by Eden; and an abridgment by himself of Peter Martyr's Decades 5-8.

1556 Temporal:

- 28629 DESCRIPTION DE L'AFRIQUE, tierce partie du Monde, ecrite de nôtre temps par Jean Leon, African, premièrement en langue

1556 TEMPORAL—*continued.*

Arabesque, puis en Toscane, et à present mise en François (par J. Temporal et autres), 2 vols. sm. folio, *woodcut maps and plates, Vol. II wants 2 leaves, old calf, fine copy, 30s*

Lyon, Jean Temporal, 1556

This may be looked upon as a translation of the first volume of Ramusio. It was intended probably to make additions, and to form a French collection of Voyages.

1582 Hakluyt's small collection :

DIVERS VOYAGES touching the discovery of America—*see* Hakluyt Society, No. 28,096.

1585 Reineccius :

28630 HAYTHONI Armenii Historia Orientalis ; et huic subjectum Marci Pauli Veneti Itinerarium ; item fragmentum e Speculo Historiali Vincent. Belvacensis eiusdem argumenti, sm. 4to. *old stamped pigskin binding with clasps, having the portrait, name and Arms of Ludwig Herzog von Wirttemberg und Teck, stamped on sides, from the Sunderland library, 30s* *Helmaestadii, 1585*

28631 1586 Basanier-Hakluyt : L'HISTOIRE NOTABLE DE LA FLORIDE sitvee es Indes Occidentales, contenant les trois voyages faits en icelle par certains Capitaines & Pilotes François, descrits par le Capitaine LAUDONNIERE, qui y a commandé l'espace d'un an trois mois : à laquelle a esté adiousté un quatriesme voyage fait par le Capitaine Gourgues. Mise en lumiere par M. Basanier, sm. 8vo. *fine copy in purple morocco extra, gilt edges, by Lortie, from the Court library, £63.* *Paris, 1586*

EXCESSIVELY RARE. I cannot trace half-a-dozen copies. The contents of this volume are chiefly known through De Bry (*Grands Voyages, part 2*), a modern reprint produced at Paris, and a translation in French's Historical Collections of Louisiana. It was Richard Hakluyt who furnished the MS. from which Basanier published the narrative, and the book is dedicated by the editor to Sir Walter Raleigh, to whom also are addressed the preliminary pieces of verse, one of them by Hakluyt himself. The rarity of the book and the reason why it had not sooner been printed, are to be accounted for by the fact that all the persons connected with the transactions recorded in it, were Huguenots. The four parts of which the volume consists are—Ribaut's Voyage, 1562; Laudonniere's in 1564; Ribaut's in 1565; and that of Gourgues in 1567. The account here given of the Indian tribes of Florida is very extensive, and was almost the first upon the subject, having only been preceded by the notices contained in the Naufragios of Cabeza de Vaca. The word Florida, it must be remembered, had a more extensive signification formerly than at present, being applied to the whole continent lying between New Spain and Canada.

— *see also* DE BRY, *Grands Voyages, Part 2.*

1589, 1598 Hakluyt's great collection :

28632 THE PRINCIPALL NAVIGATIONS, VOYAGES AND DISCOVERIES OF THE ENGLISH NATION, made by Sea or over land . . . whereunto is added the last most renowned English Navigation round about the whole Globe of the earth. By RICHARD HAKLUYT . . . sm. folio, **First Edition**, *with the autotype facsimile of*

1589, 1599 HAKLUYT—*continued.*

the Map of the World by Emeric Mollineux, mounted on linen, inserted, red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford, £18. 18s

George Bishop and Ralph Newberie, 1589

This copy has the six leaves of Drake's Voyage round the World, which were suppressed, and contains the second issue of Sir Jerome Bowes' Embassy to Russia.

- 28633 THE PRINCIPAL NAVIGATIONS, Voyages, Traffiques, and Discoveries of the English Nation, made by sea or overland, to the remote and farthest distant quarters of the earth, at any time within the compasse of these 1600 yeres, by Richard Hakluyt, Preacher, 3 vols. sm. folio, *with the ORIGINAL SUPPRESSED CADIZ VOYAGE, and autotype facsimile of Mollineux's Map of the World, russiæ, gilt edges, £24.* 1599-1600

- 28634 ——— another copy, 3 vols. in 2, sm. folio, WITH ORIGINAL SUPPRESSED CADIZ VOYAGE, *with the facsimile of Mollineux's MAP OF THE WORLD, old calf, £25.* 1598-1600

- 28635 ——— the same, 3 vols. sm. folio, *including the genuine Expedition to Cadiz by Lord Essex, with the autotype facsimile of the Map of the World by Emeric Mollineux, red morocco extra, gilt edges, £42.* 1598-1600

With two rare plates of the period inserted: Admiral Howard's Attack on the Spanish Armada off the coast of England; and Lord Essex's attack on Cadiz.

1590 De Bry:

- 28636 COLLECTIONES PEREGRINATIONUM in Indianam Occidentalem et in Indianam Orientalem, XXV partibus comprehensæ, a Theodoro, Joan. Theodoro de Bry, et a Math. Merian publicatæ, **a complete set of the First Edition of the Grands et Petits Voyages in Latin** (with the exception of the text to Part V, in addition some Parts of the SECOND AND THIRD EDITIONS), together 33 parts in 11 vols. folio and sm. folio, *fine impressions of the numerous maps and plates, many being in duplicate, very fine copy in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Derome, from the Hamilton Palace library, £670.*

Francofurti et Oppenheimii, De Bry et Merian, 1590-1634

CONTENTS:

Grands Voyages in Latin, the COMPLETE SET of 13 Parts, mostly in two states, with the Elenchus:—

Elenchus. HISTORIA AMERICÆ sive Novi Orbis, continens in XIII distinctis Partibus . . . descriptionem . . . Indiæ Occidentalis, etc. 1634

Original edition of the Elenchus.

1590 DE BRY—*continued*.

- Part 1. HARIOT (T.) de commodis et incolarum ritibus Virginiae,
1 map and 28 plates 1590

The second issue of the First Edition. Pages 29-30 of the text are the same as in the first issue. The plate of Adam and Eve is signed *Theodore de Bry fecit*. The head-lines to the plates are printed in the smaller type, but the text below them is sometimes as in the first issue, and sometimes as in the second.

- Part 2. LE MOYNE de MORGUES, narratio eorum quæ in Florida Americae provincia Gallis acciderunt, FIRST EDITION, map and 42 plates 1591

An account of the unfortunate expeditions of the French Huguenots into Florida under R. de Laudonnière, J. de Ribaud, et D. de Gourgues.

There is no leaf with colophon to the plates.

- Part 3. STADE (Johannis) provinciae Brasiliæ historia, addita est narratio profectionis J. Lerii, map and 45 plates printed in the text 1592-1630

Two editions: *genuine first edition*, 1592, with the plate of the seven-escutcheons before the blanks at the sides had been filled in with figures of the virtues: and third edition, 1630.

At the end are two letters of N. Barré on the expedition of the Chevalier da Villegagnon.

- Part 4. BENZONI (H.) Historia de reperta primum occidentali India a Christophoro Columbo, map and 24 plates 1594

Two issues: *genuine first edition*, with the exception of the first title, which is of the second issue: and the second issue.

- Part 5. ———— secunda sectio Historiæ, map and 22 plates 1595

Two copies of the second edition. In the first copy the page of Preface with the portrait of Columbus is in duplicate, being of the first and second editions. In the second copy the plates are of the first edition.

- Part 6. ———— Historiæ, sectio tertia, *genuine first edition*, map, plan and 28 plates 1596

- Part 7. (SCHMIDEL) descriptio præcipuarum quarundam Indiæ regionum, ab U. Fabro 1599-1625

First and Second Editions.

- Part 8. [RALEIGH] Descriptio Itinerum Francisci Draken, Thomæ Candisch, Gualtheri Raleigh, map and 18 plates 1599-1625

The celebrated account of Guiana by Raleigh is the first piece in the volume.

First Edition, 1599, with two small maps not always found. Second Edition, *Kempfer*, 1625, with the rare plate of Adam and Eve on page 58, marked "Jo. Theodore de Bry fecit."

This copy contains pages 129-160, which according to most bibliographers belongs to part IX.

- Part 9. ACOSTA (J. de) de Novi Orbis natura, Relatio navigationis Sebalti de Weert; ADDITAMENTUM, h. e. descriptio Navigationis quam Olivier a Noort confecit, 39 plates, and 2 copies of the map 1602-33

Sebalt de Weert's voyage to Magellan's Straits appears here in print for the first time.

Two editions: the first, 1602, the three parts complete, including *Additamentum*;—the second edition, *Historia Antipodum pars nona*, Merian, 1633, with pages 129-160 at the end.

1590 DE BRY—*continued*.

- Part 10. AMERICI VESPUTII duæ Navigationes, narratio de moderno provincie Virginie statu auth. R. Hamor, descriptio Novæ Angliæ a Capiteano Johanne Schmidt, *map and 12 plates*

Oppenheimii, 1619

- Part 11. SCHOUTEN (G.) Iter, Appendix seu Navigatio G. a Spilbergen, 3 *maps and 29 plates*

Oppenh. 1619

The map of the Philippines, Borneo and Java, which is in Part X, is not in this copy.

- Part 12. HERRERA (A. de) descriptio Indiæ occidentalis quibus cohærent Paralipomena Americæ, 15 *maps, with plates printed in the text*

Francof. 1624

- Part 13. DESCRIPTIO Novæ Angliæ, Virginie, Brasilie, etc. 9 *maps, with plates printed in the text*

Francof. Merian, 1634

The text of this part, of considerable intrinsic value, is divided into thirteen sections, containing accounts of New England, Virginia, the Summer Islands, Brazil, Guiana (by R. Harcourt), Australasia (by Quiros), the taking of San Salvador (by J. G. Aldenbourg), Cibola, or New Granada, New Mexico, the Voyage of Jacques L'Hermite (by A. Decker), Cinaloa, the Travels of F. de Ulloa on the coasts of N. America, Mexico, the expeditions of the Dutch under Admiral Lonck on the coasts of Brazil, etc.

The last four parts were only published once, and printed in much smaller number than the others. They are very rarely found, and are valuable acquisitions.

Petits Voyages in Latin, the complete set of 12 Parts, FIRST

EDITIONS :—

- Part 1. PIGAFETTA, Regnum Congo, olim ex Edwardi Lopez lingua excerptum (et Appendix : Navigationes V. Samuelis Brunonis), with Appendix, 2 *maps on 3 leaves, and 14 plates, with plates in text also*

1598-1624

Two editions : the first (1598), with the Appendix, and a duplicate set of plates ; and the second, 1624.

- Part 2. LINTSCOTANI Navigatio in Orientem, 4 *maps, and 38 plates*

1599-1628

First and Second Editions. The plates to the First are in duplicate. In one of these sets the plates on the leaves marked VIII and XI are transposed, the texts being in their proper places.

"La traduction latine de la Relation de Linschot, inserée dans ce volume, est d' A. Lonicerus. Ce n'est pas la même que celle imprimée à La Haye en 1599."—Brunet.

- Part 3. ———— secunda pars Navigationum, Navigatio Hollandorum in Insulas orientales, tres navigationes Hollandorum in Insulas orientales, tres navigationes Hollandorum in modo dictam Indiam (auct. G. DE VEER), 5 *maps, and 58 plates*

1601

First Edition, with the plates in duplicate. The map of Nova Zembla is engraved on the back of plate 58, after which occurs a map. "*Delineatio cartæ trium navigationum per Batavos ad Septentrionalem plagam.*"

- Part 4. (LINTSCOTANI) pars, qua varii generis animalia describuntur—Hollandorum in Indiam orientalem navigatio anno 1598 suscepta, 21 *plates*

1601

- Part 5. DESCRIPTIO navigationis illius quam Hollandi cum octonis navibus in terras orientales susceperunt anno 1598, 20 *plates*

1601

With a duplicate set of plates.

1590 DE BRY—*continued.*

- Part 6. DESCRIPTIO auriferi regni Guineæ ad Africam pertinentis, quod alias littus Mina vocatur, 26 *plates* 1604

Plate II is marked III, and has the text belonging to pl. III, whilst pl. III has the text of II.

- Part 7. NAVIGATIONES duæ, prima à G. Spilbergio 1601 in Indiam orientalem suscepta, altera a G. Balby 1579 ex Alepo ad regnum Pegu usque continuata, 22 *plates* 1606

With the Swichard coat of arms on leaf of dedication. The plates are in duplicate.

In one of the sets pls. 20 and 21 had been transposed; the right plates, however, have been pasted over them.

- Part 8. NAVIGATIONES quinque a J. Neccio, J. H. de Bree, C. Nicolai, C. de Vena, et sub S. de Hagen in Indiam orientalem susceptæ, 18 *plates* 1607

With the plates in duplicate.

- Part 9. NAVIGATIO ab Hollandis et Selandis in Indiam Orientalem sub imperio P. G. Verhuffii peracta, Supplementum h.e. continuatio Itineris, 2 *maps and 17 plates* 1612

First Edition of the expeditions of the Dutch into the Indies under Verhouben (*see Camus*).

- Part 10. [HUDSON (H.)] Descriptio novi ad aquilonem transitus, supra terras americanas in Chinam atque Japonem ducturi, item discursus super detecta nuper quinta orbis parte a P. F. de QUIR, addita descriptione regionum Siberiæ, *First Edition*, 3 *maps and 3 plates* 1613

With a duplicate set of plates.

- Part 11. AMERICI Vesputii duæ navigationes ann. 1501, Angli cujusdam (ROBERT COVERTE) relatio, qui in extremam Indiæ orientalis oram Cambajam vectus, multa observavit, Descriptio Spitzbergæ, addita simul relatione injuriarum quas ann. 1613 alii piscatores ab Anglis perpassi sunt, 10 *plates*

Oppenheimii, 1610

- Part 12. HISTORIARUM Orientalis Indiæ Tomus XII, in tres Libros sive Tractatus distributus, 2 *maps, with plates in the text*

Francof., Wilh. Fizzer, 1628

Only one edition was issued of Parts 1-9, 11 and 12 of the *Petits Voyages*.

The above set is one of the most complete ever offered for sale. The 25 parts are almost perfect, and of many there are two editions. In only three points is this collection at all defective: 1, the leaf with the colophon to the plates of Part 2 (*Grands Voyages*) is wanting; 2, the map of the Philippines is only in Part 10 (*Grands Voyages*), it should also appear in Part 11; 3, the map of Nova Zembla in Part 3 (*Petits Voyages*) should be on a separate leaf, but is here engraved on the back of pl. 58.

1590 De Bry:

- 28637 COLLECTIONES PEREGRINATIONUM in Indiam Occidentalem et in Indiam Orientalem a Theodoro et Joan.-Theodoro de Bry, et a Math.

1590 DE BRY—*continued.*

Merian publicatæ, *Parts I-X of GRANDS VOYAGES, and Parts I-XI of PETITS VOYAGES, all First Editions, except Part III of the former, together 21 parts, in 7 vols. folio and sm. folio, 6 vols. in vellum, and 1 in boards, the Marquis of Hastings' copy, £100.* 1590-1619

Grands Voyages.

- Part 1 (1590) Second issue of the First Edition. The Title is of the second edition; the plate of Adam and Eve is signed *Theodore de Bry fe*; the headlines of the plates are printed in smaller type, but the text below them is sometimes as in the first issue, and sometimes as in the second.
- Part 2 (1591) First Edition, with the *Historia Luctuosæ Expeditionis*, 4 leaves, belonging to the second edition, inserted.
- Part 3 (1605) Second edition, with the recto of the second leaf after the title, which usually contains the plate of seven shields and six Virtues, here blank.
- Part 4 (1594) Second issue of the first edition.
- Part 5 (1595) First Edition; the two frontispieces are of the second edition.
- Part 6 (1596) First Edition.
- Part 7 (1599) First Edition.
- Part 8 (1599) First Edition.
- Part 9 (1602) First Edition.
- Part 10 (1619) Without the map of the Philippines.

Petits Voyages.

- Part 1 (1598) First Edition.
- Part 2 (1599) First Edition. The four maps are placed at the end of Part III.
- Part 3 (1601) First Edition. With the map *Delineatio cartæ trium navigationum per Batavos ad Septentrionalem plagam*. The back of Plate 58 nearly always contains a map of Nova Zembla, in this copy it is blank.
- Part 4 (1601).
- Part 5 (1601).
- Part 6 (1604) Plate II is numbered III.
- Part 7 (1606) With the Swichard coat of arms on leaf of Dedication.
- Part 8 (1607).
- Part 9 (1612) The two maps, which are the same as those in Part III, are not in this copy.
- Part 10 (1613) First Edition.
- Part 11 (1610) Only 7 of the 10 plates. Plate 7 is here that of the Indian widow jumping into the fire, in which her dead husband is being burnt.

1590 De Bry:

- 28638 COLLECTIONES PEREGRINATIONUM in Indiam Occidentalem et in Indiam Orientalem a Theodoro et Joan. Theodoro de Bry, et a Math. Merian publicatæ, *Parts I-IX of the GRANDS VOYAGES, and Parts I-X of the PETITS VOYAGES, all First Editions*, together 19 parts, in 4 vols. folio and sm. folio, vellum, £75. 1590-1613

Grands Voyages.

- Part 1** (1590) Second issue of the First Edition, with the Title of the second edition. In all respects the same as the previous copy.
Part 2 (1591) First Edition.
Part 3 (1592) Second issue of the First Edition.
Part 4 (1594) Second issue of the First Edition.
Part 5 (1595) First Edition; the two frontispieces are of the second edition.
Part 6 (1596) First Edition.
Part 7 (1599) First Edition.
Part 8 (1599) First Edition.
Part 9 (1602) First Edition.

Petits Voyages.

- Part 1** (1598) First Edition.
Part 2 (1599) First Edition.
Part 3 (1601) First Edition. With the plate *Delineatio cartæ trium navigationum*.
Part 4 (1601).
Part 5 (1601) Without the two preliminary leaves.
Part 6 (1604).
Part 7 (1606) Plate II is marked III, and has the text belonging to pl. III, whilst pl. III has the text of II.
Part 8 (1607).
Part 9 (1612) The two maps, which are the same as those in Part III, are not in this copy.
Part 10 (1613) First Edition, wanting pp. 3-6.

- 28639 ——— another set, *consisting of Grands Voyages, in Latin, 13 parts, almost all first or second issues of the first editions, some few plates missing; and of the Petits Voyages, Parts 1-9; together 22 parts in 5 vols. folio, old calf, from the Osterley Park library, £200.* 1590-1634

- 28640 GOTTERIEDT (J. L.) *Historia Antipodum, oder Neue Welt, und Americanische Historien, in ein richtige Ordnung gebracht, folio, frontispiece, plates of the Spanish Treasure-Fleet, of Olinda, and maps of the American continent, and northern Brazil, with numerous engravings in the text, vellum, £4.*

Frankfurt, Merian, 1613

"Abrégé des douze premières parties du texte allemand des Grands Voyages publiés par les De Bry."—Brunet.

1596 Linschoten:

- 28641 ZIGLER, America, das ist Erfindung der Newen Welt, dero-selbigen Völcker Gestalt, Sitten, etc. in dreyssig Schifffahrten kürztlich gefasset mit Register, mit vielen neuen Landtaffeln gezieret von J. T. de Bry, folio, 4 maps, vellum, £5.

Frankfurt, 1617

Ziegler's Compendium is often imperfect in wanting the four maps. Between pages 333 and 337 is an engraved title with a slip "Notwendiger Discursus Americae" pasted in the middle over the Latin title to part IV.

- 28641*STADE (Johannis) Provinciae Brasiliae Historiae, addita est narratio profectionis J. Lerii, folio, map, and plates in the text, £3. 10s 1592

Part 3 of the Grands Voyages, the second issue of the First Edition.

- 28642 LINSCHOTEN (Jan Huyghen van). Itinerarium, ofte Schipvaert naer Oost ofte Portugaels Indien—Reys-Gheschrift vande Navigation der Portugaloyzers in Orientem—Beschrijvinge vande gantsche Custe van Guinea, enz., en tegenover de Cabo de S. Augustijn in Brasilien . . . noch volgt de beschrijvinge van West-Indien; 3 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, COMPLETE, containing the 6 maps and 36 plates, with engraved titles, and portrait, vellum, £4. Amstel., Everh. Cloppenburg, 1644

At page 135 of the second part is Extract ende Sommier van alle de Renten, Domeynen, Tollen, enz., des Konighs van Spaengien.

- 28643 ——— Histoire de la Navigation aux Indes Orientales, avec annotations de B. Paludanus—Le Grand Routier de Mer—Description de l'Amerique et des parties d'icelle; 13 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, COMPLETE, containing the same 6 maps and 36 plates as in the Dutch edition, with engraved titles, and portrait, bd. £5. Amstel., Cloppenburg, 1638

- 28644 ——— the same, 3 vols. in 1, sm. folio, wanting only the Map of the World, vellum, £3. 10s 1638

- 28645 ——— Navigatio ac Itinerarium in Orientalem sive Lusitanorum Indiam—Descriptio totius Guineae tractus, Congi, Angolae, etc., accedit noviter Historia Navigationum (sic) Batavorum in Septentrionales oras, Polique Arctici tractus, cum Freti Vaygats detectione summa fide relata; 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, COMPLETE, with the same maps (except that of South America, which does not belong to this edition), with the addition of Barentz's very rare map of the Polar Regions, and 36 plates, with engraved titles, portrait, and a plate of Arms, vellum, the Earl of Sunderland's copy, £6. 10s

Hagæ-Comitis, Alb. Henrici, impensis authoris et Corn. Nicolai (C. Claez), 1599

In a collation of this edition, I find, included in the list of maps, that of S. America. The Latin translation, however, omits that part in the Dutch and French editions describing America, so the map, though perhaps included in some copies, cannot really belong to it. The map of the Polar Regions is not mentioned elsewhere as belonging to this edition, though it clearly does so; it is entitled "Delineatio cartae trium navigationum per Batavos, ad Septentrionalem plagam . . . auctore Wilh. Bernardo (Barentz), Corn. Nicolai excudebat, 1598."

The maps and plates of all the Dutch, French, and Latin editions are the same.

1596 LINSCHOTEN—*continued*.

28646 LINSCHOTEN, his Discours of Voyages into ye Easte & West Indies. Deuided into foure Bookes, 4 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, gothic letter, engraved titles, 8 maps, and 4 plates of views, that of Ascension Is. in two states (with and without the numbers 174 and 175), old calf, Sir Kenelm Digby's copy, £16. 16s

London, John Wolfe (1598)

28647 ——— the same, sm. folio, without the view of the Island of St. Helena, with the words "*Insula D. Helenæ sacra cæli clementia, etc.*" inscribed, old calf, £12. (1598)

The inscriptions on the maps and plates, which in the Dutch, French and Latin editions are in Latin and Dutch, in the English are in Latin and English.

This work takes its place among "Collections," because to the narratives of his own Voyages, Linschoten annexed the *Reysgeschicht* or *Routier* compiled from the accounts of Portuguese and Spanish navigators, and his translation of Acosta's work on America.

1598 Hulsius :

28648 SCHIFFFAHRTEN in verschieden fremde Länder, durch

LEVINUM HULSIUM :

Zehende Schiffart, oder Reyse in Ost Indien, unter Corn.

MATELIEF, 1605-8, 2 maps and 3 plates, 1 map defective

Franckfurt a. M. 1613

Dreyzehende Schiffahrt: ein Bericht von dem itzigen Zustandt der Landschafft Virginien, sampt einer Relation wie Pocahuntas Christlichen getauft und mit einem Englischen verheurahtet worden, durch RAPHE HAMOR, in Teutsch übersetzt, 4 plates

Hanaw, 1617

Achtzehender Theil der Newen Welt: Entdeckung aller der West Indianischen Landschafften, Insuln und Königreichen, alles von newem beschrieben durch Ant. de Herrera, 14 maps

Franckfurt, 1623

Die Ein und zwanzigste Schiffahrt, oder Beschreibung der Landschafft Brasilien, Americæ, und deroselben Innwohner und Sitten, etc. portrait and 3 plates, wants map

ib. 1629

Die XXVI Schiff-Fahrt: Beschreibung einer Reyse durch Johann Müncken, 1619-20, nach dem Frets Hudsons, umb eine Durchfahrt nach Ost-Indien zu finden, sampt Erläuterung des alten und neuen Groenlands, 9 plates, map and plate wanting

Franckfurt, Christ. Le Blon, 1650

— together 5 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. rare, bds. £20. 1613-50

In the same volume is: "West-Indianische Reize und Beschreibung der Beläg- und Eroberung der Statt S. Salvador, inn Brasilia, durch Joh. G. Aldenburgk (Coburgk, Frid. Gruner, 1627), of which the last leaf of Index is defective.

1598 Claesen :

28649 [HOUTMANN, VAN NEC, ET WARWIC] Premier (et second) livre de l'Histoire de la Navigation aux Indes Orientales, par les Hollandois [avec Appendice, Vocabulaire des Mots Javans et Malays], par G. M. A. W. L. 2 parts, plates of medals, etc. 1609 — VER (Girard le) Vraye Description de trois Voyages de mer, faits en trois ans . . . par les navires d'Hollande et Zelande au Nord, FIRST FRENCH EDITION, 1600—NORT (Olivier du) Description

1598 CLAESSEN—*continued.*

du penible Voyage fait entour de l'univers du globe, translâtée du Flamand, 1598-1601, 1610—DESCRIPTION et Recit historial du riche Royaume d'Or de Gunea, par P. de Marees, 1605; in 1 vol. sm. folio, *numerous fine maps and plates, bd. £6. 6s*

Amst., Corn. Nicolas (ou Claessen), 1600-10

Claesen's Complete French Collection. It is seldom that all these pieces are found together.

28650 ——— Histoire de la Navigation, 2 parts, 1609—Ver, Trois Voyages, 1604—Nort, Penible Voyage, 1610; in 1 vol. sm. folio, *maps and plates, old calf gilt, £5. 5s* *ib.* 1604-10

28651 ——— Prima pars Descriptionis Itineris navalis in Indiam Orientalem, *plates of medals, etc.* FIRST LATIN EDITION, 1598—Vera (Ger. de) Diarium Nauticum, seu vera Descriptio trium Navigationum, *First Latin Edition*, 1598; in 1 vol. sm. folio, *maps and plates, vellum, £4.* *ib.* 1598

1599 Bruneau :

28652 HISTOIRE VERITABLE de certains Voiages perilleux & hazardeux sur la mer, ausquels reluit la justice de Dieu sur les uns & la misericorde sur les autres [per le Capitaine BRUNEAU, Sieur de Rivedoux], 12mo. *very large copy, with rough leaves, but signature A iv slightly damaged, blue morocco, silk linings, gilt edges, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace, £10. 10s*

Niort, 1599

First and excessively rare edition, unknown to the bibliographers. In fact, the work itself was only known through its second edition (—see below), which is described carefully both by Brunet and by Ternaux, but naturally without any indication of the real authorship. In the first edition, there is a dedication to Philippe de Mornay, signed by the Huguenot Minister, Louis de le Blachiere, in which he reveals the author's name as above, stating that Bruneau had been Sergeant-major under Mornay's command at Samur. We know from his own text of the second "Voyage fait au Perou" in this volume, that he had commanded a company of foreign foot inside Rochelle during the siege in 1572. In the second edition the dedication is suppressed, and a false authorship suggested by initials on the title.

28653 ——— HISTOIRE VERITABLE de plvsievs VOYAGES ADVENTUREUX, & perilleux, faits sur la mer, en diuerses contrees . . . par I. P. T. Capitaine de Mer, 16mo. *in the original limp vellum, RARE, £5.* *Roven, 1600*

Of the shipwrecks and disasters recounted in this little volume (1556-1589), all derived orally from survivors, one occurred on the coast of Brazil, another in the West Indies, a third in the Bermudas. They contain many particulars concerning the Indians of the New World.

1625 Purchas :

28653*PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMES, containing Voyages and Peregrinations, thorow the remoter parts of the knowne world, enquiring also of Languages and Religions; description of the Circumnavigations of the Globe; Navigations and Voyages of Englishmen, etc. 4 vols. 1625—PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMAGE, or Relations of the World and the Religions observed in all ages and places, fourth edition enlarged, 1626—together 5 vols. folio, *replica of the engraved frontispiece, numerous plates and maps by Elstrake, and woodcuts, fine tall copy in old calf, £65.* 1625-6

1625 PURCHAS—continued.

- 28654 PURCHAS, HIS PILGRIMES, 5 vols. folio, *with all the maps, and a fine impression of the original frontispiece, old calf, £75.*
1625-26

28655 ——— the same, 5 vols. folio, *with the excessively rare ORIGINAL FRONTISPIECE, which contains a small Map of the World and numerous portraits, fine tall copy, red morocco extra, by Clarke and Bedford, from Lord Gosford's library, £96.* 1625-6

- 28656 ——— the same, 5 vols. folio, *with the ORIGINAL FRONTISPIECE, mounted, old calf, £80.* 1625-6

ONLY TWO COPIES (Mr. Grenville's and the present) are known which contain the right map of the world (Hondius' Map of the World) on page 65 in the first paginary series of Vol. I, all the other copies exhibiting instead a duplicate of the inferior world-map (Map of the *Christian World*) on page 115 of the same volume.

1634 Bergeron :

- 28657 BERGERON (Pierre) Relation des Voyages en TARTARIE de Fr. Guill. de Rubruquis, Fr. J. du Plan Carpin, Fr. Ascelin et Autres Religieux ; plus un traicte des Tartares ; avec un abrégé de l'Histoire des Sarasins et Mahometans, 3 vols. in 1, 12mo. *old calf, fine copy, from the Sunderland library, £4.*

Paris, chez M. Soly, 1634

This original edition of Bergeron's collection has become scarce.

1643 Wachter :

- 28658 CANDISH, DRAKE, AND L'HEREMITE. JOURNALEN VAN DRIE VOYAGIEN, te weten : 1, Van Mr. Thomas Candish met drie Schepen rondom de Werelt, 1586-88 ; 2, van Heer Fransoys Draeck ende Heer Jan Haukeins naer West Indien, 1593 ; 3, Nassausche Vloot, Voyage onder Admiraal Jaques L'Heremite, 1623-26, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *fine copy, with all the maps and plates complete, vellum, 24s*

Iacob Pietersz Wachter, Amsterdam, 1643

1644 Commelin :

- 28659 BEGIN ENDE VOORTGANG vande Veereenigde Neederlandsche Geoctroyeerde Oost Indische Compagnie (Origine et progrès de la Compagnie Néerlandaise privilégiée des Indes Orientales), 2 vols. oblong 4to. *with 220 maps and plates finely engraved in the style of De Bry, fine copy in old calf gilt, £5.*

(Amst.) 1646

- 28660 ——— the same, 2 vols. oblong 4to. *without plate 6 of Spilbergen's Voyage, old calf gilt, £4.* 1646

1647-77 Factitious Collections :

- 28660* VOYAGES OF THE DUTCH (various). Pelsert (F.) Voyage van 't schip Batavia nae de Oost-Indien, 1658-45, *plates, 1647*—Claesz (C.) Journal ofte een Oost-Indische-Reys-beschrijvinghe, *plates, 1651*—Bontekoe (W. Y.) Journael ofte Gedenckwaerdige Beschryvinge van de Oost-Indische Reyse, *engravings, a little crapped, Utrecht (1653)*—Barthema (L. de) Zee-en Landt Reyse in de Morgenlanden, etc. *plates, slightly stained, Utrecht, 1654*—

1647-77 FACTITIOUS COLLECTIONS—*continued*.

Leven der Turcken, Moscoviters en Chinesen, *engravings*, 's Gravenhage, 1663—Beaulieu (A. van) Scheepvaart der Franschen naar Oost-Indien, *plates*, *Amst.* 1669—Beschryving der Reizen van G. Andriesz deur Oostindiën, etc. 1644-50, *plates*, *Amst.* 1670—Glazemaker (J. H.) Van de lefte Oorlog in't Koninkrijk Kandia, *Amst.* 1671—Heiden (F. J. van der) Vervarelyke Schip-Brenk, van 't Oost-Indische Jacht Schelling, *plates*, *Amst.* 1675—Vermeulen (G.) Voyagie naar Oost-Indien 1668-74, *engravings*, *Amst.* 1677—together 11 vols. *hf. vellum*, *scarce*, from Mr. Burnell's library, £5. 5s 1647-77

- 28661 LE BLANC (Vinc.) de vermaarde Reizen in Europa, Asia, Afrika, en AMERIKA, door J. H. Glazemaker vertaalt, 2 parts, *engraved title*, and *plates*, *Amst.* 1654—Derde voornaemste Zee-getogt na de Oost-Indien: gedaan met de Achinsche en Moluksche Vloten, onder de Ammiralen Jacob Heemskerk, en Wolf. Harmansz, 1601-3, getrocken van W. van West-Zanen, en H. Soete-Boom, *plates*, *Wormerveer*, 1648—Persiaensche Reyse, nyt Holsteyn, in Persien, door Ph. Crusius, en O. Brughman, beschreven door Adam Olearius, 2 parts, *engraved title*, and *plates in text*, *Amst.*, J. Hartgers, 1651—Reizen van Fern. M. Pinto in Europa, Asia en Afrika, door J. H. Glazemaker vertaalt, *engraved title and plates*, *Amst.* 1653—Zee-en-Landt-Reyse van Lud. di Barthema, vertaelt door Hier. Megiserum, 3 parts, *engraved title and plates*, *Utrecht*, 1654—in 1 vol. stout sm. 4to. *vellum*, £10. 10s

1648 Hartgers :

- 28661 *OOST Indische [etc.] VOYAGIEN, FIRST ISSUE, 12 parts, with the "Inleydinge," second issue, added, sm. 4to. *hf. vellum*, £25.

Amst., Joost Hartgerts, 1648

Contents:—Oost-Indische Voyagien door dien Begin en Voorstgangh van de Vereenighde Nederlandtsche Oost-Indische Compagnie (*General Title*, with *Introduction*, *Index*, etc.), without *engraved title*. Voyages: (1) [De Veer (Gerrit)] Schip-Vaert door't Way-gat, na Cathay ende China, in 1594, *plate*; (2) Houtman (Corn.) Schip-Vaert naer Oost-Indien, in 1595, *plate*; (3) Van Neck (Jacob) en W. van Warwijck, Schip-vaert op Oost-Indien in 1598, met de Voyagie van P. de Weert, naer de Strate Magalanes, *plate*; (4) Van Noort (Ol.) Voyagie door de Strate Magalanes, in 1598, met de tweede Voyagie van J. van Neck, naer Oost-Indien, *plate*; (5) Spilbergen (J. van) Voyage naer d' Oost-Indien, in 1601-4, als meede Voyagie na d' Oost-Indien onder St. vander Hagen, *plate*; (6) Broecke (P. vanden) Reyzen soo van Cabo Verde, Angola, Gunea, Oost-Indien, etc. *plate*; (7) Spilbergen (Joris) Voyagie door de Strate Magallanes, naer de Moluques, als mede de Reyse ghedaen door W. C. Schouten, en J. le Maire, in 1615-7, *plate*; (8) L'Heremite (Jaques) en Gheen H. Schapenham, Journael vande Nassausche Vloot, 1623-6, met Beschrijvinge van Peru, door Pedro de Madriga, *plate*; (9) Bontekoe (W. T.) Oost-Indische Reyse, 1618-25, met Journael van D. A. Raven (van de Reyse na Spitsberghen, 1639), *plate*; (10) Pelsaert (Fr.) Voyagie nae Oost-Indien, *plate*; (11) Twist (Joh. van) Beschrijvinge van Indien; (12) Caron (Fr.) Beschrijvinghe van Japan, *Amst.* 1652.

The above form the First Volume of Hartgers' Collection, the second volume was never published. The second issue contains the same Voyages, and in addition a thirteenth (*Voyagie van Corn. Matelief*).

1663 Saeghman :

28662 **VERSCHEYDE VOYAGIEN** (Divers Voyages), Parts 1, 3-13 and 15-18 of Vol. I, and Parts 1-8 of Vol. II, together 24 parts, sm. 4to. *numerous engravings in text*, 10 parts *sd.*, the rest in *hf. red morocco gilt, gilt edges*, £25.

Amst., Gillis Joosten Saeghman (1663-70)

The complete collection should consist of 28 parts. Parts 4-16 of Vol. I, and Parts 1 and 5 of Vol. II, are reprints from Hartgers' collection. Contents:—Vol. I. (1) Linschoten (J. H. van) *Reyse na Oost-Indien*; (3) Linschoten, *Twee Voyajien na Vay-Gats*, 1594-5; (4) Houtman; (5 and 6) Neck (Jac. van); (7) Noort (Ol. van); (8) Weert (Sebald de); (9 and 10) Spilbergen; (11) Schouten (W. Corn.); (12) L'Heremite (Jacques); (13) Broeck (P. van den); (15) Bontekoe; (16) Pelsaert; (17) *Reyse van't Jacht de Sperwer* (door Reynier Egbertsz); (18) Benzonius (Jerom.) *Beschryvinghe van West-Indien*.

Vol. II. (1) *De Veer* (Gerrit), *Amst.* 1663; (2) *Drie Voyagien gedaen na Groenlandt*, door Joan Monnick, Marten Forbisser, ende Gotske Lindenau; (3) Segersz (Jacob) *Journal by Seven Matroosen op Spitsbergen in Maurits-Bay*, 1633-4; (4) *Twee Journalen*, het eerste by de Seven Matroosen op het Eylandt Mauritius in Groenlandt, 1633-4, en het tweede by de Seven Matroosen op Spitsbergen, 1634; (5) Raven (D. A.) *Voyagie naer Groenlandt*, 1639; (6) *Beschryvinghe van Moscovien ofte Ruslandt*; (7) *Beschryvinghe van de Noordsche Landen*, di gelegen zijn onder den Kouden Noordt-Pool; (8) *Beschryvinghe van Turckyen*, en het ellendigh Leven der Turcken.

1663 Thevenot's Great Collection :

28663 **RELATION DE DIVERS VOYAGES CURIEUX**, qui n'ont point esté publiées, ou qui ont esté traduites d'Hackluyt, de Purchas, et d'autres voyageurs Anglois, Hollandois, Portugais, Allemands, Espagnols, et de quelques Persans, Arabes et autres, auteurs Orientaux, par M. THEVENOT, 4 parts in 2 vols. roy. folio, *numerous maps and plates*, LARGE PAPER, *fine copy in calf gilt, gilt edges*, £60. 1696-64

Contents:—Part I. Title of pts. 1 and 2 (*Th. Moette*, 1696); *Epistre*, 2 ll.; *Avis*, 3 ll.; *Pyramides d'Egypte*, 25 pp., with 2 plates of mummies, and plate of Pyramids; *Relation des Cosaques*, etc. 30 pp.; *Rel. de la Mengrellie*, pp. 31-52, with map of Colchis; *Della Valle*, 26 pp. including portrait; *Jenkinson*, etc. 17-40; *Relation du Mogol*, 12 pp. with map of N. India; *Th. Rhoë*, 80 pp.; *Terri*, 30 pp.; *Cosmas Ind.*, etc. pp. 1-9; *Plantes des Indes*, pp. 10 and 19-24; *Abulfeda*, pp. 17-24; *Plan of Bassora*; and plate of writing, on 2 ll.; *Goleconda*, *Floris*, etc. 36 pp.; *Bontekoe*, *la Terre-Australe*, etc. 56 pp. with map of Australia.

Part II. Title (*J. Langlois*, 1664); *Avis*, 1 l.; *Privilege*, 1 l.; *Relation des Indes*, etc. 3 ll.; *Remonstrance de Pelsart*, 20 pp.; map of Arabia and E. Africa; *Routier*, 60 pp.; *Beaulieu*, 128 pp.; 4 outline views of coasts; plate of "*Coste de Serlione, etc.*;" *Les Isles Philippines*, 40 pp. with map; *Les Isles Philipines* (another), 16 pp.; *Rel. de Japon*, 48 pp. including a plate, with a map of Pegu and Japan; *Eso*, 4 pp.; *Rel. de la Chine*, 30 pp. with 5 plates.

Part III. Title to pts. 3 and 4 (*Th. Moette*, 1696); *Avis*, 4 ll.; *Voyage des Ambassadeurs*, pp. 31-68, with title (*S. M. Cramoisy*, 1666), and 12 plates; *Route à Pekin*, 28 pp. with map of the route; *Description de la Chine*, 216 pp. with map; *Rapport*, 12 pp.

Part IV. Title (*A. Cramoisy*, 1672); *Avis*, 1 l.; *L'Indien*, 14 pp.; *V. de la Plate*, 24 pp.; *Viaggio di Grueber*, 24 pp.; *Voyage de Grueber*, 23 pp.; *Sinarum Scientia*, 24 pp. including title; *la Haute Ethiopie*, 16 pp.; *Remarques sur l'Ethiopie*, 4 pp.; *Rel. de Lobo*, 16 pp. with map of Ethiopia.

1663 THEVENOT'S GREAT COLLECTION—*continued*.

and plate "Entrée de ports, etc.;" Decouverte de quelques pays, 8 pp.; Sayd, 4 pp.; Hist. du Mexique, title and 58 pp.; Gages, 40 pp.

Additional Pieces. Tasman, 4 pp.; Instruction des Vents, 12 pp.; Ambassade de S'chahrok, etc. 16 pp.; l'Asie de Barros, 16 pp.; Relation des Sabaites, 2 ll.; Synopsis Chronologia, 20 pp. (p. 20 blank); Historiæ Sinicæ Decas Secunda, pp. 21-76; V. de la Tercère, 18 pp.; Elementa Linguae Tartaricæ, 34 pp.; Islas de Salomon, pp. 5-8 and 13-16; De Atabekiis, Ismaelis, etc. pp. 49-64; de Familia Albarum Ovium, pp. 77-80.

- 28664 THEVENOT, Voyages, 2 vols. roy. folio, LARGE PAPER, *fine copy in calf, from the Beckford library*, £55. 1696

The same as the above except that instead of the *Epistre* (2 ll.) of Part I it contains the *Avertissement* (1 l.), and *Catalogue* (1 l.)—it has no separate Title to Part II, nor to the *Ambassade à Pekin* in Part III, and no *Privilege* to Part II, and wants the 2 maps of Ethiopia and Pegu.

- 28665 ———— Voyages, 2 vols. folio, *calf*, £25. 1696

Containing all on the list above except: the separate titles to parts 2 and 4, and to the *Ambassade à Pekin* (in part 3); the two maps of Ethiopia and Pegu; and the additional pieces *de Atabekiis, etc.* (pp. 49-64), and *de Familia Albarum Ovium* (pp. 77-80). It contains, however, in addition to those pieces mentioned on the list: the Title to *Voyage de Sr. Acarette à Buenos Ayres sur la rivièrre de la Plate, et l'Indien* (Paris, André Cramoisy, 1672); and the additional piece of which the head-line is "ASGANII SABSONII" (pp. 17-48). The present copy has, in addition to the *Epistre* (2 ll.) of Part I, the *Avertissement* (1 l.) and *Catalogue* (1 l.)

- 28666 ———— Voyages, 2 vols. folio, *calf*, £20. 1696

Containing all on the list except: the separate titles to parts 2 and 4, and to the *Ambassade à Pekin* (in part 3); the *Privilege* (1 l.) to part 2; the two maps of Ethiopia and Pegu; the additional pieces, *Islas de Salomon*, and *De Atabekiis* (pp. 49-64), and *De Familia Albarum Ovium* (pp. 77-80); and pages 21-24 of the additional piece, *Historiæ Sinicæ Decas Secunda*. The 12 plates of *Voyage des Ambassadeurs* (in part 3) are printed on 4 sheets. This copy has the *Avertissement* (1 l.) and *Catalogue* (1 l.), in Part I, as well as the *Epistre* (2 ll.).

- 28667 ———— Voyages, 2 vols. folio, *old calf, from the Sunderland library*, £16. 1683

The titles to all four parts are in this copy dated Paris, André Pralord, 1683. Contains all on the list except: the Title to *Ambassade à Pekin* (in part 3); the two maps of Ethiopia and Pegu; and all the additional pieces.

1681 Thevenot's small collection:

- 28668 THEVENOT. Recueil de Voyages de Mr. Thevenot, sm. 8vo. maps and plates, *beautiful copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Lortie*, £15. 15s Paris, 1681

- 28669 ———— the same, sm. 8vo. *the date altered to 1682, but otherwise identical with the preceding article, the maps and plates in fine and perfect condition, but wanting three leaves of text, besides the Cabinet de Swammerdam 16 pp. old calf, from the Sunderland library*, £5. 5s 1682

FIRST EDITION of the first Voyage (from the North) down the Mississippi (by Père Marquette and Louis Jolliet in 1673), with a map of the great river and its tributaries. The "Mesipi" had been heard of but not seen (except of course at its issues in the Gulf of Mexico) by Europeans until this expedition. The two Frenchmen started from Lake Michigan, and reached the Mississippi near the mouth of the Wisconsin. Thence they sailed as far as Arkansas, proving that the great unknown river ran south, not west, and that it was identical with the Río del Espíritu Santo of Garay and the Río

Grande of Hernando de Soto. Here also was published, for the first time in its integrity, Abel Tasman's map of his discoveries in Australasia (New Zealand, Van Diemen's Land, etc.), the text of his voyage having been printed as one of the very rare additional pieces in Thevenot's large collection of Voyages, to which this small "Recueil" forms a necessary supplement.

1674 Brahe:

- 28670 MATSON KIOEPING (Nils.) Beskriffning uppa trenne Reesor och Peregrinationer, sampt Konungarijket JAPAN, sm. 4to. *hf. morocco, top edge gilt, £4. 4s* *Wijssindzborg, 1674*

This is a collection of four works, the first of which contains the Travels through Asia and Africa of the Swedish ship-captain Nils Matson Kiöping, in 1647-57; the second, Captain Erichsson Willman's Voyage to East India and Japan in 1644-54; the third, Capt. Oloff Willman's Description of Japan; the fourth, an account of Northern Asia and the countries between Russia and China. It was printed at the private press of Count Peer or Peter Brahe, a worthy member of a distinguished family.

1674 Justel:

- 28671 RECUEIL DE DIVERS VOYAGES faits en Afrique et en l'Amerique, qui n'ont point esté encore publiez [rédigé par H. J. (Henri Justel)], 4to. *maps and plates, 18s* *Paris, 1674*

CONTENTS: Hist. des Barbades, par Ligon; Relation des Caraïbes par de Laborde; Descript. de l'empire de Prêtre-Jean; etc.

- 28672 RECUEIL de divers Voyages, 4to. *maps and plates, old calf, 28s* *Paris, 1684*

Contains *Relation du voyage fait sur les costes d'Afrique*, 1670-1 (23 pp.), in addition to what had already appeared in the first edition.

1678 Zurich Travellers:

- 28673 VIER LOBLICHER Statt Zürich verbürgerter Reisz-beschreibungen geschehen in 1. das Gelobte Land, 2. die Insul Jamaica, 3. die Caribes Inslen und Neuw Engel Land in America, 4. die Landtschafft Fetü in Africa, 12mo. *engraved title and plate, fine copy in English veau fauve extra, £2.* *Zürich, 1678*

Felix Christian Spöri, the author of the American travels in this volume, went out in 1660, as surgeon in a Dutch ship, under an English captain; and again in 1662. He gives some curious particulars, as, for instance, that the new sugar-spirit (Rum) was called *Killdivel*.

1684 Sharp:

- 28674 VOYAGES and Adventures of Capt. Barth. Sharp in the South Sea: also Capt. Van Horn with his Buccanieres surprizing of la Vera Cruz; Sir Henry Morgan his Expedition against the Spaniards in the West-Indies, etc. 12mo. *title slightly defective, hf. calf, 12s* *1684*

Edited by P. A. in the interests of the Buccaneers. See ante No. 28562.

1694 Narborough:

- 28675 ACCOUNT of several late Voyages and Discoveries to the South and North, by Sir J. Narborough, Capt. Jasmen Tasman, Capt. J. Wood, and Fred. Marten, 8vo. *maps and plates, plate s wanting, calf, 24s* *1694*

The Sunderland copy fetched £5.

- 28676 ACCOUNT of several late Voyages and Discoveries: Narbrough's Voyage to the South Sea; Tasman's Discoveries on the coast of Terra Incognita; Wood's Attempt to discover a N.E. Passage; Marten's Observations on Greenland, in 1 vol. 8vo. *maps and plates, calf, 30s* *1711*

1703 Dampier :

28677 DAMPIER'S (W.) Collection of Voyages, 3 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, calf*, £3. 15s 1703-5-9

28678 ——— COLLECTION OF VOYAGES, 4 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, BEST EDITION, containing Supplements not included in the earlier issues, calf*, £5. 1729

28679 ——— the same, 4 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, fine copy in russia extra, gilt edges, leather joints, from the Hamilton Palace library*, £6. 6s 1729

1705 Harris :

28680 COLLECTION OF VOYAGES AND TRAVELS, in Asia, Africa, AMERICA, Europe, or the Islands thereof, by John Harris, 2 vols. large folio, *frontispiece, maps, plates, and portraits, calf*, 20s 1705

1738 Bellegarde :

28681 HISTOIRE universelle des Voyages, faits par Mer et par Terre, dans l'Ancien et dans le Nouveau Monde, par l'Abbé de Bellegarde, 12mo. *engraved title, map, and 5 plates, calf*, 10s Amst. 1708
Devoted entirely to the early Spanish voyages to America.

1715 Bernard :

28682 RECUEIL de Voiages au Nord, par J. F. BERNARD, Vols. I-VIII, 12mo. *engraved titles, maps and plates, old calf gilt, from the Hamilton Palace*, £2. Amst., Bernard, 1715-27

Contains accounts of voyages to California, Virginia, the Mississippi, and to Central Asia, China, and Japan, as well as of those to Greenland, Iceland, etc.

1735 Gomes de Brito :

28683 HISTORIA, em que se escrevem os Naufragios, que tiverão as Naos de Portugal, depois que se poz em exercicio a Navegação da India, 2 vols. sm. 4to. *fine copy in cf.* 36s Lisbon, 1735-6

A curious compilation of original narrations of early Portuguese Voyages to and from America and India, 1552-1601, containing descriptions of the journeys of the shipwrecked sailors on the E. Coast of Africa, Sumatra, etc. The first piece is the account of the disaster which befell Captain Sousa Sepulveda, thrown on the coast of Natal in 1552, where he perished with his wife Leonor de Sa, "whose misfortunes are as touching as those of Ignez de Castro."

1746 Prevost :

28684 HISTOIRE GÉNÉRALE DES VOYAGES, ou nouvelle collection de toutes les Relations de Voyages qui ont été publiées jusqu'à present, par l'Abbé Ant. F. PREVOST, Vols. I-XIX, 4to. *portraits, maps, and numerous plates, French calf gilt, marbled edges*, 36s Paris, Didot, 1746-70

The complete work is in twenty volumes.

"Le 20e volumé, qui manque souvent, se trouve difficilement."—Brunet.

1749 Barcia :

28685 HISTORIADORES PRIMITIVOS de las Indias Occidentales, que juntó, traduxó en parte, y sacó a luz, ilustrados con eruditas Notas, y copiosos Indices, D. Andreas GONZALEZ DE BARCIA, 3 vols. sm. folio, *old calf*, £12. 10s Madrid, 1749

This valuable collection is very rare, because of the accidental destruction by fire of a great number of copies. Moreover, very few copies have the entire sixteen parts that were published. The present one has all. Amongst the rarest of them are those containing the CARTAS of CORTES and the examen of the Narration of CABEZA DE BACA, in the first volume.

1789 Richardson :

- 28686 COLLECTION (General) of Voyages and Discoveries, made by the Portuguese and the Spaniards during the 15th and 16th centuries, 4to. *maps and plates, calf*, 10s *W. Richardson, 1789*

1812 Lisbon Academy :

- 28687 COLLEÇÃO de Noticias para a Historia e Geógrafia das NAÇÕES ULTRAMARINAS, que vivem nos dominios Portuguezes ou lhes são visinhas, publicada pela Academia Real das Sciencias, 7 vols. sm. 4to. *sd.* £3. 10s *Lisboa, 1812-41*

- 28688 ——— the same, 7 vols. in 4, sm. 4to. *half morocco*, £4.

1812-41

1824 Société de Géographie :

- 28689 RECUEIL de Voyages et de Mémoires, publié par la Société de Géographie, 6 vols. in 5, 4to. *maps and plates, hf. calf neat*, £5. *Paris, 1824-40*

Vols. V and VI consist of the "Géographie d'Edrisi, traduite par P. Amedee Jaubert." The other vols. contain the voyages of Marco Polo and others, with valuable articles on the Ethnology, Languages, etc., of the various countries visited in America, Asia, and Africa.

CONTENTS: I. Voyages de Marco Polo—II. Ruines de Palenqué, Recherches sur l'ancienne population de l'Amérique, Memoire sur la Perse, etc.—III. Orographie de l'Europe, etc.—IV. Jourdain Catalani, Andia y Varela, Gul. de Rubruk, Du Plan de Carpin, Bernard le Sage, Sæwulf—V, VI. Géographie d'Edrisi.

- 28691 RELATION des Voyages de Guil. de Rubruk, Bernard le Sage et Sæwulf, publiés en entier (avec des notes) par Fr. Michel et Th. Wright, 4to. *sd.* 5s *Paris, 1838*

Rubruk went to Tartary, Bernardus Sapiens to Egypt and Palestine, Sæwulf to Palestine.

1825 Navarrete :

- 28692 COLECCION de los Viages y Descubrimientos que hicieron por mar los Españoles desde fines del siglo xv con varios Documentos Inéditos concernientes a la Historia de la Marina Castellana, y de los Establecimientos Españoles en Indias, co-ordinada é ilustrada por Don Martin Fernandez de Navarrete, 4to. £3. 3s *Madrid, en la Imprenta Real, 1825-37*

1840 Ternaux :

- 28693 TERNAUX-COMPANS (H.) Archives des Voyages, ou Collection d'anciennes Relations de lettres et autres documents relatifs à la Géographie et aux Voyages, 4 parts in 2 vols. 8vo. *half morocco gilt*, £2. 2s *Paris (1840)*

- 28694 TERNAUX-COMPANS, Bibliothèque Asiatique et Africaine; catalogue des ouvrages sur l'Asie et l'Afrique qui ont paru jusqu'en 1700, 8vo. *sd.* 5s *1841*

1844 Lisbon Academy :

- 28695 COLLEÇÃO de Opusculos reimpressos relativos á historia das navegações dos Portuguezes, publ. pela Acad. das Sciencias, Tomo I, 3 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *hf. morocco*, 12s *Lisboa, 1844-58*

1. Relaçam dos trabalhos de Fernando de Souto no descobrimento da Frolida ; 2. Cousas que Chr. da Gama fez nos reynos do Preste João ; 3. Magalhães de Gandavo, Historia do Brasil.

1847 Hakluyt Society :

28696 PUBLICATIONS of the HAKLUYT SOCIETY, from the commencement in 1847 to 1877, 56 vols. 8vo. *many maps and plates, new in cloth, printed for subscribers only, £32.* 1847-77

The following is a list of the works hitherto printed, with the prices at which they are sold separately.

1. HAWKINS (Sir Richd.) Observations on his Voyage into the South Sea in 1593, 1622; edited by Capt. C. R. Bethune, 7s 6d 1847
2. COLUMBUS, Select Letters, with other original documents relating to his Four Voyages, translated, and edited by R. H. Major, 10s 1847
3. RALEIGH's Discovery of Guiana in 1595; 1596; edited by Sir R. M. Schomburgk, map, 20s 1848
4. SIR FRANCIS DRAKE, his Voyage, 1595, by Thos. Maynarde, edited from the original MSS. by W. D. Cooley, 12s 1849
5. RUNDALL (Thos.) Narrative of Voyages towards the North-West in search of a Passage to Cathay and India, 1496 to 1631, 3 maps, 12s 1849
6. STRACHEY (Wm.) Historie of Travaile into Virginia Britannia, edited from the MS. by R. H. Major, map, facsimiles, and fine plates, 15s 1849
7. HAKLUYT (Ed.) Divers Voyages touching the discovery of America and the Islands adjacent, 1582; edited by J. Winter Jones, facsimile and 2 maps, 20s 1853
8. RUNDALL's Collection of early Documents on Japan, 12s 1850
9. COATS' Geography of Hudson's Bay, edited by Jno. Barrow, 7s 6d 1851
10. HAKLUYT (Rd.) Discovery and Conquest of Terra Florida by Don Ferdinando de Soto, 1611; edited by W. B. Rye, map, 20s 1851
- 11-12. HERBERSTEIN, Rerum Moscovitarum Commentarii: Notes upon Russia, translated and edited by R. H. Major, 2 vols. 2 facsimile maps and 4 plates, 15s 1851-52
13. DE VEER (Gerrit) Three Voyages by the North-East to China, 1524-6, edited by C. Beke, 36s 1852
- 14-15. MENDOZA (Juan Gonzalez de) Historie of China, trans. by Parke, 1588; edited by R. G. Staunton, 2 vols. 30s
16. D'ORLÉANS (Pierre Joseph) History of the Tartar Conquerors of China, Paris, 1688; translated and edited by the Earl of Ellesmere, 12s 1854
17. FLETCHER (Francis) The World encompassed by Sir Francis Drake; edited by W. S. W. Vaux, map, 30s 1854
18. WHITE (Adam) Collection of early Documents on Spitzbergen and Greenland, 36s 1855
19. MIDDLETON (Sir Hen.) Voyage to Bantam and the Maluco Islands, 1606; edited by B. Corney, map and 5 plates, £2. 1855
20. BOND (Edwd. A.) Russia at the close of the 16th Century 36s 1856
21. BENZONI (Girolamo) History of the New World; Travels, 1541-56, Venice, 1572, translated and edited by Adml. W. H. Smyth, facsimiles of old woodcuts, 15s 1857
22. MAJOR (R. H.) India in the 15th Century, £2. 1857
23. CHAMPLAIN, Voyage to the West Indies, 1599-1602; trans. by A. Wilmere, edited by N. Shaw, 4 coloured and 4 plain facsimiles, 30s 1859
24. EXPEDITIONS into the Valley of the Amazons, 1539, 1540, 1639; trans. and ed. by C. R. Markham, 20s 1859
25. GONSALEZ de Clavijo, Embassy to the Court of Timour at Samarcand, 1403-6, by R. Markham, map, £2. 10s 1859
26. HUDSON (Hen. the Navigator) by G. M. Asher, 2 maps, £2. 1859
27. EARLY Voyages to Terra Australis, now called Australia, ed. by R. H. Major, maps, 25s 1859
28. EXPEDITION of URSUA and AGUIRRE, in search of El Dorado, translated by Bollaert, £2. 1862
29. LIFE OF DON ALONSO ENRIQUEZ DE GUZMAN, trans. by Markham, 20s 1862
30. DISCOVERIES of the World, by GALTIANO, edited by Adml. Bethune, £2. 1862
31. MARVELS described by Friar JORDANUS, transl. and edited by Yule, £2. 1863
32. TRAVELS of LUDOVICO DI VARTHEMA, transl. by Winter Jones, 25s 1864
33. CIEZA de LEON (Pedro de) Travels, A.D. 1532-50, contained in the first part of his Chronicle of Peru; translated and edited by Markham, 8vo. map, cloth, 15s 1864

1847 HAKLUYT SOCIETY—continued.

34. NARRATIVE OF PASCUAL de ANDAGOYA, containing the earliest notice of Peru, transl. by Markham, 15s 1865
35. BARBOSA, Coasts of East Africa and Malabar, transl. by Stanley, 30s 1865
- 36-37. CATHAY and the Way thither, transl. by Yule, 2 vols. £5. 1866
38. FROBISHER'S Three Voyages, edited by Admiral Colinson, 15s 1867
39. MORGA'S (Ant. de) Philippine Islands, Moluccas, Siam, Cambodia, Japan, and China at the close of the 16th century; translated from the Spanish by the Hon. Henry Stanley, 8vo. cloth, £2.2s 1868
- The original edition: "Sucesos de las Islas Philipinas" was printed at Mexico in 1609, and is extremely rare.
40. GAYANGOS (Don P. de) The Fifth Letter of Cortes to the Emperor Charles V, 10s 1869
- 41 and 45. ROYAL Commentaries of the Yncas, by the Ynca G. de la VEGA, transl. by Markham, 2 vols. 25s 1869
42. VASCO de GAMA'S Three Voyages and Viceroyalty translated from the Lendas da India of Gaspar Correa, by the Hon. H. (now Lord) Stanley (of Alderley), port. map, and facsimiles, 540 pp. £2. 16s 1869
- This forms only portion of the original Portuguese Lendas da India.
43. COLUMBUS' Select Letters, edited by Major, second edition, revised and improved, facsimile, 12s 1870
44. HISTORY of the Imáms and Seyyids of 'Omán, by SALIL-IBN-RAZIK, transl. from the Arabic by Badger, map, 36s 1871
45. See 41.
46. BETHENCOURT, the Canarian, or Conquest and Conversion of the Canaries, 1402, by Jean de Bethencourt, composed by P. Bontier and J. Le Verrier, translated and edited by R. H. MAJOR, 8vo. map, etc. 25s 1872
- the same, roy. 8vo. LARGE PAPER, portrait, map, and 2 plates, hf. morocco, uncut, 25s 1872
- The original French text is given at the foot of the English version, and the editor has added a long introduction and index. The plates are facsimiles of Miniatures from the MS.
47. REPORTS on the Discovery of PERU, translated by Markham, 10s 1872
48. NARRATIVE of the Rites and Laws of the YNCAS, translated from the Spanish MSS. by Markham, 30s 1873
49. BARBARO and CONTARINI, Travels to Tana and Persia, with introduction by Lord Stanley of Alderley, 25s 1873
50. VOYAGES of the Zeni to the Northern Seas, ed. and transl. by Major, 25s 1874
51. STADE (Hans, of Hesse) Captivity, in A.D. 1547-55, among the wild tribes of Eastern Brazil, translated by Tootal, and annotated by (Captain) R. F. Burton, 10s 1874
52. MAGELLAN'S First Voyage round the World, from Pigafetta and others, by Lord Stanley of Alderley, £2. 1874
- 53 and 55. ALBOQUERQUE. Commentaries of the Great Alfonso Dalboquerque, second Viceroy of India, from the Portuguese edition of 1774, with notes and introduction by W. de Gray Birch, Vols. I and II, portrait, and maps of Arabia and Ormuz, facsimiled from the Stowe MS. cloth, 30s 1875-77
- 54 THE Three Voyages of WILLIAM BARENTS to the Arctic Regions (1594-6), by GERRITT DE VEER, second edition, with an Introduction by Lieut. Koolemans Beynen, map and many large woodcuts, and also the subsequently issued map, £2. 1876
- 55 See 53.
56. VOYAGES of Sir JAMES LANCASTER, Kt. to the East Indies, and the Voyage of Captain JOHN KNIGHT (1606) to seek the North-West Passage, by C. R. Markham 1877

"The Hakluyt Society never has sold nor ever intends to sell its productions. Members alone can obtain them. When such ceases to be the case, the Hakluyt Society will cease to exist."—R. H. Major, Hon. Sec. to the Hakluyt Society, *pro tem.*

1858 Monumentos Ineditos Portuguezes—see No. 28424.

1864 Documentos Ineditos Españoles:

- 28697 COLECCION DE DOCUMENTOS INEDITOS relativos al Descubrimiento Conquista y Colonizacion de las posesiones Españoles en America y Oceania, sacados, en su mayor parte, del real Archivo de Indias, bajo la direccion de J. F. Pacheco y Fr. de Cardenas, y Luis Torres de Mendoza, 15 vols. sm. 4to. Spanish calf, £7. 7s Madrid, 1864-71

A most valuable collection of important unpublished documents illustrative of the discovery, conquest, and colonization of the Western Hemisphere,

1877 Cartas:

- 28698 CARTAS DE INDIAS, publicadas por primera vez el Ministerio de Fomento, stout folio, *nearly 1100 pp. with facsimile plates and maps, etc. bds.* £12. *Madrid, 1877*

Including valuable letters hitherto unpublished, now printed from the archives, of Columbus, Vespucci, Las Casas, Bernal Diaz, and others. One of the most important publications of our time.

2. Narratives of Voyagers and Travellers in chronological order of performance.

1246:

- 28699 [GIOVANNI DEL PLAN CARPIN] OPERA DILETTEVOLE da intendere, nella qual si contiene doi Itinerarij in Tartaria, per alcuni Frati . . . non più uulgarizata, 12mo. *woodcut of a Mongolian warrior on the title-page, boards,* £8. 8s

Vinegia, Giovan' Antonio de Nicolini da Sabio, 1537

- 28700 ——— the same, *blue morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Beckford library,* £18. 18s *1537*

VERY RARE. FIRST EDITION of the account of Giovanni del Plan Carpin concerning his embassy from the Pope to the successor of Chingiz Khan (A.D. 1246-47); full of curious and authentic information about the Mongolian Empire in its full extent, and the subjugated or tributary nations. Of the Chinese he says that "better artificers could not be found in the world, in whatever labour their skill be exercised. Their land is most rich in corn, wine, gold, silk, and other things." The work had already been extracted in the *Speculum* of Vincent de Beauvais, but this rare little volume (afterwards reprinted by Ramusio) was virtually the first complete publication of the narrative, and the best until the *Société de Géographie* printed the original Latin text in 1839.

In the series of mediæval historical travels from Europe into and through Asia, in which Marco Polo and Mandeville are included, the expedition of Giovanni del Plan Carpin takes the first place.

- 28701 DU PLAN DE CARPIN, Relation des Mongols ou Tartares, première édition complète, précédée d'une notice sur les anciens Voyages en Tartarie par D'Avezac, 4to. *map, sd.* 20s *Paris, 1838*

- 28702 ——— the same, 4to. *green morocco extra, gilt edges,* 30s *1838*

1253:

- RUBRQUIS (Guillaume de) Travels in the East—see SOCIÉTÉ DE GÉOGRAPHIE, No. 28689.

1260-95:

- 28703 MARCO POLO, Voyages de, publiés (d'après un MS. inédit du texte français original, par Roux), 4to.—see Société de Géographie, No. 28689. *Paris, Société de Géographie, 1824*

Admittedly the original form of the text, as taken down in French by Rusticien de Pise from Marco Polo's word of mouth in 1298.

- 28704 LE LIVRE DE MARCO POLO, rédigé en français sous sa dictée en 1298 par Rusticien de Pise, publié d'après trois Manuscrits inédits, avec des Commentaires tirés des écrivains orientaux, par Pauthier, 2 vols. impl. 8vo. *map, sd.* 18s *Paris, 1865*

The text, as it was better Gallicised from Rusticien's original, between 1298 and 1307, and exhibiting several variations,—being a note of presentation, dated 1307, from Marco Polo himself to Thibault de Cepoy.

- 28705 ——— the same, 2 vols. in 1, imp. 8vo. *hf. bd.* 20s *1865*

1260-95 MARCO POLO—*continued*.

- 28706 LE LIVRE DE MARCO POLO, facsimile d'un MS. du XIVe Siècle conservé à la Bibliothèque Royale de Stockholm [avec préface par A. E. NORDENSKIÖLD], small 4to. 8 *preliminary pp.* and 200 *pp. of photo-lithographic facsimile*, £3. 3s Stockholm, 1882

Only 198 copies printed. The original MS. formed part of the library of Charles V of France, and was written in the first half of the fourteenth century. The text belongs to the same class as the Cepoy-Pauthier recension, but has many variants, and requires to be collated by Colonel Yule.

- 28707 ——— Viaggi, tradotti per la prima volta dall' originale Francese di Rusticiano di Pisa et corredati di documenti da V. Lazari pubblicati da L. Pasini, 8vo. LARGE PAPER, *map, gilt vellum*, 25s Venezia, 1847

"Rare, privately printed, and only a few copies issued.

- 28708 ——— il Milione (*Viaggi nell' Asia, ecc*) Testo di Lingua del Sec. 13, ora per la prima volta pubblicato per Baldelli Boni, con la vita di Marco Polo, 2 vols.—BALDELLI BONI, Storia delle Relazioni vicendevoli dell' Europa e dell' Asia dalla decadenza di Roma fino alla distruzione del Califfato, 2 vols. *forming the introduction to Marco Polo*;—together 4 vols. 4to. *sd.* 21s Firenze, 1827

The Cruscan and Ramusian texts are both given, and for the first time in their perfect form, representing the earliest Italian text of the traveller's narrative,—which is now known to be posterior to the old French text.

- 28708*ZURLA (P.) di Marco Polo e degli altri Viaggiatori Veneziani più illustri Dissertazioni con appendice sopra le antiche Mappe lavorate in Venezia, 2 vols. 4to. *maps, calf extra, by C. Lewis*, 28s Venezia, 1818

- 28709 ——— Travels in the XIIIth Century, being a description by that early Traveller of remarkable places and things in the Eastern parts of the World, translated from Italian, with notes by Wm. Marsden, 4to. *pp. lxxx and 781, map, bds.* 18s 1818

- 28709* ——— another copy, 4to. *russia extra*, 24s 1818

- 28710 ——— The Book of Ser Marco Polo, the Venetian, concerning the Kingdoms and Marvels of the East; a new English version, illustrated by the light of Oriental writers and modern travels, by COL. HENRY YULE, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and illustrations, cloth*, 36s 1871

- 28711 ——— second edition, revised and enlarged, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth*, £2. 8s 1875

The translation was made from the text which was published by the Société de Géographie, with some additions from that of the Cepoy text.

- 28712 ——— Historia de las grandezas y cosas maravillosas de las Provincias Orientales, sacada de Marco Paulo Veneto, y traducida de Latin en Romance por BOLEA Y CASTRO, 12mo. *calf neat*, 14s Zaragoza, 1601

1283:

- 28713 BORCHARDI Descriptio Terræ Sanctæ et Regionum finiti-

marum; item Itinerarium Hierosolymitanum Barth. de Saligniac, sm. 4to. vellum, 18s Magdeburgi, 1587

Barthélemi de Salignac's pilgrimage took place in 1522. Borchard the monk was in the Holy Land in 1283.

— see also Grynæus, No. 28584.

1307:

28714 HAYTON. *HYSTORE MERUEILLEUSE PLAISANTE ET RECREATIVE DU GRÂD EMPEREUR DE TARTARIE, seigneur des Tartres nôme le Grâd Can, sm. folio, woodcuts, coloured by a contemporary hand, fine copy in old citron morocco, gilt marbled edges, with the La Viewille arms in gold on sides, by Boyer, £70.

Paris, J. Saint Denys, 1529

This narrative was omitted in its proper place on p. 2753, and has therefore been inserted here.

— see also Grynæus, No. 28584.

1327-60:

28715 MANDEVILLE (Sir John) (On p. 1:) *portrait, surmounted by the name JOHANNES DE MONTEVILLA.* (On p. 2:) *Ce liure est appelle mandeuille et fust fait & compose par messiere Jehan de mandeuille cheualier natif dāgleterre de la ville de saint Alein . . . (At end:) Cy finist ce tres plaisant liure nomme MANDEUILLE parlant moult autentiquemēt du pays & terre doultre mer & du saint voiage de iherusalē, sm. folio, 130 coloured woodcuts (including full-length portrait), maroon morocco extra, leather joints, gilt edges, with the crests and devices of the Hamilton and Beckford families at the angles on the sides, unique, £125. s. l. & d. (circa 1485)*

An excessively rare edition, unknown to Brunet, consisting of 71 leaves, with signatures a to l, having 37 lines to a full page. A, b, have 8 leaves each, c—k, 6 leaves each, and l, 7 leaves.

This extremely precious volume seems to have been printed at Lyons about 1485, by N. Philippi and M. Reinhart, who had already (a year or two previously) produced a similar edition, consisting of 88 leaves with 33 and 34 lines per page, and also in signatures A-L.

Whoever was the real author of this curious book of travels, the original text was undoubtedly in French.

28716 ——— The Voyages & Travels of Sir John Mandeville, Knight, wherein is set down the way to the Holy Land, and to Hierusalem; as also to the lands of the Great Caan, and of Prester John; to Inde and divers other countries; together with many and strange marvels therein, sm. 4to. black letter, numerous curious and rude woodcuts, hf. bd. RARE, £4. 1684

28716* ——— Travels and Voyages . . . containing an exact

1327-60 MANDEVILLE—*continued*.

description of the way to Hierusalem, Great Caan, India, the country of Prester-John . . . 12mo. *rude woodcuts, calf*, 10s . . .
Southwark and London Bridge [cir. 1700]

- 28717 ——— TrACTATO DE LE PIU MARAUEGLIOSE COSE e piu notabile che si trouino i le parte del monde reducte e colte sotto breuita in lo psente compedio dal strenuissimo cavalier a speron doro Iohane de Mandauilla anglico nato nela cita de sc'to Albano, sm. 4to. *brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Mackenzie*, £16. *Imp'ssuz boñ. (BONONIE) p. Ugonē Rugeriū, 1488*

Fine copy of a VERY RARE edition. It consists of 82 leaves in signatures from a to k (k comprising ten leaves, the others in eights).

- 28718 ——— Liber pñs cui' auctor fert' iohanes dē mādeuille; at end: Explicit itinerarius a terra anglie i ptes ierosolimitanas, sm. 4to. *sd. with Sixteenth Century inscriptions of ownership, by John Burrett and John Skelthorne*, £10. (*s. l. et a. circ. 1490*)

- 28719 ——— another copy, sm. 4to. *red morocco extra, gilt edges*, £9. 9s

COLLATION: Table, 3 leaves, the first title above given appearing on the reverse of the third leaf; and 58 leaves of text. The signatures are a to h in eights, except a which has seven leaves and g which has six.

The subscription shows clearly this edition was printed at Venice, not at Alost (as some bibliographers have suggested). It declares "... opus ... ubi completum sit ipsa elementa seu ... caracteres litterarum ... Venetice monstrant."

- 28720 ——— qual tracta de le piu maravegliose cose, 12mo. *title within woodcut border; 7 leaves of Tables; and folios 1-120, maroon morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*, £7. 7s

Venetia, Marchio Sessa e Pietro de Ravani, 1521

- 28721 ——— qual tratta de le piu maravegliose cose e piu notabile che se trouino, e come presentialmente ha cercato tutte le parte habitabile del mondo, et ha notato alcune degne cose che ha vedute in esse parte, sq. 12mo. *with the device of a Peacock on the title, vellum*, 36s *Venetia, 1553*

This edition is not mentioned by Brunet, nor is it in the Grenville library.

1330:

JORDANUS (Friar) Travels of the East—*see Hakluyt Society*.

1336-41:

- 28722 LUDOLPHUS DE SUCHEN, de Terra Sancta et Itinere Iherosolimitano et de Statu ejus et aliis mirabilibus que in mari conspiciuntur videlicet Mediterraneo, sm. folio, *Editio Princeps, fine large copy in boards, VERY RARE*, £21.

(*typis H. Eggesteyn*), s. a. (circ. 1470)

- 28723 ——— the same, sm. folio, *old red morocco, from Croft's and Beckford's libraries*, £15. 15s (*about 1470*)

There is no date, place, or printer's name to the above rare volume, but the types are those of Eggesteyn, who printed two editions almost at the same time, each on thirty-four leaves, but the first as above in long lines, and the second in double columns.

Ludolf, Rector or Vicar of Suchen, sometimes called Petrus de Suchen, wrote in 1350 this account of his Oriental travels during five years, 1336-41; saying that, as many others who had made one short pilgrimage found plenty

to write about, so he with his long experience of Eastern residence might relate a little. It is a narrative of considerable interest, as the reverend author seems to have been a very observant traveller.

1380-90:

- 28724 ZENO. *Dei commentarii del Viaggio in Persia di M. Caterino Zeno il K . . . et dello Scoprimiento dell' Isole Frislanda, Esland, Engrouelanda, Estotilanda, & Icaria, fatto sotto il Polo Artico, da due fratelli zeni, M. Nicolo il K. e M. Antonio . . . 12mo. with facsimile of the large folding map, vellum, £2. 10s*

Venetia, 1558

- 28725 ——— the same, 12mo. *with the original map, fine copy in French red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Hardy, £25.* 1558

The Beckford copy fetched £50; the Duke of Hamilton's, £38. The chief value of this little volume lies in its map, which professedly originates with the record of the voyage of the brothers Zeno in 1380-90. The controversy which has long raged with regard to the genuineness of the map (in which Greenland is better designed than in any map printed before 1558) is still unended, and Baron Nordenskjöld has added his celebrated name to the number of the disputants. Mr. Major has pretty nearly settled the matter of the text, and assigned their proper local relation to the chief circumstances of the narrative, but the history of the enigmatical map has still to be traced. The Zeno who gave it to the world in 1558 states that he produced it from the old MS. chart left by his ancestor, and it is evident from the configuration of Greenland that he possessed better sources of knowledge than any of his contemporaries. The lands which appear on the left margin of the map (broken by the border of the engraving), lie south-west of Greenland, and are marked Estotiland (Labrador) and Drogeo (which is either the south-east corner of Labrador, or else Newfoundland).

—— see also HAKLUYT SOCIETY.

1389:

- 28726 JOANNES DE HESE. *Itinerarius joannis De hese presbyteri a Hierusalem. describens dispositiones terrarum insularum mōtium et aquarum . . . Johannis presbyteri . . . Epistola ad Emanuelem . . . de ritu et moribus indorū . . . Tractatus pulcherrimus de situ et dispositione regionum et insularum totius indie, etc. very sm. 4to. 20 leaves, on the reverse of the last is the woodcut device of the printer, representing two men shooting with crossbows at a bird in a tree, corner of last leaf mended in margin, morocco extra, £6. 6s* Parisius (sic) per

Robertū gourmet pro Oliuierio senant (s. d. cir. 1505)

- 28727 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *fine copy in old calf, Sunderland arms on sides, £8. 8s* (1505)

1403:

- 28728 GONÇALEZ DE CLAVIJO (Ruy) *HISTORIA del GRAN TAMORLAN, e Itinerario y enarracion del viage, y relacion de la Embaxada que Ruy Gonzalez de Clavijo le hizo por mandado del Rey Henrique III de Castilla, y un breve discurso por Argote de Molina, sm. folio, vellum, from the Sunderland library, £5. 5s*

Sevilla, 1582

VERY RARE, and highly important as an historical document. The absence and embassy of Gonçalez de Clavijo extended over nearly three years, from May, 1403, to March, 1406. The narrative is from his own pen. The Beckford copy fetched £29. 10s in 1882.

—— for translation, see Hakluyt Society.

1420 ?

28729 [CONTI] INDIA RECOGNITA [Nicolaus Venetus dictavit, Poggius scripsit], sm. 4to. 14 leaves, *fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford, £36.* S. n. [Thaurini, 1492]

PROBABLY UNIQUE, no other copy being known. This important account of India in the earlier part of the fifteenth century was taken down by Poggio from the verbal relation of Niccolo Conti, about A.D. 1440, when the latter visited Rome to obtain absolution from Eugenius IV for having lived in the east as a Mahommedan during twenty-five years.—The narrative was known to Dom Manuel of Portugal, who, in 1500, had it translated into Portuguese along with the earlier work of Marco Polo, and the later short statement of Hieronymo de S. Stefano—the subject having acquired a powerful interest for the Portuguese crown since the achievement of Vasco da Gama's voyage. But Ramusio sought for it in vain, and was obliged to give it in his *Viaggi* in the form of an Italian translation from the Portuguese. Only in the last century, in 1723, was the Latin text published (from a MS.), for the first time, as it was supposed, and as it has been since considered till now. In "India in the fifteenth century" (*Hakluyt Society*) the translation is made from the edition of 1723, alleged, in Mr. Major's preface, to be the first and only one.

— see Hakluyt Society : VOYAGES to INDIA.

1436 :

BARBARO (Joseph) Voyage in Persia—see Aldine collection, No. 28592, and Ramusio.

1454 :

CADAMOSTO'S Voyages—see Nos. 28577 and 28584.

28730 ——— Viaggi e Scoperte Africane, dissertazione di Zurla, 8vo. boards, 2s 6d ; or, bound, 3s 6d Venezia, 1815

1462 :

PEDRO DE SINTRA'S African Voyage—see No. 28577 and 28584.

1472 :

28731 CONTARINI. Itinerario del Magnifico e Clarissimo Ambrosio Contarini . . . nel anno 1472 ad Usancassan Re di Persia, chiamato modernamente Sophi, nel qual brevemente se contien tutte le citta, castelli, ville et lochi posti nelle infrascripte puintie, et mari : Alemagna, Pollonia, Lituania, Armenia, Persia, etc. sm. 4to. *olive morocco super extra, covered with Grolier gold tooling, tooled leather joints, gilt edges, by J. Mackenzie, with crest of P. A. Hanrott on sides, EXCESSIVELY RARE, from the Hamilton Palace library, £12.*

Vineggia, F. Bindoni & M. Pasini, 1524

— see also Hakluyt Society ; and Manucci Collection, No. 28592.

1479 :

28732 TUCHER (Hans) Reysz [gen Jherusalem zu dem heyligen Grab, etc.], sm. 4to. *calf neat, £8.* Nuremberg, 1483

This pilgrim is indispensable, says Tobler, in his list of authorities on the Holy Land. His companions were Otto Spiegel and Siebald Ritter of Nürnberg.—On leaf fiii in the blank space left for a capital Z, an early possessor painted the capital in blue, with his name Hans Feuer Monac in white upon it. There is also inserted at the beginning an early engraving of the Crucifixion.

1480 :

28733 BRASCHA (Santo) Itinerario al S. Citta de Jerusalem nell'

Anno 1480, sm. 4to. *fine copy in russia extra, gilt edges, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace, VERY RARE, £21.*

(Milano) Leonardus Pachel et Uldericus Sinczenceller, 1481

1483:

28734 BREYDENBACH (Bernardi de) SANCTARUM PEREGRINATIONUM IN MONTEM SYON ad venerandum Christi Sepulchrum in Jerusalem atque in Montem Synai ad divam virginem et martirem Katherinam opusculum, sm. folio, *with woodcuts including large folding views (several feet in length), fine copy in green morocco, gilt edges, £12.*

Spira, Petr. Drach, 1502

— *see also* p. 1692.

1487:

28735 LE GRANT VOYAGE DE HIERUSALEM . . . en la seconde partie est traicte DES CROISEES, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *woodcuts, autograph of Philippes Desportes, veau marbré, without the 2 maps mentioned by Brunet, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace, very scarce, £15.* *Paris, F. Regnault, 1522*

The text is substantially a translation or adaptation of that of Breydenbach, used by FRERE NICOLE LE HUEN to illustrate his own pilgrimage in 1487. At the end of the Pilgrimage we find printed a translation of Pasqualiquo's account of the first Corte Real voyage to Newfoundland.

28737

— *see also* p. 1693.

1492:

28736 COLUMBUS. PRIMERA EPISTOLA DEL ALMIRANTE DON CRISTOBAL COLON, dando cuenta de su gran descubrimiento a D. Gabriel Sanchez, Tesorero de Aragon; acompaña al texto original castellano el de la traduccion latina de Leandro de Cosco, segun la primera edicion de 1492, y precede la noticia de una nueva copia del original MS., y de las antiguas ediciones en Latin por G. H. de Volafan (*i.e.* Varnhagen), sm. 4to. 12s.

Valencia, 1858

28737 ——— Carta . . enviada de Lisboa a Barcelona en Marzo de 1493, nueva edicion critica conteniendo las variantes . . por el pseudonimo de Valencia [Varnhagen], 12mo. bds. 24s

Paris, 1870

Reprint in Gothic letter of the unique Spanish original now in the Ambrosian library. Only 60 copies published; 120 being all that were printed.

28738 ——— Epistola Cristoferi colom (cui etas nostra | multū debet: de Insulis in mari Indico nup. | inuētis . . . sm. 4to. *woodcuts, hf. bd. 25s* [1493—*facsimile, Paris, 1858*]

Only eight leaves, the facsimile having been taken from an imperfect copy before the discovery of the only perfect copy extant, which is now in the Lenox library. This is the edition held to be the first by Mr. Lenox and Brunet, the second by Harris, the fourth by Major.

28739 ——— EYN SCHÖN HÜBSCH LESEN von etlichen inszlen die do in kurtzen zyten funden synd durch dē kunig von hispania. vnd sagt vō groszen wunderlichen dingen die in dē selbē inszlen synd, sm. 4to. *woodcuts, vellum, uncut, 36s*

Straszburg, 1497 [facsimile reprint, about 1860]

— *see also* Nos. 28391 and following.

1493 :

- 28740 [COLUMBUS, Second Voyage.] SYLLACIUS (Nicolaus) de Insulis Meridiani atque Indici Maris nuper inventis, with a translation into English by the Rev. John Mulligan (with Introduction and bibliographical Notice of the early accounts of Columbus' Voyages, by JAMES LENOX), imp. 4to. *portrait of Mr. Lenox, and facsimiles of woodcuts and of portions of the text from some of the editions described*, hf. bd. presentation copy

New York 1859

Privately printed: only 100 copies produced. The greater part of the volume consists of the notices written by Mr. Lenox, which are of very different calibre from the translation, being marked by scientific accuracy and a wide range of bibliographical and historical knowledge. As the founder of a magnificent library, and as a patron of literature, his name is well known and held in reverence: his attainments as a scholar and bibliographer were familiar only to a chosen few.

Only two copies of the original work of Syllacius (or Scillace) have survived. It was printed in 1494-95, and had been written down directly from communications furnished by an Italian resident in Spain concerning Columbus' second voyage. It was consequently the first book upon the subject.

— see also pp. 2796-97.

— Letters of Columbus, etc. —see Hakluyt Society, p. 2848.

1497 :

- 28741 VESPUCCI (Amerigo) LETTERA DELLE ISOLE nuouamente trouate in quattro suoi Viaggi, sm. 4to. *woodcuts*, sold

S. n. [Firenze, 1505]

Bought at the sale of the late Dr. Court's library in Paris. Only four other copies are known.

- 28742 — Lettera delle Isole . . . sm. 4to. *Facsimile Reproduction*, hf. Roxburghe, uncut, £5. 5s

Quaritch's Reprints of rare books, I [Firenze, 1505],

London, 1885

- 28743 — the First Four Voyages . . translated from the rare original edition (Florence, 1505-6), with some preliminary notices, sm. 4to. hf. Roxburghe, uncut, £2. 12s 6d

Bernard Quaritch, 1885

The first translation in any modern language of the extraordinarily rare and highly important work of Vespucci, in which he described his first four voyages (1497-98, 1499-1500, 1501-2, 1503-4). The substance of the narrative has only hitherto been known through the medium of the Latin paraphrase annexed to Waldseemüller's *Cosmographia* in 1507, and the numerous reprints and abridgments of that work; and as they were disfigured by a great number of errors which have tended to discredit the Florentine navigator, it has been considered necessary and useful to reproduce the Italian original in a perfect facsimile and to bring out a literal version in English. The publisher's intention has been to facilitate the study of the work by American students, who are naturally extremely interested in the history of Vespucci's voyages — especially the first (1497-98), in which it is almost certain that he saw and landed on portions of the now United States at a date earlier than any other European voyager since the reputed Norse discovery. The claim of anteriority made on behalf of the Cabots is not considered valid; the expedition from Bristol in 1497 being now proved to have been confined to the coast of Labrador.

1497 Vespucci—*continued*.

- 28744 COSMOGRAPHIAE INTRODVCTIO, | cvm
 qvibvsdam | geometriae | ac | astrono | miae
 principiis | ad eam rem necessariis | Insuper quatuor
 Americi Ve- | spucii nauigationes . . . sm. 4to.
*diagrams, including the folding leaf with the large
 Globe, red morocco, by Bedford, £150.*
 [St. Dié] Vrbs Deodate tuo clarescens nomine . . .
*pressit . . . Finitū vii. kl. Maij Anno supra
 sesquimillesimum. vij [25 April, 1507]*

FIRST EDITION of the work by Martin Walzemüller or Waldseemüller (calling himself Hylacomylus), in which the name of America was suggested as the one by which the New World should in future be known. This is on folio a5, and consists of the following statement: "alia quarta pars [*mundi*] per Americum Vesputium (ut in sequentibus audietur) inventa est quam non video cur quis jure vetet ab Americo inventore sagacis ingenii viro Amerigen quasi Americi terram sive AMERICAM dicendam." The world has adopted the suggestion of Waldseemüller, although many consider that the fame of Columbus was injured by the appellation, and nothing can now avail to change it. This has also been supposed to contain the first publication of the account of Vespucci's Four Voyages, but it is now certain that the Italian text (so rare that only five copies have survived) was printed in 1505 or 1506.

- 28745 COSMOGRAPHIE INTRODUCTIO : cum
 quibusdam Geometrie ac Astronomie principiis ad
 eam rem necessariis. Insuper quattuor Americi
 Vespucci navigationes. Universalis Cosmographie
 descriptio . . . sm. 4to. *diagrams, including the folding
 woodcut of a globe, calf, from the Sunderland library,
 £50. Joannes Grüniger, apud Argentoracos, 1509*

With verses addressed to the Emperor by "Philesius Vogesigena," on the back of the title, and the substitution in the dedication of the name of "Martinus Ilacomilus" for that of "Gymnasium Vosagense," as it appeared in the first edition. Humboldt hastily misread a statement inserted by Hylacomylus in the *Margarita Philosophica* of 1513, and drew from it an absurd conclusion which Mr. Harris has followed liberally. In April, 1507, Hylacomylus published his work under the name of the *Gymnasium Vosagense*, that is the Academy of four or five scholars in which he took a leading place; and in the dedication to Maximilian he naturally used that name in the heading, and the words *nos* and *nobis* in the text, as in the following reference to his labours: "*nobis* (qui librariam officinam apud Lotharingie Vosagum in oppido cui vocabulū est

1497 Vespucci—*continued*.

Sancto Deodato, nuper ereximus) Ptholomei libros . . . recognoscētibus . . ." Thus his *Cosmographia* was anonymous, and in the passage quoted by Humboldt (written some years later in in another book, and mentioning his autumn excursion from Lorraine into Germany) he refers parenthetically to the fact that other persons *passim* had taken the credit of the authorship. This was of course not in any way an allusion to any member or members of the Gymnasium of St. Dié, but to persons elsewhere in the learned world; and such was the reason which induced Waltzemüller to make the small changes above noted, in his third and fourth issues of the *Cosmographia*. The first issue was that of April (Kal. Maii), 1507; the second, August (Kal. Sept.), 1507; the third and fourth were produced between 1507 and 1509, by reprinting, at one and the same time probably, and *mutatis mutandis*, two leaves to be substituted in the unsold copies of the former two editions.

- 28746 MUNDUS NOUUS. [On p. 2:] ALBERICUS VESPUCCI LAURENTIO PETRI DE MEDICIS SALUTEM PLURIMAM DICIT, sm. 4to. 4 leaves, **gothic letter**, with 3 diagrams, red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford, from the Court collection, £48.

Vindelice Auguste, Johānes Otmar, 1504

- 28747 ——— the same, sm. 4to. a very large and fine copy in red morocco extra, with borders of gold and gilt edges, by Mackenzie, from the Duke of Hamilton's library, £55. 1504

The first dated edition of the first published narrative of Vespucci. It relates to his third expedition, in which Bahia was discovered, and the greater part of the shores of Brazil coasted in a southerly voyage. The diagrams refer to constellations of the southern hemisphere, which were figured for the first time by Vespucci.

- 28748 ——— AMERIGO VESPUCCI, son caractère, ses écrits, sa Vie et ses Navigations, par Varnhagen, sm. folio, map and 2 facsimiles, Lima, 1865—Le Premier Voyage de Vespucci définitivement expliqué dans ses détails, Vienne, 1869—Nouvelles Recherches sur les derniers Voyage du Navigateur Florentin, et le reste des documents et éclaircissements sur lui, avec les textes (et une postface), map from the 1513 Ptolemy, and facsimile of Vespucci's letter, Vienne, 1870—together 3 parts, the complete Series, in 1 vol. sm. folio, cloth, 16s 1865-69-70

- 28749 ——— also sold separately: Le Premier Voyage de Vespucci, Vienne, 1869—Nouvelles Recherches, Vienne, 1870—as described above, with the maps necessary to complete the volume printed at Lima, 1865, stitched, 5s Vienne, 1869-70

- 28750 ——— Viaggi, con la vita, l'elogio e la dissertazione giustificativa di questo navigatore del P. St. Canovai, 8vo. front. Firenze, 1817

- 28751 ——— Vita e Lettere, raccolte e illustrate da A. M. Bandini, sm. 4to. plate, hf. bd. 20s Firenze, 1745

- 28752 SANTAREM, Recherches sur Améric Vespuce et ses Voyages, 8vo. sd. 7s 6d; or, half calf, 9s 1842

An ardent defence of the rights of Columbus, and a severe attack upon Vespucci, which may be read along with Varnhagen's books.

1497-1520 :

PORTUGUESE VOYAGES, Accounts of—*see ante*, p. 2798.

1498 :

28753 VIAGGIO da Venetia al santo Sepulcro & al monte Sinai
... con additione di gèti & animali che si trovano da Venetia
sino al santo Sepulchro, & per tutta la Soria, sm. 8vo. (12mo.),
numerous woodcuts by Z. A. old calf, from the Sunderland library,
£6. Venetia, per Nic. di Aristotele detto Zoppino, 1533

The artist was probably the well-known Gioan Andrea Valvassore. The date of pilgrimage is not indicated, the book being written for the most part in the form of a Guide-book. It is only towards the end that the author adopts the historical form and says, "We went onward," etc.

1499 :

SAN STEFANO (Hieronymo di) Journey to India—*see* Ramusio.

1500 :

VAZ DE CAMINHA, Account of Cabral's Voyage—*see* Ramusio.

1500-02 :

CORTE REAL (the Brothers) Voyage to North America—*see* Paesi,
No. 28577, and BREYDENBACH, No. 28735.

1502 :

JOSEPH of Crangranor, Indian Voyage—*see* Paesi ; Grynæus ; Ramusio.

1503 :

28753* GONNEVILLE (Capt. de) Relation du Voyage es nouvelles
Terres des Indes (1503-5), publiée pour la première fois par
d'Avezac, 8vo. *sd.* 9s 1869

— *see also* Margry, No. 28535*.

1503 :

28754 VARTEMA. LUDOVICI PATRITH ROMANI Novum Itinerarium
Aethiopiae: Aegipti: utriusque Arabiae: Persidis: Siriae: ac
Indiae: intra et extra Gangem, folio, FIRST LATIN EDITION, *fine*
copy in vellum, gilt edges, £25. Mediolani, 1511

28755 ——— Itinerario de Ludovico de Verthema Bolognese ne lo
Egypto, ne la Suria, ne la Arabia Deserta & Felice, ne la Persia,
ne la India: & ne la Ethiopia, sm. 4to. *woodcut title-page, bds.*
VERY RARE, £14. 15s Milano, J. A. Scinzenzeler, 1523

28756 ——— Itinerario del venerable varon micer Luis patricio
Romano, en el qual cuêta mucha parte de la Ethiopia Egipto:
y entrâbas Arabias: Siria y la India. Buelto de Latin en
Romance por Christoval de Arcos Clerigo. Nunca hasta aqui
impresso en lengua Castellana, sm. folio, *gothic letter, a leaf or*
two very slightly imperfect and mended, dark green morocco
extra, gilt edges, by Leighton, £42. Sevilla, J. Cröberger, 1520

FIRST and VERY RARE EDITION of this translation. The work in Italian was originally published at Rome in 1510, and the Latin version at Milan in 1511. It is from the Latin that the above translation has been made. This copy cost Dr. Burnell £48.

— *see also* Eden and Wills, p. 2830 ; Ramusio, p. 2825 ; and Hakluyt Society, p. 2848.

1507 :

28757 BAUMGARTEN (Martini à) Peregrinatio in Ægyptum,
Arabiam, Palæstinam et Syriam, studio et opera Ch. Donaveri,
small 4to. *vellum*, £2. 8s Noribergæ, 1594

Bound up with a volume "Memoriæ Christiani Saxonie ducis et

Johannis Casimiri com. palat. Rheni sacrum," consisting of a number of elegies and other pieces in Latin verse. The vellum wrapper was portion of a Latin classic transcribed in Italy about 1440, and has an illuminated initial.

1510 ?

- 28758 PEREGRINATIONES totius terre sancte . . . Indulgentie concesse . . . *Venetii* (cir. 1520)—AUREA HISTORIA de Vita et Miraculis Domini nostri Jesu Christi, woodcut title and initial letters, printed in large Missal type, extremely rare, *Venetii per Joannem Antonium et Fratres de Sabio, s. a.*—2 vols. in 1, 12mo. calf extra, gilt edges, by C. Lewis, from the Beckford library, £12. 12s (cir. 1510-20)

1512 :

- 28759 BENZONI (Girolamo) La Historia del Mondo Nuovo, laqual tratta dell' Isole, & Mari nuovamente ritrovati, & delle nuove Città da lui proprio vedute, per acqua & per terra in quattordecì anni, 12mo. **First Edition**, numerous curious woodcuts, which were afterwards copied by De Bry, calf, from the Hamilton Palace library, £3. 3s *Venetia*, 1565
- 28760 ——— the same, 12mo. fine clean copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges, £4. 4s 1565

- 28761 ——— nuovamente ristampata . . . con la giunta d'alcune cose notabile dell' Isole di Canaria, 12mo. with the same woodcuts as in the first edition, veau fauve, gilt edges, £3. *Venetia*, 1572

A work of great intrinsic value, as being the fruit of fourteen years' wanderings in the New World, and as containing illustrations of the life of the natives, engraved from the author's own drawings. The first edition is dedicated to Pope Pius IV, the second to the Senator Scipione Simoneta. The additional matter in the latter is a *Breve Discorso* on the Canary Islands, of eight pages.

- 28762 BENZONIS (Hier.) Novæ Novi Orbis Historiæ; res ab Hispanis in Indiâ Occidentali gestæ, Latine operâ Calvetonis, 12mo. old calf, 20s (Genevæ), Vignon, 1586

To Benzon's work the translator (Urban Chauveton) added at the end an account of the disastrous French expedition to Florida.

The first edition of this translation appeared in 1578; the second in 1581. The present is one of those copies of the second edition, which were issued in 1586, with a new title, on which a translation of the *Voyage du Bresil* of Jean de Lery was announced. This copy, however, contains only Benzon's work.

—— English translation—see Hakluyt Society.

1515-22 :

- 28763 GERALDINI AMERINI (Alexandri) Itinerarium ad regiones sub æquinoctiali plaga constitutas . . . nunc primo edidit Onuphrius Geraldinus de Catenacciis, auctoris abnepos, 12mo. vellum, £4. 4s *Romæ*, 1631
- 28764 ——— another copy, red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bozérian, £5. 5s 1631
- 28765 ——— the same, 12mo. THICK PAPER, fine copy in vellum gilt, gilt edges, with Cardinal Gessi's arms in gold on sides, very scarce; from the Beckford library, £10. 10s 1631

The existence of Thick Paper copies has not hitherto been recorded. They were perhaps only struck off for some of the Cardinals, friends of Cardinal Barberini, to whom the book is dedicated.

Amerini, who was friendly to Columbus and aided in the realization of

his plans, became the first Bishop in the New World. His Itinerary, or diary, was finished at S. Domingo in 1522, where he died three years later. His account of the great Genoese navigator, and of the people of the West Indies, renders this work indispensable in an American historical library.

Amongst the preliminary pieces of verse in various languages, there is one in English by John Walker, who records the fact that Amerinus had been the tutor of four Queens, one of them being Katherine of Aragon, Henry VIII's wife.

1519 :

MAGELLAN'S VOYAGE—see Pigafetta's Narrative, No. 28522.

— see Hakluyt Society, No.

1519 :

CORTES (Fernan) Reports sent from Mexico—see Nos. 28492, etc.

— see also Ramusio and De Bry.

1520 :

28766 ALVAREZ (Francisco) HO PRESTE JOAM DAS INDIAS. Verdadera Informaçam das terras do Preste Joam, segundo vio y escreveo ho Padre Francisco Alvarez, FIRST EDITION, sm. folio, lit. goth. large woodcut, partly coloured, on title, and the rare separate leaf at end, with printer's device, margin mended, old calf gilt, £52.

Agora novamente impressa (Lisboa) em casa de Luis Rodriguez (Al fin) Acabouse no año mil y quinhentos y quarenta años (1540)

28767 ——— the same, sm. folio, with the printer's device, a large and remarkably clean copy, in vellum, from the Sunderland library, £63. 1540

FIRST EDITION, though the words *agora novamente impresso* might seem to imply an earlier. Alvarez went with a Portuguese embassy to Prester John in 1520-27.

The value of this very rare volume has at least trebled during the course of the last few years.

— see also under Jesuit Collections, No.

28768 ——— Historia de las Cosas de Etiopia, en la qual se euenta muy copiosamente, el estado y potencia del Emperador della (que es el que muchos an pensado ser el Preste Ivan) con otras infinitas particularidades, etc. 12mo. very fine copy, vellum, scarce, £3. 10s *Anvers, Iuan Steelsio, 1557*

— English translation—see No.

1521 :

28769 NEWE ZEITUNG von dem Lande das die Sponier funden haben ym 1521 jare, genant JUCATAN, sm. 4to. 8 pp. with woodcuts, hf. bd. 10s *sine nota (circa 1522) [Berlin, 1873]*

The unique original reproduced in facsimile.

1522 :

28770 SALIGNAC. Itinerarii Terre sancte: inibiq. sacrorum locorū : ac rerum clarissima descriptio . . . per Bartholomeū a Saligniaco, etc. 12mo. old French red morocco extra, gilt edges, rare, £5. 5s

Lugdunū, Gilbertus de Villiers, 1525

28771 ——— the same, 12mo. large copy, but damaged very slightly at folios v and lxvi, olive morocco extra, by Mackenzie, £3. 16s 1525

— see also No. 28713.

1524 :

VERRAZANO (Giovanni da) Voyage to North America—see Ramusio.

1527 and 1541:

28772 NUÑEZ CABEÇA DE VACA. La relacion y comentarios del gouernador Aluar nuñez cabeça de vaca, de lo acaescido en las dos jornadas que hizo a las Indias, 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *neatly bound, £42. Valladolid, Franc. Fernandez de Cordoua, 1555*

28773 — the same, sm. 4to. *fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, £50. 1555*

A doubly remarkable volume, each of its parts taking a primary rank in the annals of the New World. The *Relacion* (now printed for the second time, but of the first edition of which in 1542 only one copy is now extant) describes the wanderings of Cabeça de Vaca with the luckless survivors of the expedition that had set out in 1527 for the conquest of Florida (by which was meant all the region afterwards known as Florida and Louisiana). It is the record of the first journey made by Europeans through the United States. Cabeza de Vaca and a few others who survived the shipwreck of the expedition, were seized by the Indians on the Mississippi coast and held in slavery for four years, but escaped and made their way inland across Texas to Sonora, or near to the inmost shore of the Gulf of California. Thence he and his three companions traversed the country southwards, and succeeded in reaching Mexico once more. On his return to Spain in 1537, having failed to get the governorship of Florida, which had been given to Soto, he obtained that of the River Plate in 1540. He arrived in Uruguay in 1541, and proceeded to Asuncion, the capital of Paraguay, where Spanish authority was now seated, the site of Buenos Ayres having been abandoned. His work thenceforward was the exploration of the regions around the Paraguay and Parana, the conciliation of the Indian tribes, and the discovery of the route towards Peru. He was however made prisoner by mutineers, and sent back to Spain in 1545. His secretary Pedro Hernandez wrote this narrative (which is the first printed account of the Plata region), to which is appended a *Relacion* made in 1545 by Hernando de Ribera, whom Cabeza de Vaca had sent on a journey of exploration northwards up the River Paraguay.

— see also Ramusio.

1529:

PARMENTIER (Jean) Voyage in the Indian Ocean — see Ramusio, No. 28593.

— see also Estancelin, No. 28535.

PETER OF GHENT, Relation sent from Mexico — see Franciscan Letters, No. 28583; and Grynæus, No. 28584.

1530:

NUNO DE GUZMAN—see Ramusio.

1531:

MARTIN OF VALENCIA, Relation from Mexico, see Nos. 28583 and 28588.

RELATIONS OF PERU—see OVIEDO and XEREZ ante, No. 28503.

1535:

28774 CARTIER (Jacques) Bref Recit et succinete narration de la Navigation faite en 1535 et 1536 par le Capitaine Jacques Cartier aux Iles de Canada, Hochelaga, Saguenay et autres; reimpression figurée de l'édition originale de 1545, avec les variantes des MSS. de la Bib. Imp., avec une introduction par D'Avezac, 8vo. *hf. morocco, 28s Paris, 1863*

— see also Ramusio.

SCHMIDT or SCHMIDEL (Ulrich)—see Franck's Weltbuch, No. 28591; De Bry, No. 28636.

1537:

- 28775 MENDEZ PINTO (Fernão) Peregrinaçam em que da conta de muytas e muyto estranhas cousas que vio & ouuio no reyno de China, no da Tartaria, no do Sornau, que vulgarmente se chama Sião, no do Calaminhan, no de Pegu, etc. small folio, FIRST EDITION, vellum, rare, £5. *Lisboa, 1614*
- 28776 ——— Peregrinaçao . . . novamente correcta, sm. folio, calf, 32s *Lisboa, 1762*
- 28777 ——— Voyages and Adventures during his travels in Ethiopia, China, Tartaria, Cauchinchina, Calaminham, Siam, Pegu, Japan and a great part of the East Indies (etc.), done into English by H. C (ogan), sm. folio, fine copy, calf, 30s *1663*
- 28779 ——— Voyages aventureux traduits par Bernard Figuier, thick sm. 4to. old gilt binding, rare, 15s *Paris, 1628*
- 28779 ——— Historia Oriental de las PEREGRINACIONES en los Reynos de la CHINA, TARTARIA, Sornao (Siam), Peguu, Martavan, y otros, traduzida en Castellano por Herrera Maldonado, sm. folio, bound, 20s *Valencia, 1645*
- 28780 ——— the same, small folio, in old calf gilt, 25s *1645*

1539-40:

VASQUEZ (Francesco) and Fernando ALARCON—see Ramusio.

1540?

- 28781 BELON (P.) Observations de plusieurs Singularitez et Choses memorables trouvées en Grèce, Asie, Judée, Egypte, Arabie et autres Pays estranges, sm. 4to. numerous elegant woodcuts of Costume and Natural History, and woodcut portrait, with the separate woodcut of the Isle of Lemnos, Mount Athos, etc., with the autograph of "Du Bouchet, 1632," on title, fine copy in veau fauve, extra gilt, from the Hamilton Palace library, £4. 4s *1588*
- The Beckford copy fetched £5. 5s.

1542:

- 28782 ALFONCE. Les Voyages aventureux dv Capitaine Ian Alfonce, Saintongeois, sm. 4to. fine copy in olive morocco extra, gilt edges, with the arms of the Prince d'Essling on sides, £42. *Poitiers, Ian de Marnef, 1559*

VERY RARE FIRST EDITION of a work which is doubly interesting as an early work of sailing directions for all parts of the world, and in particular for the coasts of North America, as well as by reason of its importance in the *Bibliotheca Canadensis*. It is No. 2 of Harisse's list, Alfonse having been associated with Roberval in the expedition to New France in 1542, in which the latter was to have been accompanied by Cartier. No copy of this edition has turned up for sale in the English market for the last fifty years, and apparently only three (including this) in France. The descriptions of the coasts of Labrador, Newfoundland, and the Gulf of St. Laurence, offer a curious conjunction of the knowledge personally acquired, and the information derived on one hand from Cartier, on the other from Portuguese and Spanish sources. The Appendix at the end, "Les Tables de la Declinaison que fait le Soleil de la ligne Equinoctiale," by Olivier Bisselin, has a separate series of signatures and pages.

ORELLANA's Amazon-Voyage, by OVIEDO—see Ramusio.
— see also Hakluyt Society, p. 2848, Nos. 24 and 28.

1547-52 :

STADE'S (Hans) Narrative of his captivity—see Franck, No. 28591; Bry, No. 28636; Hulsius, No. 28648; and Hakluyt Society, p. 2848.

1548-9 :

28783 REGNAULT (Anthoine) Discours du Voyage d'Outre Mer au saint Sepulcre de Ierusalem et autres lieux de la Terre Sainte, 4to. *numerous woodcuts (by Jean Moni), and two woodcut maps (out of four), last leaf of table at end missing, hf. bd. £5.*

Lyon, aux despens de l'auteur, 1573

This copy has the 26 rare leaves of ORDONNANCES des princes qui ont esté souverains du saint Sepulchre, which were neither in the Didot nor the Beckford copy (which fetched £12. 5s).

1550 :

28784 NICOLAI Navigationi et Viaggi nella Turchia, sm. 4to. 60 *fine woodcuts of Costume, after Danet, calf, 24s* *Amversa, 1576*

28785 ——— the same, sm. 4to. FINE PAPER, vellum, 30s *1576*

28786 ——— the same, sm. 4to. FINE PAPER, *veau fauve, gilt edges, 35s* *1576*

28787 ——— The Navigations, peregrinations and voyages made into Turkie by Nicholas Nicholay . . . Translated out of the French by T. Washington the younger, sm. 4to. 60 *woodcuts, morocco extra, gilt edges, very rare, £12. 12s*

London, Thomas Dawson, 1585

1555 :

28788 THEVET (André) LES SINGVLARITEZ DE LA FRANCE ANTARCTIQUE, autrement nommée Amerique : & de plusieurs Terres & Isles decouuertes de nostre temps, sm. 4to. *woodcuts, large copy in the original calf, RARE, the Sunderland copy, £50.* *Paris, 1558*

28789 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *beautifully bound in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Hardy, £52. 10s* *1558*

Thevet went out with Villegagnon in 1555, when the latter attempted to establish a French colony near the mouth of the Rio Janeiro, and returned apparently the year following with Bois-le-Comte, the nephew of the former leader. The French designs were in a few years' time completely frustrated, but they lasted long enough to produce a considerable number of expeditions, and a belief that France would justify the title conferred on the settlement by Thevet. His account of the natives, their country, and their language, is very ample, and the woodcuts which illustrate the volume are of remarkable merit. They furnished De Bry with some of his most striking pictures.—In the return voyage, Bois-le-Comte seems to have sailed northwards, and Thevet speaks of Canada and Newfoundland as if he had been there himself. He mentions Cartier as having told him some facts concerning his two voyages. It is strange that Harrisie did not include Thevet in his *Notes pour servir à l'histoire de la Nouvelle France*. There are 32 pages given to Canada, with some woodcuts, and this alone ought to give a Thevet's Singularitez the very second place in that bibliography. The publication preceded by one year the Alfonse which is Harrisie's No. 2.—See p. 2864.

28790 ——— les Singvlaritez de la France Antarectique, 12mo. *woodcuts, in the original calf binding, Balesden's copy, with his autograph, RARE, £18.* *Amers, Christ. Plantin, 1558*

1557 :

28791 LERII (Ioannis) Historia navigationis in BRASILIAM quæ et America dicitur, 12mo. *several engravings, without the folding plate, original calf, 20s* *(Genevæ) E. Vignon, 1594*

1559—*continued.*

- 28792 LERY (Jean de) Histoire d'un Voyage fait en la terre du Brésil, autrement dite Amérique, contenant la navigation et choses remarquables, veuës sur mer par l'auteur . . . les mœurs des Sauvages, etc. 12mo. ORIGINAL EDITION, *woodcuts, fine copy, ruled, veau fauve, gilt edges, from the Beckford library, very rare*, £10. 10s La Rochelle, 1578

"Edition très-rare de cette intéressante relation."—Brunet.

Lery went out in 1557 to Brazil, under Villegagnon, with the Huguenot expedition organized by Coligny. He corrects what he calls the falsehoods and errors of Thevet.

1563:

- 28793 FEDRICI (Cesare di) Viaggio nell' India Orientale et oltra l'India, ecc. 12mo. FIRST EDITION, *vellum*, £6. 6s Venetia, 1587
With the book plates of Sir James Stewart Denholm, Baronet, of Coltness, Westshiel (motto, *Juvant aspera probum*), and of Dr. Burnell.
- 28794 ——— the same, 12mo. *morocco, gilt edges, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace*, £8. 8s 1587

RARE, and of high intrinsic value. Cesare dei Federici, or as he is called in the old English translation, Cæsar Frederick, spent eighteen years in the east, the greater part of the time in India and Burmah, and accommodated himself so well to the habits of the various nations he met with that he attained to a knowledge of their condition, customs and languages, which few travellers have ever equalled. He left Venice in 1563 and returned in 1581.

- 28795 DAVEIRO (Pantalian) Itinerario da Terra Sancta, small 4to. FIRST EDITION, *fine copy in tree-marbled calf extra, by Kalthoeber, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace*, £8. 8s Lisboa, 1593

1567:

- 28795*PHILIPS (Miles) the Voyages and Adventures of Miles Philips, a West-country Sailor, containing a relation of his various Fortune both by sea and land; the inhuman usage he met with from the Spaniards at Mexico, and the Salvage Indians of Canada and other barbarous nations . . . 12mo. *old calf*, 32s 1724

This is an abridged and re-written text, omitting all the names that would identify the source whence it was taken. Philips sailed in the expedition to the West Indies in 1567, in which Drake and Hawkins met with disaster.

— for the original text, see Hakluyt's Voyages, No. 28632.

1567-95:

DRAKE (Sir Francis) Voyages—see ante No. 28541.

— see also Hakluyt Society.

1573-76:

- 28796 RAUWOLF (L.) Beschreibung der RAIS INN DIE MORGENLÄNDER fürnemlich Syriam, Judæam, Arabiam, Mesopotamiam, Babyloniam, Assyriam, Armeniam, etc. 4 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. 42 *woodcuts of exotic plants, hf. bd. rare*, £2. 10s Laugingen, 1583

- 28797 ——— the same, 4 parts in 1 vol. *fine copy in russia, gilt edges, by Lewis, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace*, £5. 5s 1582-83

1576-78:

FROBISHER (Sir Martin) Voyages—see Hakluyt's Collection of Voyages.

— see also Hakluyt Society.

1575-78-81:

- 26798 GONÇALEZ DE MENDOÇA (Joan) Historia de las Cosas mas notables, Ritos y Costumbres, del gran Reyno de la China. Con un

1575-81—*continued.*

Itinerario del NUEVO MUNDO (por Martin Ignacio), 12mo. FIRST EDITION, *fine copy in brown morocco extra, gilt marbled edges*, by Petit, £5. Rome, 1585

28799 GONÇALEZ DE MENDOÇA, Historia . . . de la China, 12mo. vellum, £2. 10s Anvers, 1596

28799* ——— Historia del gran Regno della China, 12mo. *red morocco, from the Beckford library*, 36s Vinegia, 1587

— see also Hakluyt Society.

This was the product of three missions. The notes of Martin de Rada, or de Herrada, in the first expedition (along with Pedro de Sarmiento) in 1575, and those of Gonzalez de Mendoza on his mission of 1578, enabled the latter to write the *Historia*. A third journey in 1581, by Martin Ygnacio de Loyola, furnished the *Itinerario*.

1576 :

28800 SCHWEIGGER (Salom.) Reyssbeschreibung auss Teutschland nach Constantinopel und Jerusalem, darinnen die gelegenheit derselben Laender, Staedte, der Voelcker Art, Sitten, Gebreuch, Trachten, Religion, etc. sm. 4to. *portrait, large folding plates representing processions, numerous plates of costumes and views*, 1613—WILD (J.) Reysbeschreibung eines gefangenen Christen (1604-11) darinnen zu finden die Stätt (Jerusalem, Damascus, Constantinopel, Mecha, etc.) Länder, sampt deroselben Völcker, Sitten und Gebräuch, so vil er in werender Reys gesehen, *portrait, map*, 1613—in one vol. sm. 4to. *the original stamped hog-skin binding*, 28s Nürnberg, 1613

Schweigger, a Protestant divine, was chaplain to T. von Zinzendorf during his embassy to Murad III (1576-81). The description of his travel and of his residence at Constantinople contains interesting particulars relating to the Turkish Government.

1578 :

28801 PIGAFETTA (F.) Relatione del Reame di CONGO et delle circconvicine contrade, tratta dalli scritti e ragionamenti di Odoardo Lopez Portoghese, con disegni vari di geographia di piante, d'habiti, d'animali ed altro, sm. 4to. *2 large folding maps, engraved title, and 8 elegant plates, fine copy in old calf, from the Sunderland library*, £7. 10s Roma, B. Grassi, 1591

38802 ——— another copy, sm. 4to. *with the 8 plates, without the map of Congo and the western part of the general map, vellum*, £2. 10s 1591

28803 ——— Report of the Kingdome of Congo, a Region of Africa, and of the Countries that border rounde about the same, drawn out of the writings and discourses of Odoardo Lopez, a Portingall, translated by Abraham Hartwell, small 4to. *eight large woodcuts, page size, complete except the maps, hf. bd.* VERY RARE, £5. 1597

The number of copies which contain the maps is extremely limited. It is surprising to notice how much these delineations are in agreement with the supposed new discoveries of the latest investigators. The secrets of the Nile, the Congo, and the inland lakes were revealed to Pigafetta by Lopez nearly three hundred years ago; and we should therefore look to Speke, Livingstone, Cameron, and Stanley, not for news concerning totally unexplored and unknown regions, but for confirmation and correction of already existing knowledge. Lopez started from the mouth of the Tagus in 1578, and, after some years spent in Africa, returned to Europe charged

with a mission from the King of Congo to the Spanish monarch. Philip was then engaged in fitting out the Armada, and Lopez finding himself disappointed went to Rome and was received by the Pope. He dictated his narrative to Pigafetta, who wrote it in Italian and printed it at Rome in 1591.

1579:

- 28804 SARMIENTO DE GAMBOA (Capt. Pedro) Viage al Estrecho de Magallanes, 1579-80, y noticia de la Expedicion que despues hizo para poblarle, sm. 4to. 3 *folding plates, calf*, 30s *Madrid*, 1768
 28804* ——— the same, sm. 4to. *fine clean copy in vellum*, 36s 1768
 28805 ——— the same, LARGE PAPER, *hf. bd. uncut*, £2. 1768

The Journal of the Voyage of Sarmiento was printed from the original MS. in the Royal Library at Madrid, and edited by Don Bernardo Yriarte.

1582: HARIOT'S Narrative of Virginia—see De Bry's Voyages.

1585-1659:

- 28806 LE BLANC (V.) The World Surveyed: or the Voyages and Travails of Le Blanc to the East and West Indies, Persia, Pegu, and through all Africa, etc., rendered into English by Fr. Brooke, sm. folio, *portrait, calf*, £1. 8s 1660

1588:

- 28807 FERRER MALDONADO (Lorenzo) Viaggio dal Mare Atlantico al Pacifico per la via del Nord-Ouest, 1588, tradotto da un MS. Spagnuolo inedito da Amoretti, 4to. *maps, bds.* 21s *Milano*, 1811

1593:

- 28808 HAWKINS. THE OBSERVATIONS OF SIR RICHARD HAWKINS KNIGHT, in his Voyage into the South Sea, Anno Domini 1593, small folio, *title mended, fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges, by PRATT*, £4. 4s *London, printed by I. D. for John Iaggard*, 1622
 28809 ——— the same, *fine copy in calf*, £5. 1622
 Rare. It has been reprinted by the Hakluyt Society.

1594-96:

- 28810 VEER (Gerrit de) Diarium Nauticum, seu vera Descriptio trium Navigationum, auctore Gerardo de Vera, sm. folio, First Latin Edition, *plates, sd.* £3. 3s *Amst.* 1598
 28811 ——— Vraye Description de trois Voyages de mer, sm. folio, *plates, sd.* £2. 16s *ib.* 1604
 28812 ——— la même description, sm. folio, *plates, sd.* 35s *ib.* 1609
 28813 ——— Tre Navigazioni nella Norvegia, Moscovia a Tartaria verso il Catai, e Regno de' Sini da scopersero la Nuova Zembla et la Groenlandia, tradotte da Giov. Giunio, sq. 8vo. 31 *maps and engravings, a fine clean copy in vellum*, 30s *Venetia*, 1599

The versions published by De Bry and Hulsius are not faithful representations of the text, which is only accurately given in the original Amsterdam editions. The engravings in those collections are also much varied and reduced from the original designs; and even in the Italian version by Giunio, there are departures from accuracy in this respect, two of the engravings being duplicates.

— translation—see Hakluyt Society.

- DUDLEY (Robert) Voyage to the West Indies—see Arcano del Mare, No. 28212.

1595:

- 28814 RALEGH (Sir W.) the Discoverie of the large, rich and bewtiful Empire of Guiana, with a relation of the Great and Golden Citie of Manoa (which the Spaniards call El Dorado) And the provinces of Emeria, Arromaia, Ampaia, and other

Countries, with their rivers, adjoining. Performed in the yeare 1595, sm. 4to. *red morocco extra, by Bedford*, VERY RARE, £40.

Robert Robinson, 1596

- 28115 RALEGH (Sir W.) the same, *a different issue, last leaf mended*, 1596—KEYMIS (Laurence) Relation of the second Voyage to Guiana, 1596, *Thomas Dawson*, 1596—HARCOURT (Robert) Relation of a Voyage to Guiana (1608), *John Beale*, 1613—3 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* £55. 1596-1613

It is to be feared that the central object of Raleigh's picture, although generally believed in by the navigators of all countries in the sixteenth century, was embellished with consciously imaginative touches by the author, and that he knew better than most others how utterly untrue was the story of *The Gilded King* (El Dorado) and his magnificent Golden City (Manoa). But his accounts of what he actually saw have a high geographical interest, and Schomburgk has proved that his descriptions of Indian tribes are accurate; while his own tragical and romantic history, combined with the fact that he was the founder of England's colonial empire, and the first figure in the Annals of the United States, gives to his Guiana a commercial value and importance beyond its mere literary rank.

Harcourt's Relation is a rare book, but Keymis' is of the highest degree of rarity, not more than three or four copies having occurred in the market during the last seventy years.

1598:

- 28816 SHERLEY (Sir Antony) Relation of his Travels into Persia, sm. 4to. *with the rare portrait by Sadeler, calf extra, gilt edges, by Kalthoever, from the Beckford library*, £10. 10s 1613

- 28816* ——— the same, sm. 4to. *without the portrait, green morocco extra, g. e. by Zehnisdorf, side notes of a few leaves slightly cut into*, £4. 4s 1613

1599-1631:

- CHAMPLAIN (Samuel de) Voyage to the West Indies, 1599-1602, translated from the original MS.—*see Hakluyt Society*.

- 28817 ——— Les Voyages de Sievr de Champlain Xaintongeois . . . divisez en devx livres, ou, Iovrnal tres-fidele des observations faites és descouvertures de la Nouvelle France . . . small 4to. 8 *separate maps*, and 2 *plates*, with some others which are *printed on the text*, bds. £25. Paris, 1613

This is the second printed volume of Champlain's Voyages, and narrates the experiences of his second voyage to Canada (1604-8), his third (1608-9), and his fourth (1610-11), his fifth (1611), and his sixth (1613). These last four voyages are treated as independent of the preceding two expeditions, and are called I-IV. The large map appears to be a facsimile, judging from the paper on which it is impressed, but it looks very like an original, and seems to have been produced from a metal plate.

- 28818 ——— les Voyages de la Nouvelle France Occidentale, dicte Canada, faits par le Sr. de Champlain Xaintongeois. . . & toutes les Descouvertures qu'il a faites en ce pais depuis l'an 1603 jusques en l'an 1629, 2 parts in 1 vol. small 4to. *engravings in the text, fine fresh and perfect copy of the large folding map; bound by Bedford, red morocco extra, gilt edges*, £65.

Paris, Claude Collet, 1632

- 28819 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *with a new title-page, but in other respects identical with the issue of 1632, with the original large map, fine copy in old French veau fauve extra*, £55. 1640

VERY RARE. Complete with the scarce piece of 20 pp. containing the

1599-1631—*continued.*

Doctrine Chrestienne, Oraison Dominicale, etc. en langage Canadois et François. This is perhaps the most important of the old editions as it contains a collective narrative embodying a review of all preceding French expeditions to the New World, followed by and interwoven with Champlain's own Voyages to Canada; a short account of the First (1603) which had been published in 1604; an abridgment of the Second, Third, Fourth, Fifth, Sixth (1608-13), as they had been published in the volume dated 1613. This matter ends on p. 210. Pp. 239-308 contain the Seventh Voyage (1615-16). The Eighth Voyage (1617) is only mentioned between pp. 211 and 214 as unimportant. SECONDE PARTIE: Ninth Voyage and History of Canada (1620-31), pp. 1-310; Traité de la Navigation, pp. 1-54; Doctrine Chrestienne, *Canadois et François*, pp. 1-20.

- 28820 CHAMPLAIN (Sieur de) Voyages, ou Journal ès Découvertes de la Nouvelle France, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.* 20s *Paris*, 1830
Reprinted from the rare volume of 1632

1600:

- 28821 MANTEGAZZA (S.) Relazione tripartita del Viaggio di Gierusalemme, sm. 4to. *bds.* £2. *Milano*, 1616

An interesting volume full of curiously minute information. The author started on his pilgrimage to the Holy Land, from Milan, in 1600.

- 28822 LAVENDER (Theophilus) Travels of foure English Men and a Preacher into Africa, Asia, Troy, Bythinia, and to the Blacke Sea, and into Syria, Cicilia, etc. sm. 4to. *black letter, fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford*, SCARCE, £8. 15s 1612

The five travellers were William Biddulph (the preacher) and Jeffrey Kirby, Edward Abbot, John Elkin, and Jasper Tyon. Lavender compiled the book from the letters sent home by Biddulph, and his brother Peter.

1601:

- 28823 MOCQUET (Jean) Voyages en Afrique, Asie, Indes Orientales et Occidentales, 12mo. 9 *plates, calf*, 36s *Roien*, 1665

The second book contains the "Voyages aux Indes Occidentales, en la rivière des Amazones, pays des Caripous et Caribes, etc." The plates all show the costume and appearance of the different nations visited by Mocquet.

- 28824 MOCQUET, Travels and Voyages, translated by Nath. Pullen, 12mo. 8 *woodcuts, old calf*, 36s 1696

- 28825 SPILBERGEN. Historical Journael van tghene ghepasseert is van wegghen drie Schepen ghevaren uyt Zeelandt vander Stadt Camp-Verre naer d'Ost-Indien, öder t'beleyt van Ioris van Spielberghen, anno 1601, den 5. Mey, tot in t'Eylant Celon, etc. oblong 8vo., 2 *maps, one a little defective, and 10 curious engravings, bds.* 21s *Amsterdam*, 1617

BRERETON'S Voyage to North Virginia—see Purchas' Pilgrims.

- 28826 PYRARD de LAVAL (François) Voyage aux INDES ORIENTALES, MALDIVES, MOLUQUES et au BRESIL, etc. nouvelle edition, augmentée de divers traitez et relations curieuses par Du Val, 4to. *map, old calf*, £2. *Paris*, L. Billaine, 1679

1605:

- 28827 SAO BERNARDINO (Gaspar de) Itinerario da INDIA por terra até este reino de Portugal, com a Descricam de Hierusalem, sm. 4to. *large copy, a little stained, last leaf slightly imperfect and mended, vellum, VERY RARE*, £2. 8s *Lisboa*, 1611

- 28828 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *sound perfect copy in red morocco extra*, £4. 4s 1611

28829 SAO BERNARDINO (Gaspar de) Itinerario da India, etc. 2da edição, 8vo. *sd.* 5s *Lisboa, 1842*

28830 CARTWRIGHT (J.) The Preachers Travel to the confines of the East Indies, through the great countreyes of Syria, Mesopotamia, Armenia, Media, Hircania, and Parthia, with the author's returne by the way of Persia, Susiana, Assiria, Chaldaea, and Arabia, sm. 4to. *with some MS. matter at end in a contemporary hand, and a MS. list of contents in the same hand, olive morocco extra, gilt edges, £5. 5s* 1611

One of the most interesting and valuable accounts of old English travels in the East which we possess. The occasional Christian comments on Mohan-medan darkness are not accompanied by any prejudices in the narrative, which is especially circumstantial concerning the Persian empire, then very powerful. It is not clear why the title bears "the Preacher's Travels," as Cartwright who went to Ispahan, and his companion John Mildenhall, who travelled on to Lahore, seem to have been merchants.

ROSIER's account of Waymouth's Voyage for the discovery of Virginia [New England]—see *post in section*, History of English America.

1606:

MIDDLETON'S (Sir Henry) Voyage to Bantam—see Hakluyt Society.

LANCASTER (Sir James) and Captain Knight's North-West Voyage—see Hakluyt Society.

? 1606-12:

28833 ORDONEZ DE ZEVALLOS (Pedro) Historia y Viage del Mundo, à las cinco partes de la Europa, Africa, Asia, America, y Magalania, con el Itinerario de todo èl, sm. 4to. *a preliminary leaf slightly defective, vellum, 30s* *Madrid, 1691*

1607-10:

HUDSON (Henry) Voyages—see Purchas' Pilgrims.

—see also, *post*, 1631 FOXE (Luke).

1608:

28831 MONFART (Henry de) an exact and curious Survey of all the East Indies, even to Canton, all duly performed by land, the like whereof was never hitherto brought to an end, Wherein also are described the huge Dominions of the great Mogor, to whom that honorable knight, Sir Thomas Roe, was lately sent ambassador, smallest 4to. 40 pp. *a little cropped and stained, hf. calf, rare, Mr. Burnell's copy, with a MS. note on fly-leaf respecting the author, £2. 2s.* *London, Thomas Dawson, 1615*

28831* ——— the same, sm. 4to. *hf. bd. £3. 3s* 1615

28832 ——— the same, 4to. *fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges, by Kallhoeber, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace, £4. 4s* 1615

1608-17:

28834 CORYAT'S (T.) CRUDITIES, hastily gobbled up in five Moneths' Travels in France, Savoy, Italy, Rhetia, Germany, and the Netherlands, etc. reprinted from the edition of 1611, 3 vols. 8vo. *engraved frontispiece containing portrait, plates, fine large copy, calf gilt, £4. 4s* 1776

To this excellent edition are added his Letters from India, Oration, Character, Death, an account of his travels in different parts of the globe, etc.

1609:

- 28835 LITHGOW (W.) a most delectable and true Discourse of an admired and painefull Peregrination from Scotland to the most famous Kingdomes in Europe, Asia, and Affrica, sm. 4to. *fine copy, calf*, £6. 6s N. Okes, 1623

A Scotchman, native of Lanark, who acquired celebrity from walking twenty-six thousand miles in different parts of the world. His book is considered very entertaining and contains long descriptions of Italy, Constantinople, Cyprus, the Levant, Palestine, Egypt, Greece, the Lake of Sodome and Gomorha, and also the Rivers Nile and Euphrates, etc.

- 28836 LITHGOWS (Willem) 19. Jaarige Lant-Reyse naer de vermaerde Koninckrijcken Europa, Asia ende Africa . . . uyt 't Engels overgeset, sm. 4to. *front. and curious plates, vellum*, 32s 1652

1610:

- 28837 SANDYS, Relation of a Journey begun 1610, containing a description of the Turkish Empire, Egypt, the Holy Land, etc. sm. folio, *plates, calf*, 9s 1621

- 28838 ——— the same, third edition, sm. folio, *maps and many plates, calf*, 15s 1632

- 28839 ——— the same, sixth edition, sm. folio, *map and plates, calf*, 10s 1670

1611:

- 28840 CLAUDE D'ABBEUILLE, Histoire de la Mission des Peres Capveins en l'Isle de Maragnan et terres circonuoisines ov est traicte des singularitez admirables & des Meurs merueilleuses des Indiens . . . sm. 8vo. *engraved title, and seven other full-page engravings, including six portraits of Indians, old calf*, £12. Paris, 1614

VERY RARE. The French settlement in the island of Marañon was not held for very long, and soon fell into the hands of the Portuguese. The French called it *la France Equinoctiale*, a name which was afterwards transferred to their colony in Guiana.

1614:

- 28841 SPILBERGEN (G. à) Speculum Orientalis Occidentalisque Indiæ Navigationum, quarum una G. a Spilbergen, altera Jac. le Maire auspiciis directa, annis 1614-1618, oblong 4to. *engraved title and 25 curious plates and maps, vellum*, £2. 10s

Lugd. Bat., N. d. Geelkercken, 1619

- 28842 ——— the same, oblong 4to. *olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by Leighton*, £3. 3s 1619

1615:

- 28843 SCHOUTEN (Willem Cornelissen) and Jacques LE MAIRE. NOVI Freti, a parte meridionali Freti Magellanicæ, in Magnum Mare Australe Detectio; facta laboriosissimo & periculosissimo itinere à Guilielmo Cornelii Schoutenio Hornano, Annis 1615, 1616 & 1617, totum Orbem terrarum circumnavigante, sm. 4to. *engraving on title and 9 separate maps and plates, vellum*, £6.

Amsterdami, Guil. Ianson. 1619

First Latin edition of a work which had been published for the first time in Dutch, the year before.—This was one of the most remarkable voyages ever undertaken, and contributed largely to the science of cartography, by the number of new discoveries which marked the course of Le Maire and

Schouten in their circumnavigation of the globe. Magellan in the *Victoria*, Drake in the *Pelican*, and Schouten in the *Endracht* form three of the most striking figures in geographical history. The portraits of six circumnavigators are engraved in the borders of the map of the world: Magellan, Schouten, Drake, Cavendish, Van Nort, and Spilbergen.

LE MAIRE'S Narrative of the same Voyage—see No. 28320.

1615-27 :

28844 DELLA VALLE, VIAGGI divisi in tre parti; la Turchia, la Persia, e l'India, 3 parts in 4 vols. small 4to. *fine copy in vellum*, 36s. *Roma*, 1650-63

28845 ————— seconda impressione, con la vita dell' autore, 4 vols. sm. 4to. *port. vellum*, 10s *Roma*, 1662-68

1618 :

28846 NODAL (BARTOLOME GARCIA y GONÇALO) RELACION DEL VIAJE que hizieron al descubrimiento del Estrecho nuevo de S. Vicente y reconosimjo. del de Magallanes, small 4to. *with the RARE MAP, fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges*, £18. *Madrid*, 1621

VERY RARE.—Twelve prel. leaves (engraved title with Portraits of the two brothers Nodal, the reverse blank; 'Fee de aprouacion,' 3 pp.; 'Suma del priuilegio,' 1 p.; 'Tassa,' 1 p.; 'Erratas,' 1 p.; 'a Don Fernando Carillo,' 3 pp.; 'Al Lector,' 5 pp.; 'Advertencias,' 3 pp.; 'Variacion de la aguja,' 3 pp.; 'Reglas,' 2 pp.); Text, 65 numbered leaves; Tabla para saber las Horas,' etc. 1 leaf; 'Relacion sumaria de los Servicios de los Capitanes Bartolome Garcia de Nodal, y Gonçalo de Nodal, hermanos,' leaves numbered 2-15. At the beginning of the text there is the very rare copper-plate Map entitled 'Reconocimiento de los Estrechos de Magallanes,' etc. I. de Courbes sculpsit. 13½ by 15½ inches.

An inferior copy fetched £16. 10s at the Drake Sale, Sotheby's, 1883. "More than one copy has been sold for 30 guineas."—*Rich.* The map is almost always wanting, and from the well-known jealousy, or policy rather, of the Spanish Government, was probably inserted in very few copies. Crofts believed his own copy to be the only perfect one in England—that in the British Museum being deficient of the chart.

28847 NODAL, Relacion del Viage al descubrimiento del Estrecho nuevo de S. Vincente, etc. con las Derrotas de la America Occidental por Man. de Echavelar, 2 vols. in 1, sq. 8vo. *with a small Map dated 1769, vellum*, 30s *Cadiz* (1769)

The strait of San Vincente had been traversed by Le Maire shortly before the brothers Nodal, and his name has remained to designate it. But the Spanish map has a special value, and is more detailed than Le Maire's.

1620 :

28848 JOBSON (Richard) THE GOLDEN TRADE: a discovery of the River Gambia, and the Golden Trade of the Æthiopians; also the commerce with a great Blacke Merchant called Buckor Sano, and his Report of the houses covered with Gold, sm. 4to. *fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges*, RARE, *from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace*, £12. 1623

Jobson sailed up the River Gambia with an expedition in the year 1620. His narrative is full of the most interesting details, and seemed so geographically valuable to Purchas that its publication in the fullest form was desired by him.

VOYAGE OF THE PILGRIM FATHERS—see *post* under History of English America,

1623:

- 28850 L'HEREMITE (Jaques) Iovrnael vande Nassausche Vloot, Ofte Beschryvingh vande Voyagie om den gantschen Aard-kloot, ghedaen met elf Schepen: Onder't beleyd van den Admiraal Jaques l'Heremite, ende Vice-Admiraal Geen Huygen Schapenham: 1623, 1624, 1625, en 1626, sm. 4to. **First Edition**, 8 separate plates and maps, fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, £10. 10s *Amstelredam, 1626*

In this circumnavigation, as well as in that of Le Maire, many geographical facts were ascertained, and some geographical names given, for the first time. Johannes van Walbeck, the *mathematicus* of the fleet, is supposed to have been the author.

- 28851 ——— Journael vande Nassausche Vloot, onder Jaques l'Heremite, en Gheen H. Schapenham, 1623-6; gevoegt een Beschrijvinge van Peru, door Pedro de Madriga, sm. 4to. *plate, sd.* 16s *Amst., J. Hartgertsz, 1648*

- 28851* ——— Waerachtig Verhael van het succes van de Vlote onder den Admiral Jaques L'Hermite, in de Zuyt-Zee, op de Custen van Peru, en de Stadt Lima in Indien, sm. 4to. *engraving of the town of Callao on title, sd., rare*, 16s *Amst. 1625*

Ternaux mentions the English translation of this piece, but not the rare Dutch original.

1625:

- 28852 GAGE'S (Thomas) New Survey of the West India's: or, the English American his Travail by Sea and Land, with a Poconchi, or Pocoman Grammar, second edition, sm. folio, 4 maps, bound, £2. 2s *1655*

Gage, as a Dominican friar, went out with a party of Spanish missionaries in 1625. He was thus enabled to compile a book which is remarkable as the first and only extensive work by an English author upon the Spanish Indies as seen from within. It is very entertaining and instructive, notwithstanding the singularly superstitious tales that it narrates. After twenty-four years, absence from England, Gage returned home in 1639, and a year later joined the English Church. It is curious that we find in this volume the word "party" used in its modern slang sense of "individual."

- 28853 TAVERNIER, Six Voyages en Turquie, en Perse, et aux Indes, avec le Recueil du plusieurs relations et traitez singuliers et curieux, 3 vols. 4to. *port. maps and plates, calf*, £3. 3s

Paris, 1676

- 28853* ——— Six Voyages, avec le Recueil de plusieurs relations, et avec la relation de l'Intérieur du Serrail, 3 vols. 12mo. *ports. maps and plates, calf*, £2. *Paris, 1679*

- 28854 ——— Six Voyages through Turkey and Persia to the Indies, published (translated) by E. Everard, 2 parts, a title and 2 plates wanting, leaf of preface mended; Relation of the Seraglio; Relations and Treatises not among the first six voyages, map and plates;—etc. in 1 vol. folio, *calf*, £2. 1680-84

The Six Voyages form the first volume of a "Collection of Voyages . . . of Tavernier, Bernier, and others," but the general title is wanting; the rest with some other matter forms the second volume, and this is bound irregularly.

1626:

- 28855 HERBERT (Thos.) A Relation of some yeares Travaile begun 1626, into Africa and the greater Asia; and some parts of the Oriental Indies, etc. sm. folio, *front. by Wm. Marshall, maps and plates engraved on the text, old calf, from the Sunderland*

1626—*continued.*

library, £3. 3s

1634

28856 — the same, sm. folio, *old calf neat, formerly Bindley's copy, now from the Beckford library, Palace, £3. 10s*

1634

1629 :

28857 RICHSZHOFFERS (Ambrosii) Braszilianisch- und West Indianische Reize Beschreibung, 12mo. *portrait of the author, engraved title, 2 maps and 2 plates, fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges, £5.* Straszburg, 1677

A spirit of adventure led this young Strassburger to go from home at seventeen years of age (in 1629) and to take service with the Dutch. He was immediately sent to America, and helped to fight the Portuguese and Spaniards in Brazil and the West Indians. After more than three years' experience of warfare, he returned and got married. In his old age he published his narrative for the first time.

28858 PHILIPPE (Père) Voyage d'Orient où il a décrit plusieurs regions d'Orient, leurs habitans, etc. sm. 8vo. *calf, 20s* Lyon, 1669

1630 :

28859 STOCHOVE, Voyage és années 1630-33, small 4to. *engraved frontispiece containing 17 views amongst which two depict Famagosta and Nicosia in Cyprus, green vellum, 16s* Bruxelles, 1643

This rare work is a description of Turkey, Syria, Palestine, and Egypt.

1631 :

28860 FOXE (Luke) NORTH-WEST FOX, or Fox from the North-west passage . . . with briefe Abstracts of the Voyages of Cabot, Frobisher, Davis, Waymouth, Knight, Hudson, Button, Gibbons, Bylot, Baffin, Hawkridge . . . Mr. James Hall's three Voyages to Groynland . . . with the Author his owne Voyage, small 4to. *woodcuts, and a large folding engraved map of the Arctic regions, a little wormed in the inner margins, old calf, £30.* 163528861 — the same, sm. 4to. *red morocco, by Bedford, £36.* 1635

Like Hudson, Baffin, Davis, Franklin, the north-country sailor who wrote this curious book, has left unimperishable traces on the map of his boldness and skill in exploring the Arctic regions. He failed to discover the North-west passage, but the names he gave to many of the places he discovered have remained as witnesses of his labours. His map was a valuable contribution of fresh information to the cartographer, and is still one of the more important documents in the history of Geography and of Arctic exploration.

1630 :

28862 PELLHAM (Edward) Gods Power and Providence: shewed, in the miracvlous Preservation and Deliverance of eight Englishmen; left by mischance in Green-land Anno 1630, nine moneths and twelve dayes . . . sm. 4to. *title mended, and having the words of imprint supplied in facsimile, fine impression of the large engraved map of Greenland, the processes of whale-fishing illustrated in ten minor designs on the margins, £6.* 1631

VERY RARE; the book itself is of very infrequent occurrence, and the map is wanting in most copies. Pelham, in the preface, compares his own case with that of Barentz in the Dutch voyage of 1596. He and seven companions went on shore to kill venison, lost their way, and missed their ship, so that they were cast away on the shores of Greenland from August, 1630 till the London whale-fleet returned to Greenland, at the end of May, 1631. The map is the same as appears in the third volume of Purchas.

1633 :

- 28862*OLEARIUS (A.) Voyages très curieux en Moscovie, Tartarie et Perse, traduits par Wicquefort, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *maps, Views of Towns and Costume, etc. some leaves foxed, old calf gilt, 7s 6d* Leide, 1719

1636 :

- 28863 CARON. Rechte Beschryvinge van het machtigh Koninkrijk van Jappan . . . des Regiering, Coophandel, maniere van Leven, strenge Justitie, etc. sm. 4to. *map of Japan and plates at pp. 36 and 48, and one on the title repeated at p. 32, hf. russia, gilt edges, £3. 10s*

In's Gravenhage, Iohannes Tongerlo, s. a. (? 1660)

Including "Beschryvinge van Siam," door J. Schouten, 16 pages.

1637-39 :

- 28864 JANNEQUIN (C.) Voyage de Lybie au Royaume de Senega le long du Niger, description des habitants qui sont le lon de ce fleuve, leurs coutumes, etc. *fine copy in russia, gilt edges, by C. Lewis, from the Beckford library, 36s* Paris, 1643

1639 :

- 28865 ACUÑA (el Padre Chrstoval de) Nvevo Descvbrimiento del gran Rio de las Amazonas . . al qual fve, y se hizo por orden de su Magestad, el año de 1639, por la provincia de Qvito en los Reynos del Perú, sm. 4to. *fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford, £25.* Madrid, 1641

- 28866 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *ruled throughout with red ink, a very fine and very large copy in old red morocco extra, broad borders of gold on the sides, gilt edges, by Padeloup, from the library of Girardot de Préfond, with both the lengthwise and the oval-labels which he used at different periods, £42.* 1641

- 28867 ——— another copy, sm. 4to. six leaves (folios 2, 3, 37-40), *supplied in facsimile, hf. bd. £7. 10s* 1641

Although here are three copies of the one book, it is nevertheless so rare that there are probably not more than a dozen in existence. It was formerly supposed that only four copies had survived to our time. The exploration of the whole course of the Amazon, and the discovery that it was navigable all the way from Quito to the Atlantic, were facts of such importance, that although the King ordered the account to be printed, it was afterwards thought advisable to suppress and destroy it, in order that the Portuguese, who between 1639 and 1641 had regained their independence of Spain, should not have the benefit of Spanish enterprise.

1639 :

- 28868 HEMMERSAM, West-Indianische Reiss-beschreibung, 1639-45, nach St. Jorius de Mina, ein Castel in Africa, 12mo. *plates, vellum, 18s* Nürnberg, 1663

Some copies have the word "Guineische" before "West-Indianische" on the title.

- 28869 HEMMERSAM, West-Indianisk Reese-Beskrifning, 1639-45 till St. Joris de Mina, itt Castell i Africa, sm. 4to. *a very rare specimen of printing, sd. 16s* Wijsingborg, 1674

One of the rare productions of the insular press founded and supported for a short time by Count Peter Brahe, in North Sweden.

1643 :

28870 BROUWER (Hendrick) *Journael ende Historis verhael van de Reyse gedaen by Oosten de Straet le Maire, naer de Custen van Chili, 1643; vervatende der Chilesen manieren, handel ende ghewoonten, als mede een beschryvinghe van het Eylandt Eso, etc. sm. 4to. FIRST EDITION, 2 maps and plate, hf. vellum, £3. 10s* *Amst., Broer Jansz, 1646*

28871 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *maps and plate, veau fauvè, gilt edges, from the Hamilton Palace library, £4. 4s* 1646

1645 :

28872 PACIFIQUE DE PROVINS, *BRIEVE RELATION DV VOYAGE DES ISLES DE L'AMERIQUE, sm. 8vo. fine copy, calf extra, gilt edges, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace, £5.* *Paris, 1646*

EXTREMELY RARE; unknown to the bibliographers and writers on America. This Capuchin friar was sent out as the head of a mission to the French West Indies, and wrote the *Brieve Relation* in the island of Guadeloupe in 1645, dedicating it to the Comte de Brion "Viceroy de l'Amerique." He describes the root *Patates* as the *manna of the poor*.

28873 BOOTHBY (R.) *Breife Discovery or Description of the most famous Island of Madagascar or St. Laurence in Asia neare unto East India, sm. 4to. sd. VERY RARE, £3. 10s* 1646

The heading of Chap. XV, on p. 62, commences with "the valour of the English nation against the Salvages in Virginia and New England."

1647 :

28873*STRUYS, *Voyages en Moscovie, en Tartarie, en Perse, aux Indes, etc. avec deux lettres des malheurs d'ASTRACAN, et la Relation d'un Naufrage, 4to. map and many curious Views and plates, vellum or calf, 25s* *Amst. 1681*

1648 :

28874 BOYER (Paul) *Veritable Relation de tout ce qui s'est fait et passé au voyage que Monsieur de Bretigny fit a l'Amerique Occidentale. Avec une Description des Moeurs, & des Provinces de tous les Sauvages de cette grande partie du Cap de Nord; un Dictionnaire de la Langue. Le tout fait sur les lieux. . . sm. 8vo. olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit, £14. 14s* *Paris, 1654*

There are 14 preliminary leaves, the first being the title and the fourteenth blank.

28875 ——— the same, sm. 8vo. *morocco extra, gilt edges, fine copy, £12. 12s* 1654

Fetched £14. 14s at the Beckford sale.

This has a variation in the preliminary leaves, which are 15 including the title, and all printed on. The dedicatory letter to Colbert in the former copy is in small type and occupies four leaves. In the latter it is in larger type, occupying five leaves, and is followed by a sixth, "Au Lecteur," which is not the former. The *Carib* or *Galibi* Dictionary which follows the account of Bretigny's expedition occupies pp. 393-433, and is succeeded on pp. 434-463 by a "Brieve Relation de tout ce qui se passa au voyage que Monsieur le Baron de Dormelles fit faire à l'Amerique (1648)." Bretigny started in 1643 with commission as Governor-general of Cap Nord, that is, of French Guiana, and was massacred by the natives in 1645, with a great number of the French colonists in Cayenne.

. ? 1650-89 :

- 28879 REINING (J. E.) Zeer Aanmerkelijke Reysen, meeste in de West-Indien en ook in veel andere deelen des Werelds, etc. samengesteld door D. vander Sterre, sm. 4to. *engraved title and 6 plates, half vellum*, 16s *Amst., Jan ten Hoorn, 1691*

1652 :

- 28880 BIET (Antoine) Voyage de la France Equinoxiale en l'Isle de Cayenne entrepris par les François, 1652, 4to. *old calf, with the book-plate of the Duchess de Berry*, £3. *Paris, 1664*
 28881 ——— the same, 4to. *tall copy with the arms of Le Fèvre de Caumartin Saint-Ange in gold on sides, calf*, £4. 4s *1664*
 This scarce volume contains a "Petit Dictionnaire de la Langue des Sauvages Galibis," or the Caribi Language.

1653 :

- 28882 LA MARTINIÈRE (le Sieur de) Voyage des Pais Septentrionaux, dans lequel se void les mœurs, manière de vivre, & superstitions des Norweguiens, Lapons, Kiloppes, Borandiens, Syberiens, Samojedes, Zembliens, & Islandois, 12mo. FIRST EDITION, *engraved title, and numerous curious engravings in the text, calf*, 25s *Paris, 1671*

1652-77 :

- 28883 THEVENOT (Jean de) Relation d'un Voyage fait au Levant, 1665—Suite du Voyage de Levant, 1674—Voyages contenant la Relation de l'Indostan, 1684;—in 2 vols. 4to. *old calf, from the Sunderland library*, £2. *Paris, 1665-84*
 28884 ——— Travels into the Levant, Turkey, Persia, the East-Indies, sm. folio, *with the scarce portrait, plates, calf*, 18s *1687*

1655 :

- 28885 BARATTI (Giacomo) The late Travels of S. Giacomo Barratti, an Italian Gentleman, into the remote Countries of the Abissins, or of Ethiopia interior . . . Translated by G. D. 18mo. *morocco super extra, gilt edges, by Petit*, £2. 10s *London, Benj. Billingsley, 1670*

1663 :

- 28886 GODINHO (Manuel) Relação do novo Caminho que fez por terra e mar vindo da India, 1663, 8vo. *hf. bd. 4s 6d* *Lisboa, 1842*

1664-77 :

- 28887 CHARDIN (Jean) Voyages en Perse, et autres lieux de l'Orient, 3 vols. 4to. *maps and plates, panelled calf gilt, from the Sunderland library*, 14s *Amsterdam, 1701*
 28888 ——— Voyages en PERSE et autres lieux del'Orient, nouvelle edition augmentée avec des notes par L. LANGLEËS, 10 vols. 8vo. and imperial folio Atlas, *containing portrait, map and 81 plates on 62 leaves, cloth*, £5. *Paris, 1811*
 28889 ——— the same, 10 vols. 8vo. and impl. folio Atlas, *hf. red morocco neat, gilt tops, from the Beckford library*, £7. 10s *1811*
 28890 CHARDIN (Jean) Voyages en Perse, Atlas, impl. folio, *map and 81 plates on 62 leaves, fine plates of costume, sculpture, views, etc. hf. bd. no text*, 30s *Paris, 1811*
 "Among the many travellers who have thrown light on the Persian empire, Chardin has always been considered as the one to whom Europe is

most indebted. He devoted his life, as it were, to a knowledge of Persia. He made long and repeated visits thither; he traversed it in length and breadth, from the Caspian to the ocean."—*Murray's Asia*.

- 28891 ——— Travels into Persia and ye East Indies, folio, *portrait by Loggan, map and plates, calf*, 20s 1686

1666: WARREN'S Surinam—*see post* under South America.

1671:

- 28892 MARTENS (F.) Spitzbergische oder Groenlandische Reise-Beschreibung, 1671, sm. 4to. 16 *plates of Animals, etc. bd.* £2. 10s *Hamburg*, 1675

- 28893 ——— the same, sm. 4to. *plates, fine clean copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Hamilton Palace library*, £10. 10s 1675

Like Gerrit Veer, Martens seems to misuse the name of Greenland.

1672:

- 28894 FRYER (J.) New Account of East India and Persia, being nine years Travels, 1672-81, with Observation on the Government, Customs, Trades, Religion, Coins, etc. of those countries, sm. folio, *portrait, maps, and plates, old calf*, 15s 1698

1673-81:

NARRATIVES of MARQUETTE, ALLOUEZ, LA SALLE, HENNEPIN, of exploration in the Mississippi Valley—*see post* under English and French America: FRENCH, TONTI, JOUTEL; and *ante* THEVENOT, No. 28668.

1676:

- 28895 CUBERO SEBASTIAN (Pedro) Peregrinacion del Mundo, sm. 4to. *engraved and printed titles, and frontispiece with portrait, fine copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit*, £6. 10s *Naples*, 1682

RARE FIRST EDITION. Salvá possessed only a later edition, printed at Madrid, but in a note he mentions the existence of this, and also of a previous edition of Madrid, 1680. He was, however, mistaken. Cubero was in Naples in 1682, and his dedication bears that date and place, and the privileges and approbations are all of that year. In or about 1676 he started eastwards, proceeding by land till he reached India; thence sailing to the Moluccas, and afterwards across the Pacific Ocean to Acapulco and to Mexico. He reached Spain again in 1680. He was a diligent observer, and had plenty of good sense and shrewdness.

1679:

- 28896 WAFER (L.) Nieuwe Reystogt en Beschryving van de Land-engte van Amerika, midsgaders de Indiaansche Inwoonders, sm. 4to. *map and 5 fine plates, sd.* 6s *Gravenhage*, 1700

1682:

- 28897 LE MAIRE (Le Sieur) Voyages aux Iles Canaries, Cap-Verd, Senegal et Gambie sous M. Dancourt, 18mo. *map and plate, calf*, 17s *Suivant la Copie à Paris*, 1695

- 28898 ——— the same, 18mo. *fine copy in calf gilt*, 18s 1695

1683:

- 28899 LAHONTAN (Baron de) Voyages dans l'Amerique Septentrionale [à la fin: Conversations de l'auteur avec Adario sauvage distingué et Dictionnaire de la langue des Sauvages], seconde édition augmentée, 2 vols. 12mo. *maps and plates, calf*, 20s *La Haye (et Amsterdam)*, 1705

1683—*continued*.

28900 LAHONTAN (Baron de) Voyage dans l'Amérique, 2 vols. 12mo.
maps and plates, calf, 15s 1706-5

28901 ——— seconde édition, 2 vols. 12mo. 32 *maps and plates, old calf gilt, 20s* Amst. 1728

A reprint of the edition of 1706, differing slightly in arrangement, and with a few additions.

1685:

28902 [CHOISY (Abbé de)] Journal du Voyage de Siam fait en 1685-6
 par M. L. D. C. 4to. *calf, 7s 6d* Paris, 1687

28902* ——— the same, 4to. *fine large copy, calf, 10s* 1687

1686:

28903 GABY, Relation de la Nigritie, avec la decouverte de la riviere
 du Senegal, 12mo. *calf, 10s* Paris, 1689

1689:

28904 OVINGTON'S Voyage to Suratt, 1689, account of the City
 and English Factory, St. Helena, Johanna, Bombay, Muscatt,
 etc. History of the revolution in Golconda, description of
 Arracan and Pegu, the Coins, Silkworms, etc. small 8vo. *view
 of Bombay (mended), calf gilt, Dr. Burnell's copy, with MS. note
 on fly-leaf, 20s* 1696

28905 ——— the same, sm. 8vo. *fine copy in calf extra, from the
 Beckford library, Hamilton Palace, 30s* 1696

1692:

28906 IDES. Relation du Voyage de Evert Isbrand (Ides) à l'Empe-
 reur de la Chine en 1692-94, par le Sieur Adam Brand, 12mo.
frontispiece and map, old calf, Sunderland copy, 15s Amst. 1699

28907 IDES (YSBRANTES) Three Years' Travels from Moscow over-
 land to Pekin, thro' Great Ustiga, Siriana, Permia, Sibiria,
 Daour, Great Tartary, etc. with the customs, religion, govern-
 ment, marriages, etc. of the inhabitants, with Kao's description
 of CHINA, and Commentary, 2 parts in 1 vol. 4to. *frontispiece,
 map and 20 plates of Costume, Views, etc. calf, 10s* 1706

28908 BERKEL (A. van) AMERIKAANSCHÉ Voyagien, behelzende een
 Reis na Rio de Berbice, gelegen op het vaste land van GUIANA,
 aande wildekust van America, mitsgaders een andere na de
 Colonie van Suriname, sm. 4to. *engraved title and 2 plates, half
 fawve, vellum, rare, 18s* Amst., Johan van Hoorn, 1695

1695:

28909 FROGER, Relation d'un Voyage, fait en 1695-7, aux Côtes
 d'Afrique, Détroit de Magellan, Brezil, Cayenne & Isles Antilles,
 par M. de Gennes, 12mo. *original edition, LARGE PAPER, engraved
 title, and 29 maps and plates, the Soubise copy, in old gilt veau
 rare, £4. 4s* Paris, 1698

28910 FROGER, Relation du Voyage de Mr. de Gennes, 12mo. *engraved
 title, maps and plates, calf, 7s 6d* Amst. 1699

1696:

28911 LA MOTRAYE (Aubry de) Travels through Europe, Asia,
 and part of Africa, 2 vols. folio, LARGE PAPER, *maps and fine*

proof plates by W. Hogarth, fine old English red morocco, with rich gilt tooling, FINE COPY, £3. 3s 1723

"Veracity and exactness, particularly so far as regards the copying of Inscriptions, characterize these travels. They are also valuable for information respecting the mines of the north of Europe."—*Lowndes*.

1697 :

28912 ALLISON (Tho.) Account of a Voyage from Archangel in Russia, 1697, of the Ship and Company wintering near the North Cape, Observations of the Country and Inhabitants, 12mo. 2 *charts, calf extra, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber, £3. 3s* 1699

1700 :

28913 TOURNEFORT'S Voyage into the Levant (Turkey, Coasts of the Black Sea, Georgia, Armenia, Persia, etc.), 2 vols. 4to. *best edition, map and plates, old calf, 6s* 1718

1701 :

28914 DRURY (Rob.) Adventures during fifteen years' captivity on the Island of Madagascar, containing the nature of the People, Customs, etc. with Vocabulary, 8vo. *map and plates, tall copy in calf, 30s* 1743

1703 :

28915 FUNNELL (W.) Voyage round the World, containing an account of Captain Dampier's Expedition into the South Seas, 1703-4, with the Author's Voyage from Amapalla on the West-Coast of Mexico to East-India, 8vo. *maps and charts, gilt calf, by Kalthoeber, from the Hamilton Palace library, £4. 4s* 1707

1705-10 ?

28916 JOVIN, Observaciones en forma de Suplica al Rey de España sobre la necesidad de poblar el Estrecho de Magallan, con la relacion de algunas expediciones hechas por el escritor acompañando a los Franceses, sm. 4to. *MS. 29 pages, 16s* ? 1715

This MS. contains some curious information which has never seen the light of publication. It contains the history of the French designs upon Magallanica, the views of other nations, the character of the Indians, etc. Jovin appears to have been a spiteful and disappointed man.

28917 [FOIGNY (G. de)] Aventures de Jacques Sadeur dans la Decouverte et le Voiage de la Terre Australe, 12mo. *calf gilt, £4. 4s* Paris, 1705

An entirely fictitious but extremely curious narrative.

1707 :

28918 D(URRET), Voyage de Marseille à Lima, et dans les autres lieux des Indes Occidentales, 12mo. *plates, calf extra, gilt edges, by C. Lewis, 36s* 1720

1712 :

28919 FREZIER, Relation du Voyage de la Mer du Sud aux Cotes du Chili, du Perou et du Brésil, 1712-14, 2 vols 12mo. *maps and plates, old calf, 10s* Amst. 1717

1713 :

28920 BEEKMAN (D.) Voyage to and from Borneo, with description of the Cape of Good Hope, the Hottentots, etc. sm. 8vo. *maps and plates, calf, gilt edges, by C. Hering, 35s* 1718

28921 ——— the same, sm. 8vo. *calf 30s* 1718

1715:

- 28922 BELL (J.) Travels from St. Petersburg to diverse parts of Asia, (Ispahan, Pekin, Siberia, Derbent, etc.), 2 vols. 4to. *map, calf*, 9s *Glasgow, R. & A. Foulis, 1763*

1719:

- 28923 EGEDE (Hans) Relation angaaende den Grönlandske Missions Begyndelse og Fortsættelse, samt hvad ellers mere der ved Landets Recognoscering, dets Beskaffenhed, og Indbyggernes Væsen . . . er befunden, sm. 4to. *hf. calf, rare, £8. Kiöben. 1738*
- 28924 ——— Nachricht vom Anfange und Fortgange der Grönländischen Mission, sm. 4to. *sd. 32s Hamburg, 1740*
- 28925 ——— Det gamle Grönlands nye Perustration, eller Naturel-Historie, og Beskrivelse over det Situation, og Beskaffenhed, de gamle Norske Coloniers Begyndelse og Undergang, de itzige Indbyggernes Oprindelse, Væsen, etc. sm. 4to. original edition, *map of Grönlandia Antiqua, with 11 curious plates of Natural History, Weapons, Games, etc. hf. calf, £3. 3s Kjöbenhavn, 1741*
- 28926 ——— Description of Greenland, its Natural History, Rise of the old Norwegian Colonies, Inhabitants, etc. translated from the Danish, sm. 8vo. *with the map and plates, hf. bd. 12s 1745*
- 28927 ——— Description of Greenland, with Life, 8vo. *map and woodcuts, hf. calf, 6s 1818*
- 28928 ——— Description et Histoire naturelle du Groenland, sm. 8vo. *with the map and plates, calf, 30s Copenhagen, 1763*
Translated by Des Roches de Parthenay.

1727:

- 28929 GRAVIER (Gabr.) Relation du Voyage des Dames Religieuses Ursulines de Rouen à la Nouvelle-Orléans avec une introduction et des notes par Gravier, sm. 4to. *sd. 15s Paris, 1872*
Only 100 copies printed, of which only 50 came into the market. An interesting set of letters from Louisiana by a young nun, Marguerite Hachard, who went out to America in 1727. The first edition, of which only three copies are known, was printed at Rouen in 1728.

1731:

- 28930 COCKBURN (J.) Journey over Land from the Gulf of Honduras to the Great South-Sea, with the Travells of Nic. Withington, a Factor in the East-Indiase, 8vo. *map, calf, 12s 1735*

1733:

- 28931 ROBSON (Jos.) Account of six years' residence in Hudson's Bay, 1733-6 and 1744-7, with a history of its discovery, and of the proceedings of the English there, 8vo. *maps, calf, 30s 1752*

1735:

- 28932 JUAN Y ULLOA, Relacion Historica del Viage a la AMERICA MERIDIONAL, hecho para medir algunos grados de Meridiano Terrestre, y venir en conocimiento de la verdadera figura y magnitud de la Tierra, con el Origen de los Incas, 5 parts, or 4 vols. 4to. *maps and plates—Observaciones Astronomicas y Physicas en los Reynos del Peru; together 5 vols. in 3, royal 4to. LARGE PAPER, many maps and plates, fine copy in old calf gilt, £3. Madrid, 1748-73*

1740:

- 28933 WAGER (H.M.S.) Narrative of the Unfortunate Voyage and Catastrophe of his Majesty's ship Wager, one of Commodore Anson's Squadron, 8vo. *calf*, 10s 1751
- 28934 ANSON'S Voyage round the World, 1740-44, by R. Walter, 4to. 42 *plates and maps, a fine-copy, russia*, 10s 1767
- 28935 ——— Voyage Round the World, 1740-44, by Walter, 8vo. *maps, calf*, 4s 1780

1743:

- 28936 LA CONDAMINE, Relation d'un Voyage dans l'Intérieur de l'Amerique Méridional, en descendant la rivière des Amazones, 1743-44, *map*, 1745—Lettre à Madame * * * sur l'Emeute populaire excitée en la ville de Cuenca, le 29 d'Aout, 1739, *plate*, 1746—2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *beautiful copy in old French olive morocco extra, gilt edges, with the arms of Louis Phelipeaux, quartering De Mailly, on the sides*, £5. 5s Paris, 1745-46

1746:

- 28937 ACCOUNT of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage, 1746-7, in the California, Capt. Fr. Smith, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, calf*, 12s 1748-9
Containing information on the Indians of Hudson's Bay, and Straits.
- 28938 ELLIS (H.) Voyage to Hudson's-Bay, 1746-7, for discovering a North-West Passage, 8vo. *map and plates of birds, weapons, etc. calf gilt, the Beckford copy*, £3. 16s 1748

1748:

- 28939 KALM (P.) Travels into N. America, containing its Natural History, etc. translated by J. R. Forster, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, plates of animals, calf*, 10s 1772

1750:

- 28940 OSBECK (P.) Voyage to China and the East Indies; from the German by J. R. Forster, with a FAUNULA AND FLORA SINENSIS, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates of plants, calf*, 7s 6d 1771

1767-68:

- 28941 KERGUÉLEN TRÉMAREC, Relation d'un Voyage dans la mer du Nord, 4to. *maps and plates, red morocco extra, gilt edges*, £5. Paris, 1771

1768:

- 28941*COOK'S (Capt.) THREE VOYAGES, *the complete set, as follows*:
Hawkesworth's Collection of Voyages in the Southern Hemisphere, 3 vols.—Second Voyage to the S. Pole and Round the World in 1772-75, 2 vols.—Third Voyage to the Pacific, 1776-80, 3 vols.—together 8 vols. 4to. *in old red morocco gilt, gilt edges, with maps and plates in 3 vols. folio (the maps and charts of Vol. I in duplicate), hf. red morocco, FINE COPY*, £16. 16s 1773-85
- 28942 COOK'S (Capt.) Third Voyage to the Pacific, 1776-80, 3 vols. 4to. *calf*, with roy. folio Atlas of maps and plates, *hf. calf*, £2. 10s 1784

1769:

- 28643 HEARNE (S.) Journey from Prince of Wale's Fort in Hudson's Bay to the Northern Ocean, for the discovery of a North-West Passage, etc. 1769-72, impl. 4to. LARGE PAPER, *map and plates, calf, 30s* 1795

Hearne was a bold explorer: he was the first who reached the great Arctic Ocean by American travel. The success was accomplished by following the course of the Coppermine River which he discovered in 1771.

1771:

- 28944 KERGUELEN (M. de) Relation de deux Voyages dans les Mers Australes et des Indes, *map, calf, from the Beckford library, Hamilton Palace, rare, £2.* Paris, 1782

1773-99:

- 28944*PHIPP'S (C. J.) Voyage towards the North Pole, 1773, 4to. *maps and plates, calf, 10s* 1774
- 28945 FORREST (Capt. Th.) Voyage to New Guinea and the Moluccas, from Balambangan, 1774-6, with Vocabulary of the Magindano Tongue, 4to. *portrait, maps and plates, half calf, 12s* 1780
- 28946 PRENTIES (S. W.) Narrative of a Shipwreck on the Island of Cape Breton, in a voyage from Quebec, 1780, 12mo. *tree-marbled calf gilt, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber, 35s* 1783
- 28947 WILSON'S (H.) Account of the Pelew Islands, in the W. Pacific, by Keate, roy. 4to. *with small Vocabulary, map and many plates, calf, 7s 6d* 1789
- 28948 ——— the same, with Supplement by J. P. Hockin, royal 4to. *Vocabulary, map and plates, calf, 10s* 1803
- 28949 PORTLOCK (Nath.) Voyage round the World; but more particularly to the N.W. coast of America, 1785-8, 4to. *map and plates, those of Birds coloured, bd. 14s; or, russia gilt, gilt edges, by Hering, 20s* 1789
- 28950 DIXON (G.) Voyage round the World, but more particularly to the N.W. coast of America, 1785-8, by Capts. Portlock and Dixon, 4to. *maps, views, plates of birds, etc. hf. calf, 10s* 1789
- 28951 ——— the same, 4to. *calf, 12s* 1789
- 28952 LA PÉROUSE, Voyage, rédigé par M. de Lesseps, 8vo. *portrait and map, sd. 2s 6d* 1831
- 28953 MACKENZIE (R.) Voyages from Montreal on the River St. Lawrence through North America to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans, 1789-93, 4to. *portrait and maps, hf. russia, 20s* 1801
- 28954 VANCOUVER'S Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean and round the World, in which the Coast of North West America has been accurately surveyed, principally with a view to ascertaining the existence of a North-West Passage, 1790-95, 3 vols. royal 4to. *plates, with roy. folio Atlas of Maps, bds. £2. 10s* 1798
- 28955 WILSON (Capt. J.) Missionary Voyage to the South Pacific Ocean, in the ship "Duff," 1796-8, 4to. *maps and plates, bound, 10s* 1799

1773-99—*continued.*

28956 WILSON (Capt. J.) *Missionary Voyage to the South Pacific Ocean, in the ship "Duff," 1796-8, 4to. whole calf gilt, 12s* 1799

"Captain Wilson gives the most minute account we have of Otaheite; he also visited the Friendly and Sandwich Isles, Marquesas, etc."—*Pinkerton.*

1799-1878:

28957 HUMBOLDT (BARON A. VON) et AIMÉ BONPLAND, *VOYAGES AUX RÉGIONS ÉQUINOXIALES DU NOUVEAU CONTINENT*, fait dans les années 1799 à 1804:

PREMIÈRE PARTIE: 1ÈRE SECTION:

RELATION HISTORIQUE, Vols. I to III, *Vol. III wants title, which is supplied by that of Vol. I altered (Vol. IV never published), 3 vols. atlas 4to, Paris, 1814-19*

2DE SECTION:

VUES DES CORDILLÈRES, et Monumens des Peuples Indigènes de l'Amérique, impl. folio, 69 *large plates of Mexican Picture-writings, Hieroglyphics, Bas-reliefs, Costumes, Views, etc. many of them FINELY COLOURED* *ib.* 1810

The greater part of the copies now in the market want from page 272 to page 350, and plates 50-69. "Humboldt traces with the hand of a master the outline of a vast picture, future travellers can only assist in filling up."—*Ward's Mexico.*

In this work the Picture-writing of the Mexicans first received the attention and the ample treatment which are due to a literature as strange and important in the records of the New World, as that of Egypt in the Old.

3ME ET 4ME SECTIONS:

EXAMEN CRITIQUE DE L'HISTOIRE de la GÉOGRAPHIE de NOUVEAU CONTINENT et des Progrès de l'Astronomie Nautique aux XVe et XVIe Siècles, 562 pp.

ATLAS GÉOGRAPHIE et PHISYQUE du Continent, *frontispiece, 37 maps and geological sections, the facsimiles of early Portulani coloured and gilt—together two vols. complete, colombier folio* *ib.* 1814-19-34

— the set as described above, together 8 vols. atlas 4to, and 6 vols. colombier folio (pub. 2190 francs), *uniform in half green morocco, uncut, £30.* *Paris, 1805-34*

"No name stands higher than that of Humboldt among the lovers of geographical and physical science. Zealous, active, vigorous; imbued with liberal knowledge, skilful in general physics, and particularly attached to chemistry and its kindred branches, possessing ample means of indulging his taste, he has directed his inquiries into every department of nature and society. The mass of curious information which he has procured in those distant travels, and the superb collection which he was enabled to make relative to different objects of science, far exceed anything that has heretofore been achieved by the exertions of an individual."—*Edinburgh Review*, Vol. 16.

TROISIÈME PARTIE:

ESSAI POLITIQUE SUR LE ROYAUME DE LA NOUVELLE ESPAGNE, 2 vols. atlas 4to.—ATLAS PHYSIQUE et GÉOGRAPHIQUE, 20 *large maps, atlas folio—together 3 vols.* *ib.* 1811

At a great public meeting, held June 21, 1824, it was declared by the executive power of the Mexican Government, that "Mr. Humboldt's *Political Essays on New Spain* contained the most complete and most accurate picture of the natural riches of the country, and that the reading of this great work has not a little contributed to reanimate the active industry of the nation, and to inspire it with confidence in its own powers."

QUATRIÈME PARTIE:

RECUEIL D'OBSERVATIONS ASTRONOMIQUES, *Operations Trigonometriques, etc. redigées par Otmanns, 2 vols. atlas 4to.* *ib.* 1808-10

CINQUIÈME PARTIE:

ESSAI SUR LA GÉOGRAPHIE DES PLANTES, accompagné d'un Tableau Physique des Régions Equinoxiales, atlas 4to. *with the large map "Tableau Physique des Andes."*

SIXIÈME PARTIE, BOTANIQUE: PREMIÈRE SECTION:

PLANTES EQUINOXIALES recueillies au Mexique, dans l'Île de Cuba, etc. ouvrage redigé par A. Bonpland, 2 vols. colombier folio, 144 *plates* 1808-9

1799-1878—*continued.*

- 28958 HUMBOLDT, Vues des CORDILLERES, et Monumens des Peuples Indigènes de l'Amerique, impl. folio, 69 *large plates of Mexican, Peruvian, and other Picture-writing, Hieroglyphics, Bas-reliefs, Costumes, Views, etc. many of them FINELY COLOURED* (pub. 567 fr.), *hf. bd. uncut, £6. 10s* Paris, 1810
- 28959 ——— Histoire de la Géographie du Nouveau Continent, et progrès de l'Astronomie Nautique aux XVe et XVIe siècles, 5 vols. 8vo. *facsimiles of Juan de la Cosa's map, hf. cf. 25s* 1836-9
- 28960 ——— Researches, concerning the Institutions and Monuments of the Ancient Inhabitants of America, with Scenes in the Cordilleras, translated by H. M. Williams, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates, hf. calf, 10s* 1814
- 28961 BROUGHTON (W. R.) Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean, in which the Coast of Asia, Island of Insu, Japan, Lieuchieux, and adjacent isles, and Corea have been examined, 4to. *large maps and plates, calf extra, 30s* 1804
- 28962 FLINDERS (M.) Voyage to Terra Australis prosecuted 1801-3, in the Investigator, the Porpoise, and the Cumberland, 2 vols. roy. 4to. *with the ATLAS of 18 maps, charts, etc. with 10 botanical plates, atlas folio, £10.* 1814
 The Atlas is very rare, and the maps are of extreme importance, as they give the first really accurate surveys of Australia.
- 28963 PATTERSON (Samuel) Narrative of the Adventures and Sufferings of S. Patterson, experienced in the Pacific Ocean, and many other parts of the World, with an account of the Feegee, and Sandwich Islands, 12mo. *boards, scarce, £1. 12s*
Palmer [Rhode Island], 1817
 A Yankee sailor's autobiography. Chapters x, xii, and xiii are accounts of three successive voyages in 1802 and later, to the North-West Coast of America, California, Vancouver, and what is now British Columbia. Other chapters contain accounts of the Sandwich Islands, Feegee, etc. An interesting and scarce book.
- 28964 DAWYDOW. Reise der Flott-Officiere Chwostow und Dawidow von St. Petersburg durch Sibirien nach Amerika, [aus dem Russischen übersetzt von C. J. Schultz, 12mo. *russia, 7s* 1816
- 28965 WATERTON (C.) Wanderings in South America and North-West of the United States, and the Antilles, 1812-24, 4to. *frontispiece, uncut, 12s* 1825
- 28966 ——— the same, 4to. *calf, 15s* 1825
- 28967 FREYCINET (L. de) Atlas du Voyage de Découvertes aux terres Australes, impl. folio, 32 *maps of Australia, New Zealand, Van Diemen's Land, etc. calf, 30s* Paris, 1812
- 28968 ——— VOYAGE AUTOUR DU MONDE, sur les Corvettes l'Uranie et la Physicienne, COMPLETE, 8 vols. impl. 4to. and 4 impl. folio,

1799-1878—*continued.*

atlases of plates, those of NATURAL HISTORY COLOURED, half calf gilt, uncut, £25. Paris, 1825-42

CONTENTS :

- | | |
|--|---|
| Histoire du Voyage, rédigée par M. de Freycinet, 2 vols. in 3, with <i>Atlas of 112 plates</i> 1825-39 | Figure du Globe et Observations du Pendule, avec Magnétisme Terrestre, 2 vols. in 1 1826-42 |
| Zoologie par Quoy et Gaimard, with <i>Atlas of 96 plates, 80 of which are coloured</i> 1825-39 | Météorologie 1844 |
| Botanique par Ganchicaud, with <i>Atlas of 120 plates</i> 1826 | Navigation et Hydrographie, with <i>Atlas of 22 charts</i> 1826 |
- 28969 M'LEOD (John) Voyage of the Alceste along Corea to Lewchew, 8vo. *portrait, coloured plates and a Lewchewan Vocabulary, bds. 7s 6d* 1817
- 28970 KOTZEBUE (O. von) Entdeckungs-Reise in die Süd-See und nach der Berings-Strasze zur Erforschung einer nordöstlichen Durchfahrt, 1815-18. 3 vols. in 1, 4to. *maps and coloured plates, principally of Lepidoptera, half red morocco, uncut, top edge gilt, from the Beckford library, £3. 15s* Weimar, 1821
- 28971 ——— Voyage of Discovery into the South Sea and Beering's Straits, for the purpose of exploring a N.E. Passage, 1815-18, 3 vols. 8vo. *maps and coloured plates, bds. 10s* 1821
Pp. 411-33 of Vol. II contain a Vocabulary of the Chamori, Eap, Ulea and Radack Languages.
- 21972 CHAPPELL (E.) Voyage to Hudson's Bay in H.M.S. Rosamond (with a Vocabulary of the Cree Language), 8vo. *maps and plates, bds. 5s* 1817
- 28973 O'REILLY (B.) Greenland, the adjacent seas, and the N.W. Passage, illustrated in a voyage to Davis's Strait, 1817, 4to. *maps and plates, bds. 7s 6d* 1818
- 28974 ROSS (J.) Voyage of Discovery to explore Baffin's Bay, with Appendixes, 4to. *map and numerous plates, bds. 12s* 1819
- 28975 ——— Voyage to Baffin's Bay, second edition, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, bds. 3s 6d* 1819
- 28976 PARRY'S First, Second and Third Voyages to discover a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific, with Appendixes, 3 vols. in 5, *numerous maps and plates, 1821-26* —North Georgia Gazette, 1821; together 6 vols. 4to. *bds. 36s*
- 28977 PARRY'S VOYAGES. North Georgia Gazette and Winter Chronicle, 21 Nos. in 1 vol. 4to. *bds. 5s* 1821
A weekly newspaper established by Parry's crew in 1819-20, "to enliven the tedious and inactive months of winter" in the Arctic region.
- 28978 FISHER (A.) Journal of Voyage of Discovery to the Arctic Regions, in the Hecla and Griper, 1819-20, 8vo. *bds. 7s 6d* 1821
- 28979 FRANKLIN ([Sir] John) Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Polar Seas, 1819-22, *Lond. 1823* — Narrative of a Second Expedition, 1825-7, *ib. 1828*; together 2 vols. 4to. *plates (some coloured) and maps, russia, 36s* 1823-28
- 28980 ——— second edition, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, bds. 5s* 1824

1799-1878—continued.

- 28981 LYON (G. F.) Narrative of an unsuccessful attempt to reach Repulse Bay, through Sir Th. Rowe's "Welcome" in H.M.S. Griper, 1824, 8vo. *map and plates of Eskimos, etc.* bds. 2s 1825
- 28982 Astrolabe (L') Voyage de Découvertes de, 1826-29, sous le commandement de J. DUMONT-D'URVILLE; Zoologie par Quoy et Gaimard, text, 4 vols. 8vo. and Atlas, 2 vols. in 1, roy. folio, £8. 1830-34
- 28983 ——— BOISDUVAL, Faune Entomologique de l'Océan Pacifique (Lepidoptères et Coleoptères), 2 vols. roy. 8vo. *no atlas*, bds. 10s 1832-35
- 28984 Adventure and Beagle: KING, FITZROY and DARWIN, Narrative of the Surveying Voyages of the ADVENTURE and BEAGLE, 1826-36, Examination of the Southern Shores of South America, 3 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, cloth*, £3. 16s 1839
- 28985 ——— the same, with Appendix, 4 vols. 8vo. *maps mounted on linen, hf. calf*, £5. 5s 1839
- 28986 WEBSTER (W. H. B.) Narrative of a Voyage to the Southern Atlantic Ocean, 1828-30, in H.M.S. Chanticleer, Capt. H. Foster, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps, hf. calf*, 6s 6d 1834
- 28987 McCORMICK'S (R.) Voyages of Discovery in the Arctic and Antarctic Seas, and round the World, with expedition in search of Sir John Franklin, in the "Forlorn Hope," and an Autobiography, 2 vols. roy. 8vo. (pub. £2. 12s 6d), *portraits, maps, and numerous illustrations, cloth*, 36s 1884
- 28988 GRAAH'S (W. A.) Expedition to the East Coast of Greenland, in search of the lost Colonies (1828-30), translated from the Danish by G. G. Macdougall, 8vo. *map, cloth*, 5s 1837
- 28989 MEYEN (F. J. F.) Reise um die Erde, ausgeführt auf dem Schiffe Prinzess Louise, 1830-32, 2 vols. 4to. *map, bds.* 10s 1834-5
- 28990 STOKES (J. L.) Discoveries explored during the voyage of H.M.S. Beagle in 1837-43, in Australia, and Narrative of Stanley's Visit to the Arafura Sea, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, cloth*, £2. 5s 1846
- With Zoological Appendix by Richardson, Gray, and others.
- 28991 MAXIMILIAN, Prince of Wied, Travels in the Interior of North America, translated by H. E. Lloyd, roy. 4to. *map, with impl. folio ATLAS of 81 highly coloured plates, finished like drawings, hf. green morocco extra*, £8. 15s 1843-44
- 28992 FLY. Surveying Voyage of H.M.S. Fly, in Torres Strait, New Guinea, and other islands of the Eastern Archipelago, 1842-6, by J. Beete Jukes, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and numerous plates, cloth*, 36s 1847
- 28993 WALPOLE (Hon. F.) Four Years in the Pacific, in H.M.S. Collingwood, 1844-8, 2 vols. 8vo. *illustrations, cloth*, 9s 1849
- 28994 HUC, Souvenirs d'un voyage dans la Tartarie, le Thibet et la Chine, 1844-46, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, hf. calf*, 5s 1850
- 28995 RICHARDSON (Sir J.) Arctic Searching Expedition: Journal of a boat-voyage through Rupert's Land and the Arctic Sea, in

1799-1878—*continued.*

- search of Sir J. Franklin, 2 vols. 8vo. *coloured plates of fossils, Indians, etc. bds.* 15s 1851
 Full of interesting details of the life of the Indian tribes of N. America. Pages 363-402 of Vol. II contain Vocabularies of their languages.
- 28996 HOOPER (W. H.) Ten Months among the Tents of the Tuski, with incidents of an Arctic boat expedition in search of Sir J. Franklin, 8vo. *map and illustrations, cloth,* 5s 1853
- 28997 HERNDON (W. L.) Exploration of the Valley of the Amazon, 8vo. *large map and 16 plates, cloth,* 7s 6d Washington, 1854
- 28998 McCORMICK'S Expedition up the Wellington Channel, 1852, in the Forlorn Hope, in search of Sir J. Franklin, sm. folio, *map and cuts, sd.* 5s 1854
- 28999 SCORESBY'S Voyage to Australia and round the world, 8vo. *map and portrait, cloth,* 7s 1859
- 29000 DUFFERIN (Lord) Letters from High Latitudes; being some account of a Voyage in the "Foam" to Iceland, Jan Mayen, and Spitzbergen, in 1856, 8vo. *maps and cuts, hf. calf,* 7s 6d 1857
- 29001 NOVARA, VOYAGE OF THE, ROUND THE WORLD: Reise der Oesterreichischen Fregatte "Novara" um die Erde in den Jahren 1857-59, unter das Befehlen des Commodore B. von Wüllerstorff-Urbair; BESCHREIBENDER THEIL, von Scherzer, 3 vols. roy. 8vo. ANTHROPOLOGISCHER THEIL, Cranien, Ethnographie und Körpermessungen, von Scherzer Müller und Weisbach, 3 vols. *map and 43 plates and photographs*
 ANTHROPOLOGISCHER LINGUISTISCHER THEIL von Fr. Müller, 1 vol.
 This section sold separately, 4 vols. £2.
 BOTANISCHER THEIL, OPHIOGLOSSEN und EQUISTACEEN von Milde, FLECHTEN von Krempelhuber, PILZE, LEBER und LAUBMOOSE von Reichardt, ALGEN von Grunow, 4 parts, *plates*
 GEOLOGISCHER THEIL, von Hochstetter, Hornes und von Hauer, Band I. Abth. I. GEOLOGIE von NEU SEELAND, 11 *plates*—Abth. 2. PALÆONTOLOGIE von NEU SEELAND, 27 *plates*—Band II. Abth. 1, 2, GEOLOGISCHE BEOBAHTUNGEN und PALÆONTOLOGISCHE MITTHEILUNGEN, *maps and 7 plates*, two vols. *hf. bd. and one sd.*
 MÉDICINISCHER THEIL, von Schwarz, 2 *plates*
 NAUTISCH-PHYSIKALISCHER THEIL, heraus. von der hydrographischen Anstalt der k. k. Marine, 7 *maps*
 STATISTISCH-COMMERCIELLER THEIL von Scherzer, 2 vols.
 ZOOLÓGISCHER THEIL. BAND I. SÄUGETHIERE, von Zelebor, 3 *plates*—VÖGEL, von Pelzeln, 6 *plates*—AMPHIBIEN und REPTILIEN, von Steindachner, 8 *plates*—FISCHE von Kner, 3 pts. 16 *plates*
 BAND II.
 NEUROPTEREN, von Brauer, 2 *plates*—HEMIPTEREN, von Mayr, 5 *plates*—DIPTERA, von Schiner, 4 *plates*—COLEOPTEREN, von Redtenbacher, 5 *plates*—HYMENOPTERA von Saussure, 4 *plates*—FORMICIDÆ von Mayr, 4 *plates*
 HYMENOPTERA and FORMICIDÆ, with Gerstaecker, Hymenoptera der Mozambique, 8 *coloured plates, bound in one vol. half calf,* 35s

1857 NOVARA VOYAGE—*continued*.

BAND II. Abth. 2.

LEPIDOPTERA und RHOPALOCERA, von C. und R. Felder, *with 74 magnificent coloured plates* (bound in 2 vols. *in morocco*), sold separately, bound in 4 vols. *hf. russia*, £10.

HETEROCERA, 2 parts, *with plates 75-140, coloured*

BAND II. Abth. 3.

MOLLUSKEN von Frauenfeld, 2 plates—CRUSTACEEN, von Heller, 25 plates—ANNELIDEN von Grube, 4 plates

— a complete set as described above, 3 vols. royal 8vo. and 18 vols. royal 4to. *about 150 plates, the greater part of which are COLOURED with the greatest care, two vols. brown morocco, two vols. hf. bound, and the rest volumes sewed* (pub. £37. 12s), £30.

Vienna, Imperial Printing Office, 1861-70

A magnificent work, and one of high scientific value; produced by the Austrian Government, at a cost of upwards of twelve thousand pounds.

29002 NOVARA. Reise der Oesterreichischen Fregatte Novara um die Erde, 1857-9, unter den Befehlen des Commodore B. von Willerstorff-Urbair, 3 vols. roy. 8vo. *numerous maps and illustrations, cloth*, 35s
Wien, 1861-2

29003 NORDENSKIÖLD'S (A. E.) Arctic Voyages, 1858-79 (by Alex. Leslie), 8vo. (pub. 16s), *maps and cuts, cloth*, 12s 6d 1879

29004 ——— Voyage of the Vega round Asia and Europe, with a historical review of previous Journeys along the N. coast of the Old World, translated by Alex. Leslie, 2 vols. *portraits and illustrations, with Atlas of 8 maps; together 3 vols. 8vo. (pub. £2. 5s), neatly hf. bd.* 18s 1881

The Atlas includes facsimiles of maps of 15th and 16th centuries.

29005 MILTON (Viscount) and W. B. Cheadle, North-West Passage by Land; Narrative of an expedition from the Atlantic to the Pacific, 8vo. *maps and plates, hf. calf*, 12s 6d (1865)

29006 CAPELLINI (C. G.) Ricordi di un Viaggio scientifico nell' America Septentrionale, nel 1863, 8vo. *map and woodcuts, sd.* 3s 6d
Bologna, 1867

29007 HALL (Capt. C. F.) Narrative of the North Polar Expedition in U.S.S. Polaris, edited by C. H. Davis, stout roy. 8vo. *portrait, maps and plates, cloth*, £2. 2s
Washington, 1876

29008 PAYER (Jul.) New Lands within the Arctic Circle: Narrative of the discoveries of the Austrian Ship "Tegethoff," 1872-4, 2 vols. 8vo. (pub. 32s), *maps and illustrations, cloth*, 10s 1876

29009 CHALLENGER (The) Log-Letters from, by Lord G. Campbell, 8vo. *map, cloth*, 4s 1877

29010 KENNEDY, To the Arctic Regions and back in Six Weeks; a summer tour to Lapland and Norway, 8vo. (pub. 15s), *map and cuts, cloth*, 7s 1878

29011 Alert (The) Cruise of, Four Years in Patagonian, Polynesian, and Mascarene waters, 1878-82, by R. W. Coppinger, 8vo. (pub. 21s), *woodcuts, cloth*, 10s 1883

of the eleventh century, but a sage, whose philosophy is for all time.

Hence, those who go to his "accompaniment" for Persian tile-patterns, arched recesses copied from Flandin and Coste, and the details of the archæological *costumier*, are foredoomed to disappointment. Vedder's 'Omar has no fixed place in history, and belongs to no century. He moves among people and places Eastern and remote; but the people are not distinctively Persian, and the places may not be identified upon the map of Iran. The loose robes, the easy slippers, the simple caps of the philosopher and his friend are of a fashion as ancient as the youth of the Aryan race, and as modern as that of to-day. Their wine-cups and amphoræ are moulded after patterns which were already of immemorial antiquity in the times of the Pharaohs. Such architectural accessories as here and there occur are of a massive primeval character, and bear no stamp of style. The very plains and uplands of Mr. Vedder's landscape backgrounds, the forest spring at which the gazelle drinks, the wooded solitude where the poet lies reading in a morn of spring, the desert sands and distant lonely hills, wear a strange and unaccustomed aspect, as if they belonged to the first ages of the world.

Having rejected the fetters of local colour Mr. Vedder has also forborne to ally himself with either school of interpreters. His creed varies with his subject, and he is by turns mystic or sceptic, Sufi or Muslim. Love, he renders simply and humanly. God-like youths, and such fair maidens as strayed of old through Tempe and the Vales of Arcady, gather the rose and the grape, and kiss in the shade of the vine. The tavern, the wine-cup, and the bliss of the reveller are also, of necessity, treated in the Anacreontic sense. To give artistic form to the Nirvāna of Sufism is obviously impossible.

Though comparatively few in number, these idyllic and Bacchanalian scenes supply just that element of warmth and beauty which is needed to relieve the sterner stuff of Mr. Vedder's other illustrations. That his noblest work comes out in that sterner stuff need scarcely be said. Himself always more or less a mystic, he has found in the *Rubā'iyāt* a mine of subjects after his own heart. Fortunately for him, the mine has lain unworked from 'Omar's day to his. Had the *Rubā'iyāt* been translated into Latin or German four centuries ago, or into English within the memory of many still living, Albert Dürer and Blake would assuredly been beforehand with Elihu Vedder. But neither Albert Dürer nor Blake, nor any other master dead and gone, could, I venture to think, have succeeded in sublimity and subtlety of conception at least a score of these extraordinary designs.

Of the 1200 quatrains attributed to 'Omar Khayyām, no man knows with certainty which are authentic, or in what order they should be presented. As selected and manipulated by Mr. Fitzgerald, the 101 quatrains of Quaritch's edition assume an appearance of unity of

design which (as a writer in the *Indian Pioneer* long since pointed out) is not only arbitrary but illusory. For the *Rubā'iyāt* are in truth mere isolated epigrams, tersely expressive of passing moods and phases, and as far from partaking of the nature of an "eclogue" as of the nature of an epic. Each editor or translator is, however, obviously free to arrange this heterogeneous material according to his own judgment; and Mr. Vedder, having due regard to the rendering of his "accompaniment," has wisely used the same liberty.

Thus he begins with sunrise, the promise of the budding spring-time, and "the glories of this world;" next follow subjects dealing with the poet's meditations on the emptiness of creeds, systems, and sciences; and these again are succeeded by loftier and more solemn considerations of the futility of efforts, the hollowness and hopelessness of achievement, and the mystery of death. Finally, as he began with spring, so he ends with autumn, and the failing year. The potter's workshop supplies store of amphoræ for the new vintage. The philosopher, beguiled by pleasure, lays aside his pen, and "drowns his glory in a shallow cup;" men and maidens quaff last year's juice under vine-boughs which are once again laden with grapes; and when the poet himself passes away, the handmaiden, who so often filled his cup in the pleasant garden where the revellers meet, turns down an empty glass upon the spot where he was wont to recline. Not having a copy of Mr. Fitzgerald's earlier edition at hand, I am unable to detect to what extent the artist has departed from the order adopted by his translator; but as regards the sequence of the designs, nothing can be better than his harmonious crescendo and decrescendo of passion. To convey in words, to those who have not seen Mr. Vedder's illustrations, any definite idea of the tragic pitch to which that crescendo rises, is simply impossible. Like another Dante he takes us literally out of this little world and through the realms of space; but unlike Dante he gently brings us home again at last.

Want of space forbids me to do more than very briefly indicate a few of these fifty-six plates, upon most of which many pages of descriptive analysis might easily be written. Take for instance No. 13, which in the list of illustrations is called "The Long Rest." A beautiful woman languidly descends a narrow flight of steps leading to the door of a tomb. Outside this door, which stands ajar, lie the faded palms and extinguished lamps of those who have gone before. Her own lamp, which she has just set down, is spent and flickering. Leaving the world naked as she came into it, she casts off the vesture of humanity; that vesture a veil-like drapery woven of elemental stuff, vaporous, smokelike, interpenetrated with floating shreds of leaves and blossoms. As she descends, this marvellous garment drifts upward, its component parts returning to resume their place in the scheme of nature. The quatrain here illustrated contains none of

this profound and pathetic symbolism. Some of those whom we have loved, says the poet, some of the loveliest and the best, have drunk their cup,

"And one by one crept silently to rest."

The line is musical, and it breathes the old universal sigh of humanity; but the poetry is Vedder's.

I turn to plate 26, entitled "Death's Review." The spectre-monarch, sceptred and chapleted, sits overhead, and with fierce energy pipes that terrible march to which all mankind must keep time. Below, in endless procession the whole human race—young and old, saint and sage, poet and warrior—their eyes solemnly turned upon the spectator, press onward to the inevitable goal. The effect of these fateful eyes, all looking straight out of the picture—looking, as it seems, into one's own eyes—is indescribably startling. The artist in his Notes explains that "the indignation stamped on the faces of the great army of humanity is for the ignorance in which they are left of what lies beyond the grave." Here, then, we have a profound thought and a great design; but if we turn to the quatrain which has suggested the theme for illustration, we find that the thought no less than the design is the property of the artist. 'Omar says—

"A Moment's halt—a momentary taste
Of Being from the well amid the waste—
And lo! the phantom caravan has reach'd
The Nothing is set out from—Oh! make haste!"

'Omar's is a fine verse and a fine thought; but Mr. Vedder has, as it were, struck but a spark from it wherewith to fire his own imagination. But it is in plate 36 that he rises to perhaps his very highest level. We poor mortals, says 'Omar, are "impotent Pieces" which the hand of the Master moves thither and thither

"Upon this checker-board of Nights and Days."

to be cast out one by one as the dread game goes on. The artist, in his own modest phrase, "has carried the idea of the poet a step further, and represented the game as being played with the universe instead of with man." He accordingly shows us the Fates—not ancient and haggard, as they are wont to be depicted, but vigorous Michael Angiolesque forms, eternally and implacably young—casting out snares of woven atmospheric vapour, and gathering in the stars. Dead worlds, like spent billiard-balls, lie at their feet; thread, shears, and distaff being meanwhile thrown aside, till another planet is caught in the toils, and there is more work to do. In mere daring sublimity, both of conception and execution, I confess that I know no parallel to this wonderful design.

Of the Soul that went in search of heaven

to find it Hope, and came back by way of disappointment, which is Hell (pl. 35); of "The Recording Angel" (pl. 38) who with bandaged ears writes on, deaf to the supplicating hands which beat in vain against the judgment-seat; of "The Last Man" (pl. 77), alone amid the wreck of his race, watching the last dawn broaden up the East, while Love lies dead at his feet; of "The Suicide" (pl. 25), lying head foremost, finely foreshortened, with scroll and dagger beside him, and his freed spirit soaring into night; of "Saturn" (pl. 20), winged with flame, throned on his belted planet, and steering it through space; of "The Soul of the Cup" (pl. 21), a shadowy presence kissing the thirsty poet lip to lip; of "The Angel of Death" (pl. 24), who, with averted face, offers "the darker drink" to the fainting traveller whose goal is reached; of "Whence and Whither," of "The Inevitable Fate," and many another far-thoughted subject "of imagination all compact," I can but take the briefest note in these columns. They are things to be seen, and not only to be seen, but to be studied. Their intention is not all manifest upon the surface. Symbol underlies symbol, and thought is piled on thought. Sometimes, too, a touch of grim humour peeps out, as in "Theology" (pl. 14), where, garlanded with cobwebs, a ring of dry and dusty volumes, each of which has knocked down its predecessor, encircles a mouldering skull.

But it must not be supposed that Mr. Vedder is always moralizing. Types of girlish grace and womanly beauty abound in his pages. His Eve is a Titian; his Saki is a creature of smiles and sunshine; and the saucy, winning, seductive, idle temptress who, "Spring and Rose in hand," wiles the philosopher from his books is Phryne personified. In these and others of his nude subjects Vedder combines a consummate mastery of form with complete grace and sculptural modesty of treatment. I could say more—much more; but I have at least said enough to show that those who take up Vedder's "accompaniment" to the *Rubáiyát* of 'Omar Khayyám expecting to see a poet interpreted by an artist, will discover, long enough before they lay the volume down, that the artist is by far the greater poet of the two.

The book—a large quarto—is got up as splendidly as it deserves to be, which is saying a great deal. The ornamental borders, the cover, the very lining paper of the cover, are all designed by the one hand. The plates are facsimiles reproduced by an admirable process which gives every tint of the various coloured papers employed by the artist, and every crayon-touch of the original drawings. The result is a truly magnificent volume, which is in every way honourable to American workmanship and American enterprise.—AMELIA B. EDWARDS, in the *Academy*, 29th Nov., 1884.